April 2nd—April 8th, 1987, No. 14 75¢

THE Fisherman

LONG ISLAND, METROPOLITAN NEW YORK EDITION

TROUT SPECIAL
★★★
TROPHY BROWNS
★★★
SPRING TROUT TACTICS

030272
E HOOKER
53 LOCUST AVE
ISLIP NY 11751

Bob Jones '87

AD GOOD UNTIL NEXT TUESDAY

Nobody Anywhere Beats Us For PRICE ★ SELECTION ★ SERVICE

(OPEN SUNDAY)
(OPEN LATE EVERY NIGHT)

EDELMAN'S

WORLD'S LARGEST GUN & TACKLE DEALER

OUR NEW STORE IN CENTEREACH IS NOW OPEN!
1500 Middle Country Rd.,
Centereach, L.I.

OUR PRICE POLICY:
WE WILL BEAT ANY CURRENT CATALOG OR ADVERTISED PRICES ANYWHERE ON ANYTHING!

"Sabre Stroker® rods are the absolute best rods made to take the punishment that our anglers give them."
— **Frank LoPreste**
Owner/Operator "ROYAL POLARIS"

STAND-UP TUNA MANIA!

SABRE
FISHING RODS
★ *Life Time Warranty* ★
"The rods that fight fish, not fishermen!"

10% Off - All Custom Series Stroker Rods
15% Off - All Californian Series Rods
15% Off - All Pro Series Rods
15% Off - All Grafast Series Rods
WE CARRY A FULL LINE OF SABRE RODS

BRAID
"Products For The Serious Fisherman"

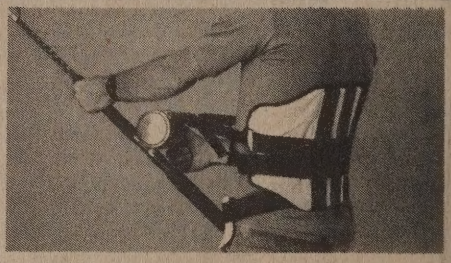
BRAID PRO-MANTA BELT

BRAID PRODUCTS, LTD. has taken its "High-Tech" approach to building better stand up fighting gear one step further with its new "Pro-Manta Belt" This revolutionary device enables the angler to apply as much as 50 lbs. of drag pressure when fighting a fish. The Pro-Manta is made of the same high quality materials as the regular manta belt but is designed to be worn in a lower position for greater leverage.

Sale $38.99

HELP WANTED

We're looking for sales people in our Fishing Department, full or part time.
Call Lou Rosado
(516) 249-8080



FIGHTING HARNESS

This innovative new fighting harness from Braid provides the kind of support it takes to land the big ones without the usual strains that come with the battles. Moreover, the Braid Fighting Harness allows the fisherman to use his leg and back muscles to their full advantage, instead of relying primary on arm strength. The Braid Fighting Harness features a form-fitting reinforced lower back support, adjustable belt, and reel straps with a special "quick release" feature. It is an ideal compliment the Braid Manta Belt.

Sale $42.99

TWO GREAT LOCATIONS TO SERVE YOU

EDELMAN'S

MASTERCARD AND VISA ACCEPTED!

OPEN WEEKDAYS 9:30-9:30, SAT. 9:30-8 PM, SUN. 11 AM-5PM

75 SHERWOOD AVE.
FARMINGDALE L.I.
(516) 249-8080
JUST OFF RT. 110 AT SEAMAN'S FURN
NORTH OF REPUBLIC AIRPORT

Visit Our Newest Location
1500 MIDDLE COUNTRY RD.
CENTEREACH L.I.
(516) 736-8300
ONE BLOCK EAST OF NICHOLS RD

JERSEY ANGLERS
Hours: Daily 10-9
Sat. 9-5:30, Sun 11-5

RT. 46 WAYNE, NJ
Phone: (201) 256-2071
Prices & availability may vary at Wayne

GWB-to 80 West, off at Totawa-Little Falls Exit 46 West ½ mile
LINCOLN TUNNEL-RT. 3 West to RT. 46 West 7 miles
VERUZANO BRIDGE-Parkway North exit 153B 46 West 7 miles

FRED CHALL MARINE SUPPLY

FCM

AD GOOD THRU APRIL 17, 1987

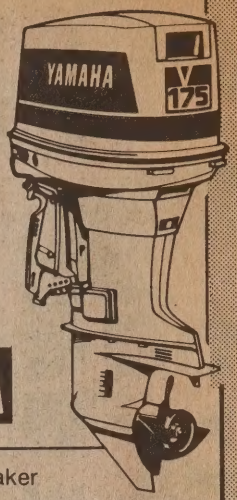
AND YAMAHA OUTBOARDS SUPER SPRING SAVINGS!

"NO BETTER DEALS ANYWHERE ON YAMAHA"

2 H.P.-225 H.P.
2 Year Warranty!

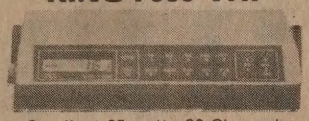
New Yamaha 4-Stroke!

OUTBOARDS by YAMAHA



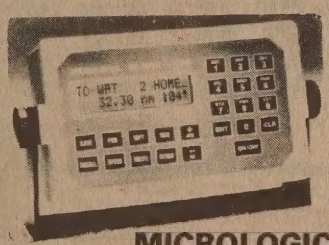
NEW EXPANDED ELECTRONICS DEPT.

KING 7000 VHF



Smallest 25 watt - 90 Channel VHF on the Market

8½" Wide • 6" Deep • 1¾" High **NOW $249.**



MICROLOGIC
ML-8000 AND EXPLORER
Waterproof Loran's
No Lower Prices Anywhere!

FULTON

SAVE 47%

GR-700 TRAILER JACK
750 lb. capacity

Sale **$36.95**

Famous Maker

BACK TO BACK LOUNGE SEAT

Available in all Colors

$129.99 Ea.

$3.00 REBATE

STARBRIGHT TEAK CARE KIT
Cleaner, Brightener and Oil. All 32 oz. #81202. List $25.85

Sale $19.95
Rebate — $3.00

FINAL COAT **$16.95**

STARBRIGHT MARINE POLISH
For Fiberglass Aluminum #80116. List $7.50 **Sale $4.49**

FIBERGLASS COLOR RESTORER
#80116
List $7.50 **Sale $4.79**

STARBRITE TEAK OIL
Qt. #81632
List $9.95 **Sale $6.99**

GLOUCESTER BOTTOM PAINT
SAVE 50%
More Copper for less Dollars
Dura Poxy

Quart
List $28.50 **Now $14.25**
Gallon
List $106.00 **Now $49.95**

Interlux BOTTOM PAINTS
INT 669 Fiberglass Bottomkote
SAVE 45%

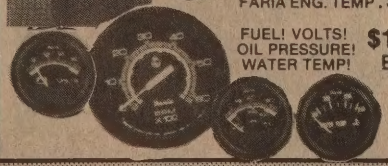
Quart
List $29.95 **Now $15.99**
Gallon
List $108.45 **Now $58.99**

KING
HAND HELD V.H.F.
$174.95

FARIA GAUGE SALE!
LIFETIME WARRANTY!
50% OFF

FARIA TACH $49.99
FARIA ENG. TEMP. $14.95

FUEL! VOLTS!
OIL PRESSURE!
WATER TEMP! **$14.95 EACH**



ZINC 40% OFF LIST

FAMOUS ZINC GUPPYS 50% OFF

Get the ultimate electrolysis eliminator, comes complete w/10 ft. of vinyl coated cable & soldered on spring clamps.
List $49.95 **Only $24.95**

STAINLESS STEEL ROD HOLDERS

List $39.95 each

All stainless steel construction with vinyl tube liner for rod protection.

$11.99

FIBERGLASS OUTRIGGERS With Chrome-on-Brass Holders

Poles 1¼" base, Telescope from 5½' to 15'

Special $79.95 per pair

List $179.

OUTRIGGERS ONLY:
List $99.00 **$44.95**

WE WILL MEET OR BEAT ANY ADVERTISED OR CATALOG PRICES ON ANY IN-STOCK ITEMS

FRED CHALL MARINE SUPPLY

5 Atlantic PLaza, Freeport, (Corner of Atlantic Ave., & So. Main Street)
Open: Mon. - Sat. 8 A.M. - 6 P.M. • Sun. 9 A.M. - 3 P.M.

516-868-0177

FREEPORT MARINE SUPPLY

Invites you to its . . .

ANNUAL OPEN HOUSE SALE

THIS SUNDAY ONLY, April 5th

Between 9:00A.M. and 4:30P.M.

Special DISCOUNT Prices

Save up to **50%** Off mfg. list . . .
On all your Boating Equipment !
Don't Miss The Boat . . . Be There . . .

- Ample FREE Parking
- Bring Your Boating Friends
- FREE Refreshments & Gifts
- All Major Credit Cards Honored

FREEPORT MARINE SUPPLY CO.
47 West Merrick Rd., Freeport, New York 11520

We are located 1-mile west of Meadowbrook Pky. on Merrick Rd. in Freeport.

THE Fisherman

LONG ISLAND, METROPOLITAN NEW YORK EDITION

Volume 22, Number 14 April 2nd, 1987

FEATURES:

FISHERMAN TRAVEL LOG: DREAM TROUT
by Al Raychard 26

BROWNS OF THE CROTON WATERSHED
by Jim Capossela 30

THE KILLER RAIN
by Al Raychard 33

THE WAY IT WAS: LONG ISLAND TROUTING
Part One — by Al Ristori 36

APRIL ACTIVITIES
by Fred Guardineer 38

OPENING DAY TROUT
by Russ Wilson 42

MASTER FISHERMEN
by Matt Ahern 46

THE TERMINAL END: THE RIGHT HOOK
by Russ Wilson 48

BAYSIDE BASS
by Bill Stamatis 52

DEPARTMENTS:

PASS IT ON 6
NEW PRODUCTS 12
BOATS FOR ANGLERS 18
PRODUCT REVIEW 20
THE TACKLE DOCTOR 22
DOCK LINES 24
FISHING REPORTS 54
THE FISHERMAN'S CLASSIFIED 73
TIDE & SOLUNAR TABLES 78

ABOUT THE COVER:

Trout season opened this week with many freshwater fans turning their attention to the Island's lakes, ponds and streams. This week's issue focuses on trouting, for those who prefer their water a tad on the sweet side. Cover illustration by Bob Jones.

Publisher: Richard Reina

Assistant to the Publisher: Richard S. Reina

Editor: Fred Golofaro

Contributing Editors: Pete Barrett, Tim Coleman, Eric Burnley

Advertising Manager: Stu Miller

National Adv. Director: Gary Caputi

Director of Design: Arthur Swayhoover

Assist. Art Director: Carolyn Brewer

Production Staff: Gilda Muschette, Pamela Beery, Patricia Manning

Staff Photographer: Dick Mermon

The LONG ISLAND FISHERMAN is published weekly, except for two weeks in December by the L.I.F. Publishing Corporation, L.I.F. Building, Bridge Street, P.O. Box 1994, Sag Harbor, N.Y. 11963. Telephone: 516-725-4200. Second Class Postage paid at Sag Harbor, New York. $.75 per copy, back issues $1. Subscriptions: 50 issues, $17.50; 100 issues, $33. Photographs and written contributions are welcomed. Unsolicited contributions become the property of The Long Island Fisherman. All contributions to be returned must be accompanied by a self-addressed stamped envelope. All consideration will be given to these requests, however, no responsibility on our part is assumed. Notice of change of address must include both new and old addresses and sent to the Main Office. Allow two to four weeks for change. USPS 588-160.

Post Office Box 1994, Bridge Street, Sag Harbor, New York 11963

LIMIT OUT

- Clean, no foul odor.
- Needs no refrigeration.
- Catches all fresh-water fish.

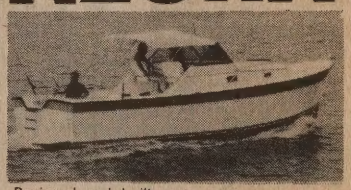
ASK FOR CATCHIT AT YOUR FAVORITE TACKLE STORE.

'Catchit'™

FISH CAN'T FIGHT IT!™

Burns Philp-U.S. Agents
750 Bryant St., Dept. F-2 San Francisco, CA 94107

ALURA



Designed and built as a full keeled fishing hull, the Alura 30 is definitely an offshore craft, capable of long cruises in open water with the power & stability to get you there and back in safety and comfort.

30

This is a no-nonsense craft, built for years of care-free, low maintenance pleasure.

- Single 270 H.P. gas (Diesel optional)
- 2 huge fishwells and 2 bait wells
- Full 6'4" cabin, shower, galley
- 20 knot cruise - 8 G.P.H.

You can't buy more boat for the money! $39,895.

IN STOCK – DEMO RIDES AVAIL.
THE HAMPTON'S SPORTFISHING CENTER
★ A FULL SERVICE MARINA ★

SOUTH SHORE BOATS OF SUFFOLK CORP

Library Ave., Westhampton Beach, N.Y.
(516) 288-2400

BARGAIN BILGE
EVERYTHING IN MARINE

Sale ends April 30, 1987
THE LARGEST CENTRALLY LOCATED MARINE SUPPLY ON L.I.
2 BRAND NEW SHOWROOMS!

2-YEAR FACTORY WARRANTY
Powerwinch
NEW FOR 1987!
ELECTRIC TRAILER WINCH
• For boats to
• 6000 lbs.
• 80 AMP breaker
• 50' of 3/16" cable
List $379.00
Model 712-A
Special $229.95

RULE 450 Bilge Pump
• 450 G.P.H. Capacity
• 12 VDC @ 2 AMPS
• 3/4" Hose
List $27.00
Super Sale $9.50

BOATLIFE LIFE-CALK
• Bonds to wood, fiberglass, metal plastic & glass
• Finest marine sealant available
• Colors: white, black and mahogany
CARTRIDGE List $9.50 $5.95
TUBE List $4.95 $3.96

BE SAFE!
BLACK SHEEP TYPE II LIFE JACKETS
U.S.C.G. approved
List $8.95
Sale $4.87

FIBERGLASS EVERCOAT
PLASTIC SHIELD
POLYESTER RESIN
• Durable polyester resin
• Ideal for repair, rebuilding and waterproofing
• Complete w/hardener
GALLON List $25.98
Sale $13.95

TEMPO 6 Gallon Plastic Fuel Tank
• Will not rust, dent or corrode
• One piece, seamless polyethylene construction
• Includes fuel gauge and vent
List $25.50
Sale $12.95

NOW OPEN SUNDAYS
PROPELLER RECONDITIONING

161 W. Main St.,
Patchogue, N.Y. 11772
(516) 475-4650
STORE HOURS:
Monday - Wednesday 9-5:30 P.M.;
Thursday - Friday 9-9:00 P.M.;
Sat. 9-5:30 P.M.; Sun. 9 - 2:00 P.M.

PASS IT ON

NEW SURF FISHING CONTEST FEES DUE NOW

Clubs competing in the 1987 segment of the New York Surf Fishing Contest are reminded that their $10 club entry fee is due. Clubs must be paid up to be officially registered or members will not be eligible to enter fish in the contest.

Checks should be made out to: Glen Just c/o New York Surf Contest, P.O. Box 361, Wading River, New York 11792.

TROUT STOCKING LIST AVAILABLE FROM DEC

Anyone interested in obtaining a copy of the 1987 Long Island Trout Stocking list, should send a self-addressed, stamped envelope to Mr. Charles Guthrie, Department of Environmental Conservation, Building #40, SUNY, Stony Brook, NY 11794.

NEW SHIPWRECK IN "WRECK VALLEY"

Aqua Explorers, Inc., would like to announce an addition to Dan Bergs' book "Wreck Valley," A record of shipwrecks off Long Island's south shore.

On Saturday, November 29, 1986 floating dry dock number four completed her 14 hour tow from Jersey City to a pre-determined location on the southeast corner of the Fire Island artificial reef. The odd-shaped wood barge which is 200 feet long, 85 feet wide and stands 35 feet high had her seacocks opened at 9:30AM. At 10:09AM she slipped beneath the waves and now rests on the sandy bottom. She now serves as a thriving fish haven to be enjoyed by divers and fishermen.

Captain Steve Bielenda of the research vessel Wahoo, along with the Captree Boatmans' Association, spent months arranging for the donation of the barge itself, towing services and a specific sight location from the Department of Environmental Conservation.

The dry dock which has been nicknamed "Ocean Prince" after one of the tugs that towed her is the newest addition to Long Island's south shore, an area known as Wreck Valley. She now rests on a hard sand bottom in 72 feet of water and rises to within 40 feet of the surface. Local divers and anglers can locate the wreck on the following Loran C Coordinates: 26631.1 43733.5. They can expect to find a thriving community of sea bass, blackfish and lobsters.

For additional information on Long Island's shipwrecks please refer to Wreck Valley: A Record of Shipwrecks off Long Island's South Shore. Copies are available for $10.95 and $2 p/h. A plastic laminated Loran C Coordinate list is available for $14.95 +$1 p/h. Mail your order to Aqua Explorers, Inc., 22 Maiden Lane, Lynbrook, NY 11563. The publisher offers a money back guarantee.

MERRICK ROD & GUN CLUB DINNER DANCE

The Merrick Rod & Gun Club held its annual Installation Dinner-Dance on February 28th at the Bellmore Masonic Lodge. New officers for 1987 are as follows: President, Paul Kimbley; Vice President, Phil Ferrante; Recording Secretary, Bill Richko; Treasurer, Bob Murphy; Financial Secretary, Rich Ford; Sgt. At Arms, Bill Heide; Trustees: Rich Kimbley, Joe Kmiotek and Joe Rostkowski.

Outstanding Fisherman of 1986 was Ron Krynski.

LADY REELERS ANNOUNCE NEW SLATE

The Lady Reelers, Inc. announces their new officers for 1987: President, Pat Walsh; Vice President, Donna Pratt; Treasurer, Joan Wagner; Recording Secretary, Elaine Vasquez; Financial Secretary, Carol Repka; Corresponding Secretary, Nancy Wright.

This all women's fishing club meets the first Thursday of every month at 7:30 at the Medford Brauhaus, Rt. 112, Medford, L.I. and is currently having a membership drive. For more information, call (516) 472-2630 or (516) 669-3927.

TROUT UNLIMITED NATIONAL CONVENTION

The 1987 Trout Unlimited National Convention will be held Tuesday, June 23rd through Sunday, June 28th in the scenic Catskill Mountains of New York State. Hosted by the BEAMOC Chapter and New York State Council of Trout Unlimited, this Convention promises to offer outstanding and varied fishing opportunities in addition to an exciting and informative program of exhibits, demonstrations and panel discussions.

Each year the Convention is traditionally moved to a different site around the country where avid fishermen would ideally plan a fishing trip. This year the "Charmed Circle of the Catskills" will provide the setting and theme for the Convention, to be held at the Villa Roma Resort and Country Club in Callicoon, New York. Participating in the Convention will be Dave Whitlock, Joe Humphreys, Mac Francis, Poul Jorgensen and Lefty Kreh.

Workshops and panel discussions will focus on fishing in the Catskills, highlighting the "Charmed Circle"—the Beaverkill River, Willowemoc Creek, Delaware River, East Branch of the Delaware, West Branch of the Delaware, Schoharie Creek, Esopus

UGLY TO THE CORE

SHAKESPEARE'S® UGLY STIK LITE.™ AMERICA'S LIGHTEST, TOUGHEST, MOST SENSITIVE TUBULAR ROD.

Sure, it's lighter. But after a hard day of pounding running backs into the ground, "The Refrigerator" likes to relax while he's fishing. And he doesn't want a heavy rod to fight with. The UGLY STIK LITE is light enough to let him relax — up to 42% lighter than the original Ugly Stik® — but it's just as strong and sensitive.

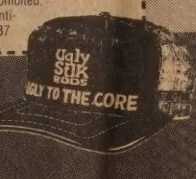
Shakespeare's® Double-Bilt™ Howald® Process construction really scores with fishermen. We actually build the rod twice! On the inside, a 100% graphite core gives the rod strength. Then it's covered with E-Type fiberglass for sensitivity. The result is a rod that's lightweight, but as tough as **any** defensive lineman.

There's a whole line of UGLY STIK LITES, for whatever kind of fishing you do. They're lightweight, but with the kind of strength and sensitivity that you've come to expect from the heavyweight of rod companies. All backed by Shakespeare's exclusive 5-year limited warranty.

Shakespeare®
SINCE 1897
A AN ANTHONY INDUSTRIES COMPANY

SHAKESPEARE®
UGLY STIK® CAP OFFER
$3.99* American-made cap from America's largest fishing tackle manufacturer.
• Custom-embroidered • Limited edition, available only by mail.
SEND THIS COUPON PLUS $3.99 (check or money order only) payable to: **Shakespeare Cap Offer** • Dept. 1734 • Lubbock, TX 79491
*Price includes shipping & handling charges.
Name _____
Address _____
City _____
State _____ Zip _____
Please allow 6-8 weeks for delivery. No C.O.D.s. Texas residents add 5.125% sales tax. Void where prohibited, taxed or otherwise restricted. Offer good in continental U.S. only. Offer ends September 30, 1987

USE SHAKESPEARE, MERICA!



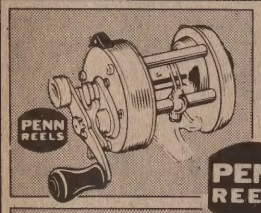
J&J Sports

Shakespeare and Penn Service Center
Patchogue Fishing Center
(516) 654-2311

ALL WELCOME
BEGINNER OR PRO

OPEN HOUSE

SATURDAY APRIL 11TH • 10 A.M. - 4 P.M.



FREE DRAWING
(No Purchase Necessary)
WIN 930 PENN REEL

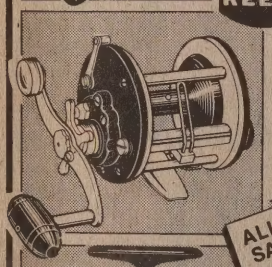
DOOR PRIZES
T-SHIRTS ★ TACKLE BOXES ★ RIGS ★ HATS

EVERYONE GET A CHANCE TO WIN JUST FOR STOPPING IN 4/11

PENN REELS

COMBO SPECIALS!

Great South Bay Special
PENN 930 REEL WITH SHAKESPEARE ROD
ONLY $59.95



Penn and Shakespeare Ultimates in Ultra Lites
PENN 220GR SPIN REEL WITH SHAKESPEARE 4'9" ULTRA LITE ROD
ONLY $44.95

Shakespeare SINCE 1897

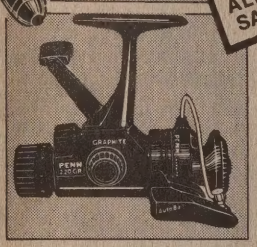
ALL ON SALE!!

ROD · REEL

Shakespeare Combo Collection for Beginner or Pro
From $9.99
(Freshwater and Saltwater Spin Combo's)

AND

We'll fill any Shakespeare Combo with
Outcast Premium Mono.
ONLY 99¢ per spool



ALPHA SIGMA OMNI
Pro-Am™

Meet the REEL Pro's, Shakespeare's Greg Nisito and Penn's Chis Nolte - April 11th

265 W. Main Street, Patchogue, N.Y. 11772

OUTFITTERS FOR SALT AND FRESH WATER FISHERMAN

SALE ITEMS LIMITED TO STOCK ON HAND • NO DEALERS PLEASE

VISA MasterCard

270 SPORT FISHERMAN
IN STOCK • READY FOR DELIVERY!

★ SEE US BEFORE YOU BUY ANYWHERE! ★

FOR QUALITY AND DESIGN!
BUILT TOUGH TO LAST!

Sport-craft

270 SPORT FISHERMAN
- Fishing boats 15' - 30'
- QUALITY you can see and feel.
- Take pride in owning one of the hottest-selling fishing boats on Long Island!

SPELLMAN'S MARINE

• SALES •
1708 North Hwy.,
Southampton, New York
(516) 283-7907

• SERVICE •
23 Rampasture Rd. (On Smith Creek)
Hampton Bays, New York
(516) 728-1341

★ FINANCING AVAILABLE ★
SUMMER DOCKAGE
WINTER STORAGE

Creek, Roundout Creek and Neversink River—all within an hour's driving distance from the host resort. Trout Town U.S.A., Roscoe, with its famous Junction Pool, is only 30 minutes from Villa Roma.

In addition to exhibits, displays and demonstrations which will open on Friday, June 26th, remaining open throughout the Convention, a Champagne Cocktail Party and banquet on Friday night will precede an exciting auction of varied fishing and sports related items, led by well-known auctioneer Andy Walker. Poul Jorgensen and Lefty Kreh will be featured speakers at Saturday night's National Banquet.

For a full information packet, write to BEAMOC Chapter, Trout Unlimited '87, P.O. Box 138, Livingston Manor, NY 12758 or call (607) 498-5194, 10AM to 3PM Eastern time, except Tuesdays.

1987 ARTHUR SMITH BLUEFISH TOURNAMENT SLATED FOR AUGUST 27TH TO 30TH

The 1987 Fourth Annual Arthur Smith Bluefish Tournament of New York OMC Sea Drive Grand Prix Series will offer more than $250,000 in prizes, including bonuses, presetned by Humminbird Depth Sounders.

The dates are August 27th to 30th, with competition out of Jones Inlet and Fire Island Inlet for bluefish only.

Entry fee is $250 per boat, maximum six participants per boat ($275 per boat beginning August 1st).

For more information, write P.O. Box 7343, Freeport, NY 11520 or call (704) 366-4387.

LEISURE TIME PRODUCTS/3M OFFERS THREE TAPES ON STEELHEAD FLY FISHING

Three new instructional videotapes about what some call the ultimate fishing challenge—catching steelhead with a fly—are being introduced by Leisure Time Products/3M as part of its "Mastery Learning Series."

Flyfishing for Pacific Steelhead, which deals with the fundamental concepts and techniques, and *Advanced Flyfishing for Pacific Steelhead*, which focuses on the skills needed to catch steelhead under the most challenging conditions, are available now.

The third new videotape, *Flyfishing for Trophy Steelhead*, takes viewers on a spectacular adventure to the wilds of British Columbia in pursuit of trophy steelhead, North America's largest sea run rainbow trout. Its availability is scheduled for April 1.

All three tapes feature noted author and veteran fisherman Lani Waller and were produced by John Fabian Productions, Eugene, Ore., a well-known film maker of fishing and wildlife subjects.

In *Flyfishing for Pacific Steelhead*, Waller shows how steelhead behave during the spawning run, where and why they hold in different parts of rivers, what tackle is used when fishing each type of water and how to ap-

We proudly present our most forgettable outboards.

To a small-boat fisherman, an outboard motor is a way to get from Point A to Point B. Quickly, quietly and reliably.

That's why more and more fishermen are finding that Yamaha twin-cylinder outboards have features that are so advanced, you don't have to give them a second thought. You just know they're going to perform as promised.

But some thought is required before buying. Because Yamaha gives you a lot of choices. 6, 8, 9.9, 15 and 25 horsepower. Electric or manual starting. Loop-charged or cross-flow fueling system. All run on a clean 100:1 fuel mix.

We even offer 4-stroke (often called a 4-cycle) 9.9 hp models where you don't mix oil and gas.

We back our boasting about our engines with a 2-year, no-extra-cost warranty.

Your Yamaha dealer is waiting to show you the new 2-cylinder outboards and all the other models, from 2 to 225 horsepower. Stop in soon. Before you forget.

YAMAHA
Expect a lot.™

For your nearest dealer call 1-800-447-2882

© 1986 Yamaha Motor Corp. U.S.A.

ply the classic presentations to riffles, runs, pools and tailouts.

Cast against the backdrop of Oregon's famed Deschutes River, this informative adventure in fly fishing teaches the basic principles of mastering one of the sport's most exciting challenges. Running time of the videotape is 68 minutes.

With spectacular underwater photography to complement Waller's demonstrations of advanced strategies and presentations, Advanced Flyfishing for Pacific Steelhead takes a look at his proven methods of finding and hooking steelhead in deep water, how to fish the classic greased line presentation and when and how to use the Waking Fly, the Riffle Hitch, the Slider and the Dropper.

This exciting 55 minute tape shows how light conditions, water clarity and water temperature affect steelhead behavior and takes a how-to approach to developing the skills necessary to catch and release steelhead in almost any situation.

In *Flyfishing for Trophy Steelhead*, Waller and John Fabian take viewers to the mighty Skeena River where fresh run steelhead as large as 20 pounds are found. Scenes depict these denizens inhaling Waller's dry fly while he demonstrates his favorite dry fly fishing techniques.

This 60 minute tape shows how to approach each new stretch of holding water with a strategic plan, how to discover when and how to adapt classic steelheading techniques to trophy situations and how to handle the fury of a 20 pounder in the heaviest water.

Available in both VHS and Beta formats or $79.95 each, 3M's new steelhead tapes can be purchased or rented through many quality sporting goods and video stores throughout the United States or they may be purchased directly from Leisure Time Products/3M.

Guidebooks for each tape, which reinforce and expand on information presented in the videotapes for the most complete method of learning, will be available this spring.

For more information, contact Leisure Time Products/3M, Dept. LT87-5, P.O. Box 33600, 3M Center, St. Paul, MN 55133.

THE OUTCAST ANGLERS NEW SLATE FOR 1987

Outcast Anglers elected the following officers for 1987:

President, Joel Zimmerman; Vice President, Lloyd Poulsen; Recording Secretary, Art Mensing; Corresponding Secretary, Harold Katz; Treasurer, Hasan Zamel; Tournament Chairman, Richard Fedoroff; Membership, Vinnie Castrataro.

The membership would like to thank last year's officers for a job well done.

We have a few openings for new members who like to fish and participate in club activities. For more information, please call: Vinnie Castrataro, (516) 798-0673; Morris Berman, (516) 586-4601.

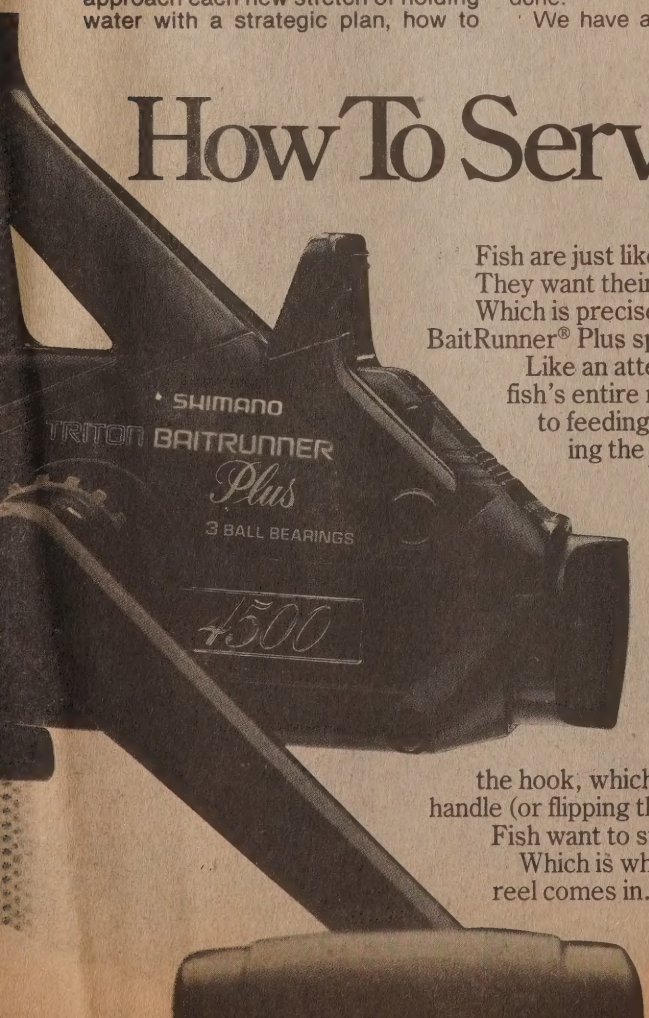
THROWING FISH OFF THE SCENT FROM NATIONAL WILDLIFE

About the same time that campers come home and beachhouse renters pack up, a far more dramatic migrations begins at countless inlets along the Eastern Seaboard, according to a recent article by Sharon Begley in *National Wildlife* magazine. Beginning in August and lasting for about two months, Atlantic salmon make their way from the open ocean to the backwater rivulets where they began life as hatchlings—and where they, too, will spawn. *National Wildlife* is a bimonthly publication of the National Wildlife Federation.

No vacationers battling traffic on a holiday weekend ever have a tougher commute: fighting white water and head currents and jumping waterfalls and fish ladders, the salmon follow odors back to the home stream. The olfactory cues, which scientists have yet to identify, are remarkably precise; even hundreds of miles from home, the fish can smell minute quantities of chemicals that mark its natal stream.

However, the salmon's nose-guided migration has been derailed. Studies in Scandinavia and Nova Scotia show

How To Serve A Fish Dinner.



Fish are just like people.
They want their food presented in the most natural, attractive manner.
Which is precisely what the BaitRunner feature on our new Triton® BaitRunner® Plus spinning reel does.

Like an attentive maitre d', BaitRunner automatically monitors a fish's entire meal, from serving up the bait with uncanny naturalness, to feeding out line under just the right amount of tension, to sounding the alarm when he starts to run.

Yet, incredibly, it does all this *with the bail closed and the reel in free spool.*

The BaitRunner system consists of the BaitRunner Lever which engages and disengages the drag, the BaitRunner tension dial that lets you fine-tune spool tension according to the type bait or technique you're using, and the world's first automatically engaging strike alarm that instantly alerts you to the action.

All of it designed to disguise the fact that the bait you're presenting has a fisherman attached to it. So you can keep a fish interested in his meal til you set the hook, which, when you're ready, is a simple matter of turning the handle (or flipping the BaitRunner lever) to smoothly engage the drag.

Fish want to steal a meal, not pay for it.

Which is where the front Fightin' Drag® on our Triton BaitRunner Plus reel comes in. It's the world's first lever drag system for spinning reels.

For a copy of our Shimano catalog and a Team Shimano patch, please

that fewer and fewer salmon are returning home. And in New England, federal programs to reintroduce the species could be in jeopardy. Fish may be failing to find their way to the site where they were released. The cause is acid rain. As several recent studies show, in spite of the popular idea that acidified lakes make fish turn belly up, direct mortality is neither the most serious nor most obvious consequence of acidification.

One of those sub-lethal effects, suspected Winsor Watson and Carl Royce-Malmgren, biologists at the University of New Hampshire, might be interference with salmon's homing ability. To test this hypothesis, they used a computer/video behavioral analysis system to test the effects of acidity on salmon's responses to particular odors. "We were trying to simulate fish migrating up a river and choosing between one tributary and another," explains Watson. Initially, the scientists tested juvenile Atlantic salmon in a 6 to 8 foot long Y-shaped maze and dripped amino acis into one arm of the Y (Amino acids may not be the olfacory cues that guide the fish in nature, but salmon can smell them.)

The researchers first established that the fish were attracted to certain amino acids, like glycine and repelled by others, such as alanine. When glycine was dripped into one arm of the maze, the fish spent more time in that arm.

Next, the scientists increased the acidity of the water to between pH 5.5 and 5.0, a level comparable to that found in Canadian and New England waters. Then they tracked the fish's movements again. "They responded as if they could no longer smell the odor," says Watson.

Acidity also makes salmon oblivious to odors that have nothing to do with migration. In another set of experiments, the New Hampshire team allowed salmon to choose between a pool without fish and a pool containing other adult salmon.

While vanquishing smells may smooth the way for human socializing, it is quite detrimental to the love life of fish that use smell to find mates and other fish. "The big concern has been, why are we getting a decline in the number of salmon in moderately acidified rivers if acidity isn't killing them directly," explains Watson. "Now that we have these data, we're beginning to see that acidity can influence behaviors like migrating and mating that are necessary for reproduction."

BOATING SAFETY COURSE IN SECAUCUS

Flotilla 3-2 of the U.S. Coast Guard Auxiliary will hold a free Boating Safety Course at the Flotilla 3-2 Auxiliary Barge, Meadowlands Pkwy., Secaucus, NJ (next to the Aratusa Restaurant).

The course will begin April 20th at 7:30PM and continues twice a week on Mondays and Thursdays for 6 weeks. Pre-registration required.

Covered will be boating skills and seamanship, including instruction on boat handling, legal requirements, rules of the rod, piloting, marlinspike and radio telephone.

For information, call Emile De Cosmo, 864-4073. Upon completion of the course, students will be awarded a certificate from the U.S. Coast Guard Auxiliary.

WRECK CHARTS FROM CHARTERBOAT CHARTS

A whole series of new well illustrated charts are available from Charterboat Charts. These charts are covered with a clear plastic so that they may be taken with you on fishing trips. Each chart provides a substantial listing of wrecks and obstructions presented in an easily read format, arranged by NOAA chart location and latitude positions. Wreck history and descriptions are provided where available, making this a useful source of information for fishermen, divers and others in the marine community. The listings cover from Fire Island Light, NY to Fenwick Island, Delaware, including Delaware Bay; 150 stores and marinas are currently selling these charts.

For more information, contact George R. Hunter III, at (215) 735-3440.

How To Collect The Check.

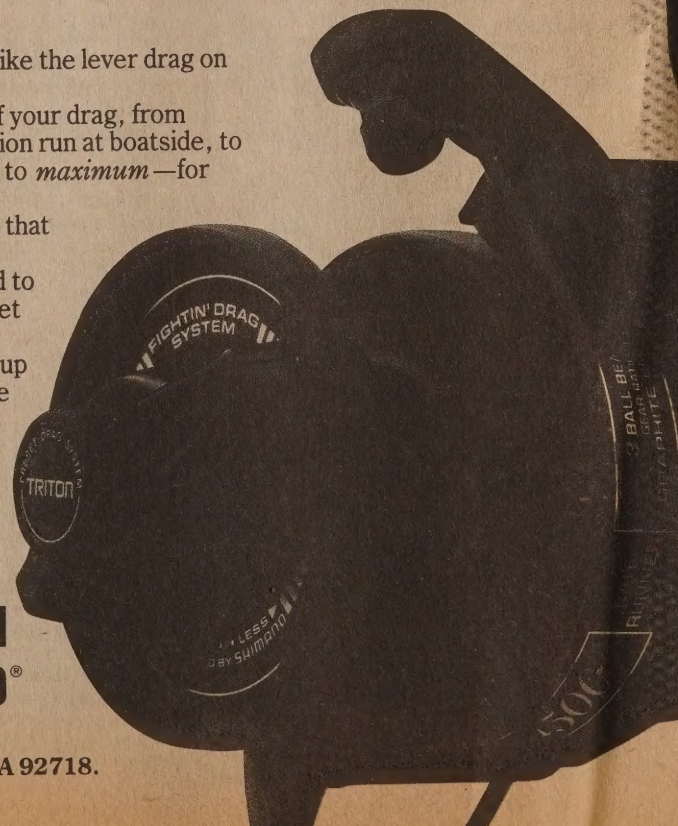
This revolutionary system consists of two parts, just like the lever drag on conventional reels.

There's a preset knob that lets you adjust the range of your drag, from *minimum*—your insurance setting against a final desperation run at boatside, to *strike*—the ideal setting for hooking and fighting your fish, to *maximum*—for exerting heavy pressure when you need it.

There's also an easy-to-reach, easy-to-use drag lever that lets you fight the fish anywhere within that preset range.

Our front Fightin' Drag is so simple to use and so hard to mess up, it's virtually impossible to lose fish with it. Just set it—and forget it.

So head down to your local Shimano dealer's and pick up a Triton BaitRunner Plus reel to go. And not only will more fish than ever accept your invitation to dinner, not one of the bums will run off without paying the check.

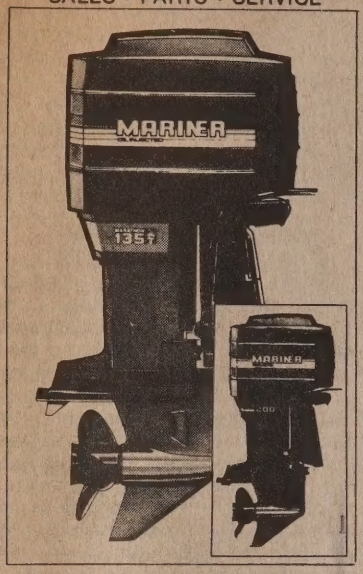


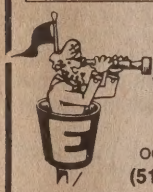
TRITON® BAITRUNNER® PLUS

SHIMANO®

2.00 to: Shimano American Corp., One Shimano Drive, Irvine, CA 92718.

MARINER OUTBOARDS
SALES • PARTS • SERVICE





Eriksen's Crow's Nest Marina
495 WOOD STREET,
OCEANSIDE, NEW YORK 11572
(516) 766-3352 / 766-3332

LARSON
INTERNATIONAL SERIES
Available 20' • 22' • 26' Models
• Center Console
• Center Console Cuddy
• Express Cuddy

225 w/SINGLE 2.7 SEA DRIVE (225 H.P.)
85 gal. tank, Hyd. steering, Porta-Pottie

List ~~$25,995.~~
PRE-SEASON SPECIAL
$21,995.*

"SISTERSHIP"
265 CENTER CONSOLE CUDDY
w/Twin 1.8 Sea Drives
(280 H.P. Total)
• 165 gal. fuel
• 55 Gal. additional as option (canyon range) • Full tuna tower with dual controls • Rupp outriggers • Leaning post with rocket launcher • Hyd. steering • Porta-Pottie

List ~~$55,000~~ Now $45,000.*

Prices start at $7,995.
Call for additional savings on '86 leftovers!
Priced lower than the competition
Delta-conic hull — Super strong grid system
Full fiberglass innerliners — Foam flotation

*+Tax, dealer prep and freight

H.K. MARINE
488 Ocean Ave., East Rockaway, N.Y.
(516) 599-6543
101 Woodcleft Ave., Freeport, N.Y.
(516) 867-4660
Full Service Marina at 11 Hudson Ave., Freeport

NEW PRODUCTS

UNIQUE FISHING VEST FROM CORTLAND

"Now why didn't I think of that" is sure to be a common reaction to Cortland's new Saddle Bag fishing vest. Lighter, cooler and less cumbersome than ordinary jacket-type vests, its unique design is ideal for back-pack trips, hot weather fishing and float tube outings.

American made of rugged Cordura nylon, the Saddle Bag vest features three nylon zippered pockets in front and one large pocket in back. Especially convenient is the ability to move the pocket from front to back just by spinning the vest around—no need to take it off. And with a suggested retail price of $24.95, it's a great value as well.

Cortland's new Saddle Bag vest is available nationwide through the company's network of Authorized Dealer and Certified Pro Shops. For further information contact: Cortland Line Co., Inc., P.O. Box 5588, Cortland, NY 13045; (607) 756-2851.

PENN POWER STICK RODS FEATURE FUJI HARDLOY GUIDES

Penn introduces two new Power Stick conventional rods designed especialy for working jigs, trolling and live lining baits. They are ideal for powerful saltwater fish such as cobia, school tuna, grouper, yellowtail and kingfish.

The new models—PC 3811 M and PC 3821 MH—feature braced Fuji Hardloy guides and tiptops. These low friction guides keep line wear to an absolute minimum and are built to withstand the rigors of saltwater fishing.

Both of these Power Sticks are one piece and feature quality components such as Fuji graphite reel seats with stainless steel hoods, cushioned foam fore and butt grips and fighting gimbals with detachable, protective butt caps.

The fast taper actions offer light tips for casting light lures and baits. The beefier butt sections hold power in reserve for fighting strong fish such as albacore or bluefish. Both rods are 7 feet long. Model PC 3811 M is rated for 15-40 pound line and lures in 3/4-3 ounce range. Model PC 3821 MH will handle 30-50 pound line and lures in sthe 1-6 ounce range.

All Power Stick rods have a distinct double hand wrapped finish, with deep protective coatings of clear, high gloss epoxy for years of hard saltwater use. The butterscotch colored Power Stick series is matched for performance and handsome appearance with Pen's most popular conventional and spinning reels, including the Senator, Jigmaster, Mag Power and Spinfisher families of reels.

For more information on Penn's new Power Stick models, or other fine products from Penn, contact: Pen Fishing Tackle Mfg. Co., 3028 W. Hunting Park Ave., Dept. P, Philadelphia, PA 19121 or call (215) 229-9415.

EAGLE CLAW SINGLE ACTION GRAPHITE FLY REELS

The Wright & McGill Co., makers of Eagle Claw fishing tackle, is pleased to announce two new single action fly reels in graphite.

These new Eagle Claw single action fly reels are available in model's #3080 for 5, 6 and 7 weight fly lines and #3090 for 7, 8 and 9 weight fly lines and the reels are of graphite construction which offers lightness and strength—the very thing the particular fly fisherman is looking for. The unique one lever drag system gives the fly fisherman a wide range of drag adjustment whether he is right or left handed. Eagle Claw packs them in a flannelette bag for easy carrying and added protection.

The reels come in a quality matt black finish that prevents reflection over the water. Securely locked spools are easy to remove by pressing the release lever and extra spools are available.

Built for smooth, dependable performance by a company that has been in business for over 60 years: Eagle Claw of Denver, Colorado.

ANYONE CAN AFFORD AN ORVIS FLY FISHING OUTFIT

Three years ago, the Orvis rod designers, tackle buyers and field testers were given a challenge: to produce a complete fly fishing outfit, utilizing a genuine Orvis graphite blank, that was within the reach of nearly every fly fisher.

In 1986, Orvis introduced four graphite rod outfits, made from their light, sensitive low-modulus graphite blanks. The outfits included a single action reel, floating line, backing, rod case and leader, and sold for $149.50 to $159.50. Sales figures for these outfits were not divulged, but they exceeded Orvis' most optimistic estimates by 160 percent.

For 1987, Orvis unveils three new Green Mountain Outfits, expanding the line to include fly rodders who want to pursue bass, salmon, steelhead, and saltwater species. The new models are:

8 Foot Western Series rod for 4 weight line: A delicate rod with a crisp delivery developed especially for fishing small and medium sized flies on all but the largest of trout streams. It's a special favorite with small stream fly rodders in Pennsylvania and the Smokies, despite the name Western Series. Included is a single action Green Mountain I reel with

Penn's 200GR Series
A quartet of superbly designed spinning reels. With comfort and light weight that belies an interior of gutsy Penn engineering. For ultralight to medium-heavy angling.

Light, Strong, Sensitive
The skirted spools, housings and rotors on the 200GRs are incredibly light, thanks to the strength and weight-saving virtues of graphite construction. Sensitive, corrosion-proof and comfortable in cold weather.

The Inside Story
Penn's 200GR graphite spinning reels feature stainless steel main shafts and shielded stainless steel ball bearing action. For a lifetime of trouble-free fishing.

Penn Rear Drag System
The most advanced rear drag system yet . . . designed with legendary Penn smoothness and dependability. A fully enclosed disc drag system with 750° of range.

Choice of Four Models
The 250GR holds 250 yds./14 lb. mono, wt. 13.5 oz.; the 240GR holds 150 yds./12 lb., wt. 11 oz.; the 230GR holds 130 yds./8 lb., wt. 8 oz.; and the 220GR holds 200 yds./4 lb., wt. 7 oz.

Pick up a Penn 200GR Series spinning reel . . . the graphite with guts! See your retailer today, or send $2 for your full-color Penn catalog. **Dealers inquire.**

Check These Features:
- Lightweight Graphite Spool, Rotor & Housing
- Strong Stainless Steel Mainshaft
- Convertible, Folding Handle
- Stainless Steel Ball Bearing
- Silent Anti-reverse
- Push-button Spool Release
- Fast Retrieve—Up to 5.4-1
- Durable, Precision Gears
- PennCast™ Trigger on 220GR, 230GR and 240GR
- Disc Brake Design on 250GR

Graphite with Guts. Only from Penn.

250GR

240GR

220GR

PENN® REELS
The Great American Tackle Company

Penn Fishing Tackle Mfg. Co., 3028 W. Hunting Park Ave., Dept. F-4 , Philadelphia, PA 19132

METRO N.Y./LONG ISLAND'S EXCLUSIVE
SEA OX DEALER!

SEA OX
BUILT TO BE TOUGH.
ESPECIALLY ON FISH.

SEE THE ALL
NEW 26'
BLUE WATER PRO
- AND -
THE COMPLETE LINE OF
SEA OX BOATS!

Unbeatable Prices!

MERCURY
OUTBOARDS

2 CONVENIENT LOCATIONS

MR. OUTBOARD

246 N. Main St., Sayville
(516) 589-8513

OPEN 7 DAYS
A WEEK!

333 W. Montauk Hwy., Lindenhurst
(516) 226-4667

FOR TOP MARINE LUMBER

WOOD-PLY
LUMBER Corp.

HAVING
PROBLEMS?

BOAT LUMBER—
• OAK
• TEAK
• MAHOGANY
• MARINE PLYWOOD
(4'x 8' to 4'x 20')
• FIBERGLASS
CLOTH & RESIN
• MARINE GLUE
SEALANTS &
FASTENERS

WOOD-PLY
LUMBER Corp.
100 BENNINGTON AVE.,FREEPORT, N.Y.
(OFF SUNRISE HWY.)

(516) FR8-2612

smooth click drag and rim control, a 60 foot WF4F line, 100 yards of 20 lb. backing, leader, rod case and instruction booklet. Catalog number is G9544-53-60; price is $149.50

8½ Foot Powerhouse for 8 weight line: A smooth, easy casting rod that is powerful enough for bass bugs, salmon flies and steelhead rivers. A great rod to take to Alaska. Outfit includes the rod, reel, case, WF8F line and 100 yards 20 lb. backing and a leader. Item number is G9286-53-60; price is $159.50.

9 Foot 9 by 9 for 9 weight line: A very economical way to get into saltwater fly rodding. The rod is powerful enough to handle bluefish, stripers, bonefish and small tarpon; the Green Mountain II reel is corrosion resistant and features a smooth, powerful disc drag and rim control. The rod even has a detachable fighting butt for playing large fish. Also a fine rod for Atlantic and Pacific salmon and steelhead. Outfit includes rod, reel, case, WF9F line, 200 yards of backing and a leader. Item number is 9290-53-60; price is a very reasonable $199.50.

For further information on the Green Mountain Outfits, contact Tom Rosenbauer, the Orvis Company, Inc., 10B River Road, Manchester, VT 05254; (802) 362-1300.

DYNAMITE LCD SOUNDER IN MICRO PACKAGE

Furuno's new LE4000 is a microprocessor controlled "paperless" recorder that's a perfect fishfinder for even the smallest boat. Although only about the size of a paperback novel, the LE4000 is capable of disoplaying amazing detail of the underwater world; game and bait fish, bottom structure, weeds, brush, even thermoclines.

Five basic ranges start at just 0-10' and combine with a simple shift function to zoom in on literally hundreds of range selections all the way to 320'. Range can be selected either automatically by the system computer or manually by the operator and is shown digitally on the high sensitivity receiver, in conjunction with the 400 watt (peak-to-peak) transmitter, combine to provide unmatched performance.

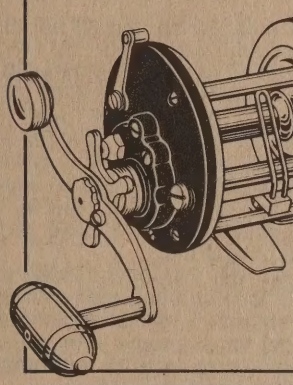
Also, the LE4000's high definition LCD is back-lighted for night use and offers an exclusive anti-glare screen to reduce annoying reflections and enhance readability. Noise limiter circiuts reject unwanted signals from other sounds or mechanical/electrical interference to provide trouble-free operation even at boat speeds of 75 MPH or more.

The exceptionally high pulse repetition rate and display update speed (fastest in the industry) enhance signal interpretation at faster boat speeds, in situations with annoying clutter, or in water with unusual debris.

As adjustable alarm sounds off when fish are detected, eliminating the need for continuously monitoring

Spring Super Savers!

FIRST COME FIRST SERVED ★ MAJOR CHARGE CARDS
QUANTITIES LIMITED ★ SALE ENDS APRIL 15



PENN® REELS

9M LEVELWIND

$24.99

BRAND NAME

ROD RIOT

$6.99 *Your Choice*

Over 12 models to choose from
Conv. and Spin.

LOOK FOR OTHER IN-STORE SPECIALS

SCHRADE OR G-96 FILLET KNIVES

Your Choice

$2.99 - $4.99

COMBO FOR TROUT

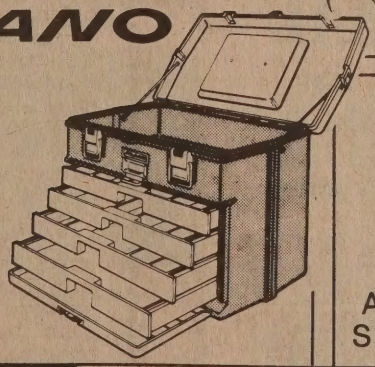
PENN 101
SPINNING REEL &
MASTER 5'3"
SPIN ROD

$19.99

PLANO

PLANO 757 TACKLE BOX

$19.99



RYOBI

SL1 OR SL2

ALL GRAPHITE SPINNING REEL **$9.99 Ea.**

GARAN'S TACKLE	1708A West Sunrise Highway, Merrick, N.Y. 11566 • **378-9251** Mon. - Fri. 9 A.M. - 6 P.M., Sat. 9 A.M. - 5 P.M., Sun. 9 A.M. - 2 P.M.
EDWARD'S SPORT CENTER	East Main Street & Route 58, Riverhead, N.Y. 11901 • **727-4418** Mon. - Sat. 9:30 A.M. - 5:30 P.M., Sunday 10 A.M. - 3 P.M.
PIRATES COVE	456A Middle Country Road, Selden, N.Y. 11784 • **732-9355** Mon. - Fri. 9 A.M. - 7 P.M., Sat. 8 A.M. - 7 P.M., Sun. 8 A.M. - 4 P.M.

the display. A new high speed, wide beam, transom mount transducer is standard and the LE4000 operates from a convenient 12-volt supply.

Furuno's new LE4000 may be seen at outlets all over the U.S., and a 1987 full line product catalog is available from: Furuno U.S.A., Inc., Recreational Boating Products Division, P.O. Box 2343, So. San Francisco, CA 94083; (415) 873-4421.

SHAKESPEARE GRAPHITE FLY RODS

Shakespeare re-enters the graphite fly rod market for 1987 with a complete series of 8 quality rods designed to meet any fly fisherman's needs.

The series rods will feature all that the discriminating angler has come to expect from America's largest manufacturer of graphite rods. Ninety-eight percent sanded and coated graphite blanks, aluminum oxide stripper guide, bright chrome snake guides, top grade species cork grips and graphite reel seats are all included. Add a cloth bag and aluminum tube, standard with all fly rods, and you've got a series of graphite fly rods that every fly fisherman will appreciate.

Eight Shakespeare Graphite fly rods are available from a 7' for #4/#5 line perfect for small streams, to a 9' for #9/#10 line—an excellent all purpose performer designed for Atlantic salmon and bonefish.

For more information on Shakespeare Graphite fly rods, contact Paul Towler, Promotions Manager, P.O. Drawer S, Columbia, SC 29260; (803) 754-7540.

NEW FISH CLEANING TABLE FROM TALON

Cleaning fish indoors is made easier and less messy with the new Talon Fillet Table. A constant flow of water over the hard maple cutting surface, keeps the work area continuously clean which minimizes fish odor. The Talon Fillet Table was engineered to be lightweight yet built to last. A rubber attachment that fits any water faucet, interior or exterior, is the link to the water supply. The Talon Fillet Table can be set up in seconds at the kitchen sink, basement tub, or on the picnic table. A filter bag, which hangs into the sink and the handy waste bag holder, make clean up unbelievably quick and easy. The Fillet Table has many other uses such as cleaning vegetables, small game, fowl and canning foords.

For information and ordering instructions write: Talon TAckle MFg. Corp., W273-S8720 Lakeside Dr., Mukwonago, WI 53149.

EVINRUDE 70 LEADS MID-RANGE MODELS FOR 1987

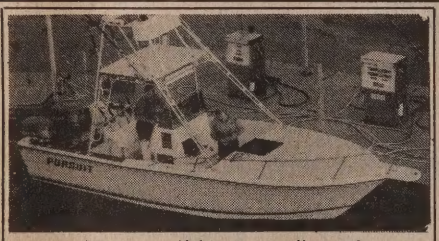
Evinrude 70 hp model, introduced last year, has been improved for 1987. Using technology similar to that found in the V4, V6 and V8 loopers, the 1987 70 hp model features improved port timing resulting in increased power in the mid-rpm range to provide even greater acceleration and water ski towing capabilities. This model joins the 40, 50, 60 and 75 hp in the mid-range outboard category known for economy and performance.

A permanent mold block with shrunk-in-place cylinder sleeves results in fewer gasketed joints, added strength and quieter operation. By using a lost foam cylinder head with cast in place water covers, the 70 hp uses fewer parts and has less chance of water leakage. A thermostat similar to that found on the V4/V8 loopers, provides excellent corrosion resistance and better temperature control resulting in smoother running and prolonged engine life.

A 3/6 alternator is standard along with VRO oil injection with "no oil" warning.

The popular 50 hp and 60 hp mid-range models return for '87. The powerful 60 hp is a three cylinder 49.7 cubic inch motor available in 20 inch manual and power trim and tilt models. All 60 hp models have the 3/6 alternator to boost battery charging capabilities along with VRO oil injection with "no oil" warning. New throttle shaft bearing sleeves have been added for longer life.

A 48 hp SPL has been added for 1987. The loop charged twin cylinder model features a 44.99 cubic inch powerhead for economy with performance. Available in a 20 inch shaft



30 years of boat excellence!

PURSUIT by Tiara

THE FINEST FIBERGLASS WORK IN THE BUSINESS!

CENTER CONSOLES & CABINS FROM 20'-36'

Albemarle 24' and 27'

"Built for fishermen by a fisherman"

- Gas or diesel
- 8' & 9½' beams
- 5 year limited warranty
- Full fiberglass innerliner

LET'S MAKE A "DEAL"

THE TIME HAS NEVER BEEN BETTER THAN RIGHT NOW!

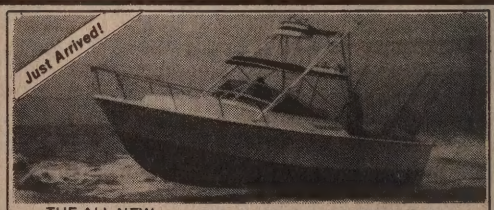
OUTBOARDS by YAMAHA

★ FINANCING AVAILABLE ★

ROWLAND Boats & Motors

1598 NORTH HIGHWAY, SOUTHAMPTON, NEW YORK 11968

(516) 283-3444



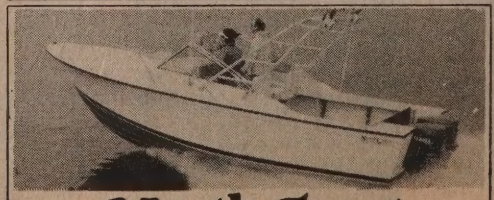
THE ALL NEW FISHING MACHINE! BLACKWATCH 30

Must be seen to be appreciated!

★ EXCLUSIVE N.Y. DEALER ★

WAHOO! Available in 14', 16' & 18' Models

- 10 yr. hull warranty
- Totally unsinkable
- Self bailing
- 100% hand layup
- All stainless steel welded rails and hardware
- Plenty more, fiberglassed stringer system
- Built to tough workboat specifications



North Coast

remote electric, it uses a simplified single lever remote with dash mounted ignition and emergency cut-off switches.

A new 40 hp trim and tilt model has been added for 1987. All 40 hp and 50 hp remote electrics will have VRO oil injection wtih "no oil" warming. The tiller models, 50 hp and under will feature a new emergency ignition cut-off switch. Located in the tiller handle and incorporated into the stop switch, the new cut-off switch uses a clip attached to the stop switch button, a lanyard attached to the clip is in turn attached to the operator. When the clip is pulled loose, the engine will stop. A reserve clip is stored on the tiller handle to permit engine operation when a clip and lanyard assembly is not readily available. This feature is standard on all recreational tiller steered models with twist grip throttle control. AccuMix automatic oiling is standard on all 40 hp and under tiller steered models for 1987. AccuMix features a 6 gallon fuel tank with integral oil reserve that automatically meters a 100:1 fuel oil ratio. The 1½ quart oil reservoir allows for five full tanks of gasoline before oil needs to be added. If the oil level is too low, the system shuts down before engine damage can occur. The AccuMix system ends messy premixing hassles in mid-range outboards!

PORTABLE LORAN C NAVIGATOR FROM MIECO

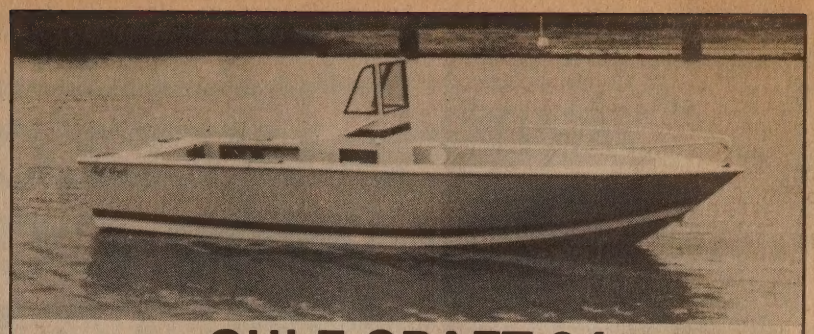
Mieco has entered the pleasure boat market with the introduction of the C-Scout portable Loran C navigator. The C-Scout is totally a self-contained Loran and can operate on its rechargeable battery for up to 40 continuous hours. The C-Scout also has connection for external power and antenna if they are installed.

With its built-in battery and telescoping antenna, the C-Scout is the perfect Loran for use in pleasure boats that do not have auxiliary power. The C-Scout weighs a mere 3.6 lbs. which makes it ideal for all outdoor activities where position information is desirable.

The C-Scout displays all of the important navigation information on a large backlit LCD display and will automatically select the proper Loran C station and compute magnetic variation. Displayed information includes: bearing and distance to any of the 100 non-volatile waypoints, velocity and course made good, present position in Lat/Lon or TDs and true course. The C-Scout also has an anchor watch and arrival alarm.

The C-Scout will be available in March at a suggested list price of $799. The price includes the internal 40 hour battery, battery charger, telescoping antenna, owner's manual, mounting trunnion, external power connector and antenna coupler for onboard antenna installations.

For further information, contact Andrew Anderson, Sales Manager, Mieco, 7020 Huntley Road, Columbus, OH 43229; (614) 888-0557.



GULF CRAFT 24
Center Console

- Length - 24'
- Beam - 8'
- Draft - 15"
- Fuel - 135 Gallons
- Weight - Approximately 3100 lbs.
- All Welded Aluminum
- Self Bailing Cockpit
- Full Motor Well Bulkhead
- Polyurethane Foam Flotation
- 25" Shaft Length

BUILT TO LAST FOREVER

"That's Right!" Gulf Craft is incorporating 22 years of aluminum boat building experience into its new line of small offshore fishing boats. Because our boats' all welded structural construction is made of all marine aluminum alloy, there is no need to be concerned with wood rot, gel pox, blistering hulls or transom failures. Combined with its structural strength, appearance, unmatched performance in any sea condition, and fishing ability will result in endless years of enjoyment.

ALSO AVAILABLE: The Gulf Craft 24 Dual Console and, coming soon, the 24 Walk-Around Cabin.

CALL OR WRITE FOR MORE INFORMATION
DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

Making A New Wave . . . .

Gulf Craft

GULF CRAFT, INC. – 3904 HWY. 182 – PATTERSON, LA. 70392
(504) 395-5254 or 395-6259

SPRING HOURS: **NOW THROUGH APRIL 30 WE'RE OPEN TO SERVE YOU**

Monday - Saturday 6 A.M. - 6 P.M.;
Sunday 6 A.M. - 5 P.M.

MORE FOR OUR CUSTOMERS IN '87!

- FINEST & FRESHEST LIVE BAIT
- ALL FROZEN BAITS
- CHUM • SEA ISLE'S FAMOUS CUSTOM RODS
- EVERYTHING FOR THE SALTWATER BOAT ANGLER & SURF FISHERMAN

Sea Isle SPORTS CENTER, INC.

495 GUY LOMBARDO AVENUE
FREEPORT, L.I. N.Y. 11520
(516) 868-8898 • 868-8855

Mepps
TROUT OPENER SPECIAL
specially priced
99¢
while they last

Ultra Lite only plain hook

Trout Headquarters

NEW LOCATION
LINDENHURST B&T
QUALITY CUSTOM TACKLE ROD & REEL REPAIRS
281 E. MONTAUK HWY.
LINDENHURST, NEW YORK 11757
(516) 226-9030

LET US BE YOUR GRADY-WHITE DEALER!
SEE US BEFORE YOU BUY ANYWHERE!

FULL LINE OF GRADY-WHITE BOATS FROM 19'-25'
Johnson OUTBOARDS
JOHNSON OUTBOARDS TO POWER ANY SIZE GRADY-WHITE
WE ARE THE EXPERTS!
FINANCING AVAILABLE
SPELLMAN'S MARINE
• SALES •
1708 North Hwy.,
Southampton, N.Y.
516-283-7907
• SERVICE •
23 Rampasture Rd.,
(On Smith Creek)
Hampton Bays, N.Y.
516-728-1341
SUMMER DOCKAGE • WINTER STORAGE

Boats For Anglers

WELLCRAFT 2800 COASTAL

by Pete Barrett

At Wellcraft quality means everything and they go to great lengths to make sure every boat they build is top-notch in every aspect. While they have built an enviable reputation for their sleek racing boats like the Scarabs, they hve not overlooked the fishing fraternity. Their design team has been hard at work putting together a well-rounded selection of fishing boats from 18 foot center consoles to 32 foot canyon runners.

The 2800 Costal caught my eye two years ago, but I had to wait until this past fall for a chance to get behind the helm of one. The 260 hp twin inboards pushed the boat along at 28 knots cruise and we hit 34 knots at high speed cruise. Both speed numbers were verified by a Northstar Loran as we made a three mile run along the beach in calm water. Further offshore in 3 to 5 foot head seas we easily maintained 23 knots with no pounding. The ride was firm, quick in the turns and stable in both beam and following seas.

Dockside maneuvers were a breeze. The shift controls were located at just the right height to make docking with your back to the controls, hands behind your back to shift, very easy. There is clear visibility to see both stern quarters at all times.

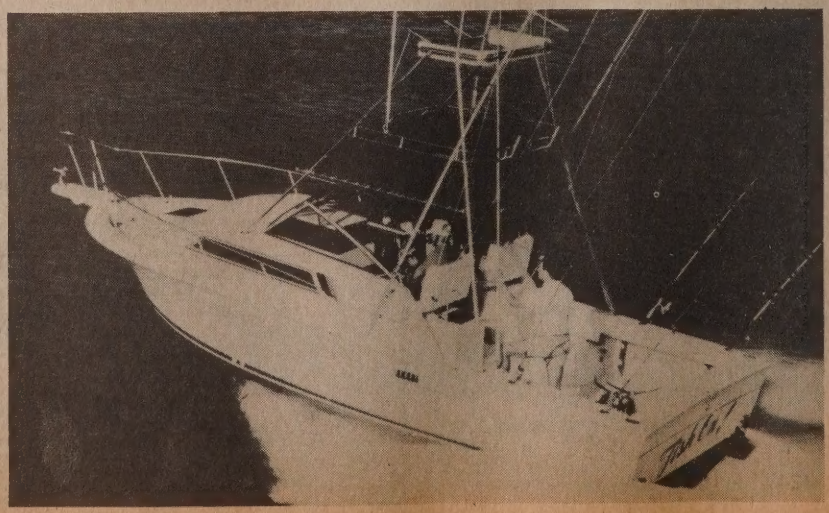
With the 9' 11" beam, cabin space is generous, even with the walk-around deck on both sides. Wellcraft provided enough space for sure footing as a crew member goes forward to work docklines or anchor, yet did not sacrifice interior cabin space. Up forward there's a seating area, a vent hatch for the cabin and a bow pulpit with anchor mount bracket.

I liked the cabin. The finish on the boat I checked out was off-white formica, light blue/grey carpeting and teak trimming on counter and bulkheads. The side windows let in plenty of light with the curtains held aside and while a 28 footer will never be as spacious as a 48 footer, this cabin was very comfortable, well thought out and very livable for a weekend stay. Everything looked easy to clean, was well made and sturdy.

The cabin had the usual amenities like a head, sink, shower, refrigerator galley stove and vee berths. It's perfect for two people, very friendly with four people.

Many manufacturers claim to build fishing boats, yet when you get to the helm there's no room to install a single piece of eletcronics—the "must have" items for all today's fishermen. On the 2800 there is ample space ahead of the instrument panel for a Loran and recorder. More electronics can be added to the left of the cabin door. There is generous space provided and virtually anything you may want in electronics can be mounted.

The compass is at an ideal viewing level—thanks, Wellcraft—many companies forget we have to navigate while running the boat. With the Loran positioned just ahead of the



compass navigating was a pleasure with no eye fatigue. The tachs and all instruments are mounted on a slanted black-faced, non-glare table, another nice touch for easy viewing even in bright sun. All electrical switches are mounted just below the instruments and access to the wiring is relatively easy. The main breaker panel is located in the cabin and is also easy to work on.

What makes a good fishing boat is the cockpit deck layout and Wellcraft has done a nice job in the 2800. There's about 95 square feet of space here, enhanced by the step-up access to the helm deck area. The feeling is of a lot of space for comfortable fishing. A transom door is standard; so is a pair of live bait wells. There are fish boxes of medium size in the deck and smaller storage spaces in the helm deck. The fish boxes are removable for cleaning.

A small to medium fight chair can be mounted with no undue loss of deck space. The padded coaming bolsters add a nice touch for comfort and the rod racks are constructed large enough to accommodate International size reels that you would use for sharking or tuna. Of course, smaller tackle will fit in the racks handily and can be doubled up to increase the rod carrying capacity.

The running gear is all heavy duty as you would expect. The shafts are 1½ inch stainless with bronze props, rudders and struts. The boat I ran had the factory installed bronze wheels changed to Columbian stainless props with an improvement in speed, fuel consumption and less vibration. These stainless wheels are expensive but can pay dividends in one season if you do a lot of running to the canyons.

The 2800 is also available in twin SeaDrive configuration and many fishermen who like the reliability and easy service of outboard style engines may go for this option.

Overall, I was very impressed with the Coastal 2800. Close inspection of hardware, fit of hatches and teak work and the general layout all come together in a very fishable boat. The boat I looked at had a tuna tower, full canvas enclosure, overhead electronics box for SSB, VHF and radios, Rupp riggers and was truly rigged to the limit. The owner, Ed Scott, had made several runs to the canyon for yellowfins and many inshore bluefish trips and was very pleased with his choice.

* * *

SPECIFICATIONS

Length	27'7"
Beam	9'11"
Draft	28"
Weight	8200 pounds
Fuel Capacity	200 gallons
Water Capacity	20 gallons

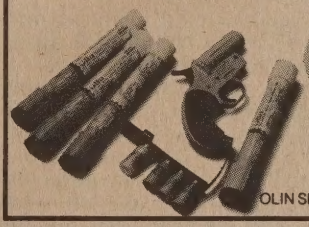
Manufactured by: Wellcraft Marine, 1835 Whitfield Ave., Sarasota, Florida 34243; (813) 753-7811.

DON'T TAKE CHANCES

TAKE OLIN

Dependable, safe, easy-to-use. Olin offers a complete line of U.S. Coast Guard approved Marine Distress Signals. At better marine dealers everywhere.

IT'S THE LAW! Boats on coastal waters or Great Lakes must carry approved signals.



FREE! Olin cap with kit purchase plus $1 and $2 rebates on spares.

Olin®
THE BRIGHTEST NAME IN SAFETY

OLIN SIGNAL PRODUCTS, EAST ALTON, IL 62024

Catch These!

SURF FISHING

Porgies • Flounder
Fluke • Weaks(Sea Trout)
Mackerel • Blackfish(Tog)
Blues • Stripers(Rock)

• **WHERE TO**
Cape Cod, Montauk, Long Island Sound, South Shore Beaches, Jetties, Piers, Bays and more.

• **HOW TO**
Practical suggestions on tackle, rigs equipment. Tips on basic and more.

SURF FISHING WITH THE EXPERTS
Richard Reina • William A. Muller

Please Send _____copies of **Surf Fishing With The Experts.** Enclosed is my check/money order for $12.95 plus $2.25 ($15.20 total) for sales tax, postage and handling for each book ordered.

Name_____

Address_____

City_____State_____Zip_____

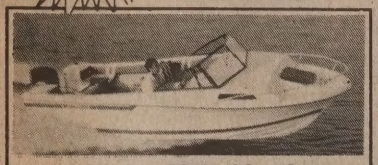
Check or Money Order Payable To:
WAVECREST COMMUNICATIONS • P.O. BOX 1994 • SAG HARBOR, N.Y. 11963

MANATEE

SPRING BUYS NOW IN EFFECT!

AFFORDABLE FAMILY FISHING BOATS

BUY NOW FOR YOUR BEST DEAL & EARLY DELIVERY



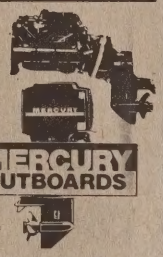
MANATEE 182 VC

- Large, spacious cockpit
- Choice of Nautolex (vinyl) fiberglass interior
- Back to back or pedestal seats
- Full foam flotation
- Cuddy with V-bunks

21' CUDDY ALSO AVAILABLE

POWERED BY:

mercruiser STERN DRIVES/INBOARDS



O.S.M. SERVICE CENTER, INC.

GARY'S MARINE SERVICE

Foot of Bay Berry St., Merrick, N.Y. 11566

(516) 223-0033

MERCURY OUTBOARDS

OCEAN SPRAY MARINE, INC.

3010 Whaleneck Drive, Merrick, N.Y. 11566

(516) 867-0202

Product Review

SHIMANO BAIT RUNNER PLUS

by Jim White

For years, spinfishermen have wished there was a way to fish cut or live bait like you could with a conventional outfit. From trout fishermen drifting live shiners to bluefish chummers, the appeal of spinning tackle is universal.

Many devised their own way of fishing their spinning tackle when rigged with live bait. Everything from elastics to specially made strike indicators were used with varying degrees of success. Somehow, all those things seemed to get in the way at the wrong time and cost a big fish.

Well, spinfishermen, worry no more because Shimano has done it again. The convenience and fishability of lever drags has come to spinning reels with Shimano's new Triton Baitrunner Plus Series with front Fightin' Drag. In addition, Shimano's revolutionary Baitrunner feature gives the angler the ability to let the bait work naturally, with the bail closed and the reel in total free spool.

The front Fightin' Drag is comprised of two parts, similar to a conventional lever drag. It has a pre-set knob located in the center of the drag and a drag lever that functions the same as a conventional lever drag. The pre-set knob is knurled for easy adjustment. This is a nice feature, particularly if the angler's hands are wet or slippery. It's also slotted for making adjustments with a coin or screwdriver.

The drag lever works like the levers found on big game trolling reels, letting the angler fight fish within a broad range of settings matched to the line weight being used. On the Baitrunner Plus, there are three distinct positions which can be selected: Minimum—turned all the way to the left as you face the reel; Maximum—the lever is turned all the way to the right; Strike—an audible click lets the angler know he's at the strike position. It's located two-thirds of the way between minimum and maximum.

To adjust the drag, begin tightening the pre-set knob. Check the drag pressure by turning the spool by hand, pulling line off. Serious anglers may run the line through the guides,

SUZUKI

New 2 Year Limited Warranty

2 hp-200 hp Oil Injection

PRE-SEASON SUPER, LOW PRICES

— Financing Available —

Also Dealers For:
Suzuki Generators • Tiderunner Boats • Shorelander Trailers Bombard Inflatables

GREAT SOUTH BAY MARINE

BAY SHORE HONDA

161 E. Main St., Bay Shore, N.Y. 11706

(516) 665-3921

measuring it with a scale.

Once the ideal "strike" setting has been determined, Fightin' Drag will automatically remember the setting. The drag will substantially increase as the lever is turned towards maximum. This setting allows you to put heavy pressure on a fish, but won't, in most cases, allow you to exceed the breaking strength of the line.

The other key feature of the Triton Baitrunner Plus is Baitrunner, which lets the bait work naturally with the bail closed and the reel in total free spool, just like in lever action reels.

After using one for only about ten minutes I found that the reel was very easy to get used to. All the fisherman has to do to activate the Baitrunner is just flip the Baitrunner lever to the "on" position, this disengages the drag. You then turn the tension adjustment knob on the rear of the reel for optimum spool tension for the size bait or whatever technique you're using. This setting will vary from total free spool to heavy. All you do then is flip the Baitrunner lever to "drag on" for casting. Instead of holding the line and working the bait after casting, you simply close the bail and flip the Baitrunner lever to "on." Your bait is now ready to swim or drift naturally just as it would if you were using a lever drag reel.

When the fish hits, an audible strike alarm alerts the angler, like the click on a conventional reel. All you have to do after the fish takes the bait is either turn the handle or flip the lever to "drag on." This will automatically engage the drag and you can now set the hook and fight the fish.

Shimano engineers took into account that fishermen could be fighting large game fish with this reel and they beefed up the construction accordingly. The reel features 3 stainless steel ball bearings and Shimano's legendary Super Gears, to take the stress of big game fish. Because saltwater does such a job on metal, they made the reel out of graphite, which is totally non-corrosive, with a reinforced graphite spool for more years of trouble free fishing.

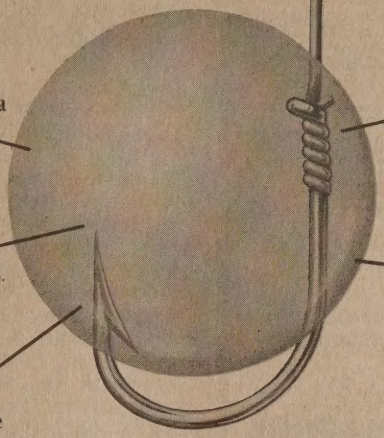
I found the reel easy to use, cast after cast, with its BioGrip stem, ergonomically designed for user ease, to help eliminate the soreness developed from frequent casting. After using one of these reels all that means is that your wrist and forearm doesn't tire as easily because of the way your hand fits around the newly designed reel seat. And you'll be really happy when you spend less time retrieving and more time fishing with gear ratios that vary with models from 4.2:1 to 4.8:1.

If you like fishing bait but don't like conventional reels, take a look into one of these new Baitrunners. It just might be what you've been waiting for.

* * *

Manufactured by: Shimano, Inc., 1 Shimano Drive, Irvine, CA 92718; (714) 951-5003.

How to pick the Perfect Salmon Egg



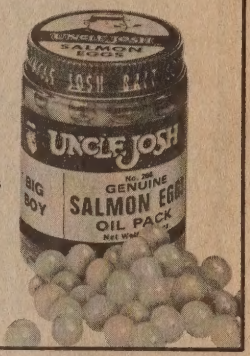
Uncle Josh Eggs are large and round for a better visual attraction.

They are geniune, with a natural texture and scent – not imitations.

Available in colors and scents to satisfy all fishing conditions.

The skin on Uncle Josh Eggs is firm and strong to keep them on the hook.

They have a consistent, heavy milking action that produces an effective scent trail.



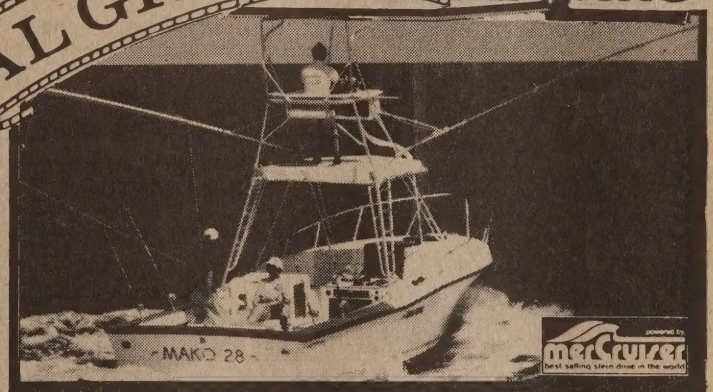
SPECIAL OFFER: Mail $3.00 for jar of Big Boy Salmon Eggs and 2 Mustad Salmon Egg Hooks.

UNCLE JOSH® BAIT COMPANY

P.O. Box 130 Dept. **FG-2** Fort Atkinson, WI 53538

New York's Oldest and Largest Mako Dealer

AL GROVER'S MAKO

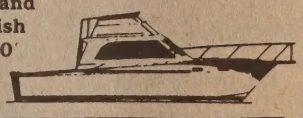


Over 75 Boats In Stock

EGG HARBOR

Metro Area Headquarters for Egg Harbor

Cruisers and Sport Fish 33' - 60'

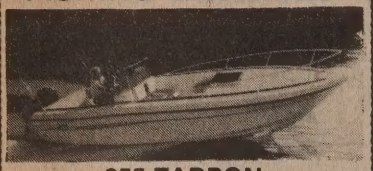


All Boats Custom Rigged For The Serious Fisherman

MAJESTIC MARINE

180-202 Woodcleft Ave.
Freeport, NY 11520
516-546-BOAT 516-379-7100

19 Ludlam Avenue
Bayville, NY 11709
516-628-8686

STAMAS
THE ULTIMATE STATE OF THE ART FISHING MACHINES!

— 255 TARPON —
Models Available 18' to 32'
STAMAS - One of the most respected names in superbly built boats. Fast, dry riding Deep-V hulls with quality that cannot be matched.

MARINER OUTBOARDS
EXPERIENCE STAMAS IN THE WATER!
Seadoor Marina Inc.
111 Woodcleft Avenue, Freeport, New York
"On the Nautical Mile"
(516) 378-9559 • (516) 378-2970

BOAT, MOTOR, TRAILER PACKAGE SPECIALS!

MIRROCRAFT
12' - 20' Fiberglass and Aluminum

EBBTIDE
16' - 22' Fish models, B/Riders, Cuddys

THUNDERCRAFT
16' - 19' F/G Bow Riders and Cuddys
MARINER OUTBOARDS
Dock space available for our customers
Seadoor Marina Inc.
111 WOODCLEFT AVENUE, FREEPORT, N.Y.
"On the Nautical Mile"
(516) 378-9559 • (516) 378-2970

The Tackle Doctor

by Ken Freel

Dear Doc,

I've been looking in several tackle shops for small beads to use for making flounder, fluke and weakfish rigs, but I'm not really finding what I want. I like to try new and unusual colors to see how they affect the fishing in different water conditions on cloudy or bright days. Sometimes my fooling around actually does catch me more fish; sometimes it doesn't work at all.

Mail order places I've tried also seem limited in their selection. My best luck has been at tackle shops that cater to tuna fishermen. They sell beads that are used along the leader of the lure under the vinyl skirts.

Any suggestions where I might find some unusual colored beads?

Jim Polozotto.

Hi Jim,

Experimentation is fun and can add a lot to the day, not necessarily in more fish caught, but in gaining a better understanding of what works and doesn't work, why fish hit and why they don't.

I've had good luck with beads by visting the arts and crafts stores that are found at many shopping malls. While my wife hits Macy's, I check out the art supplies. They sell the tuna type beads, called tri-beads, in so many colors you'll be amazed. They also sell many other styles from round beads in silver, gold and pearl to many other kinds with varying finishes and colors.

Just don't tell the sales clerk what you plan to use the beads for. I know from experience she'll look at you like you're ready for the funny farm.

* * *

Dear Doc,

I am new at trout fishing and would like to read a book that has a lot of the basic information. I've purchased several books on the subject, but each one is miles ahead of where I'm at with my experience level.

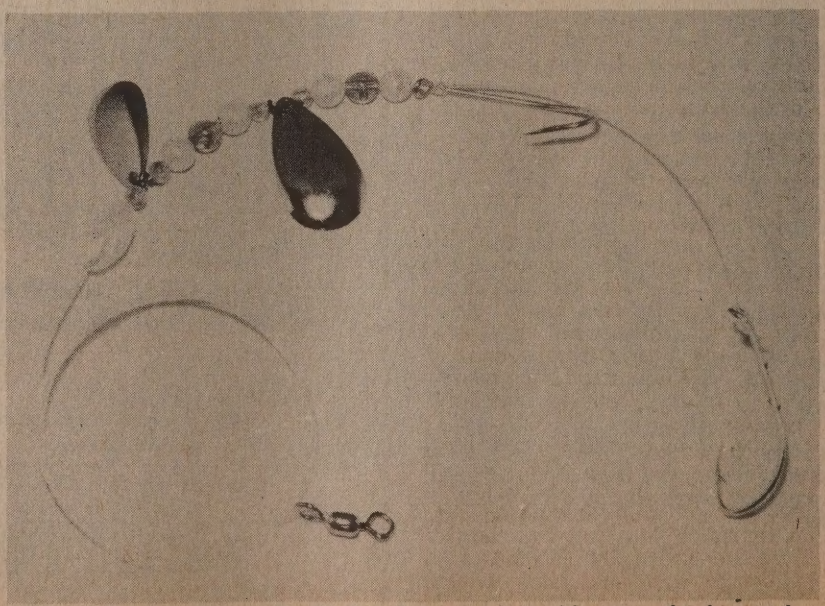
I've done a lot of fishing over the years and am not a novice, but I've learned that when starting something new it pays to get good info right off the bat instead of wasting a lot of time "flying blind" so to speak.

Ask me about freshwater bass fishing and I'll talk for hours, but trout is a different subject. Please recommend some books I can read to bone up on the basics of trouting and such things as leaders, fly fishing tackle, fly patterns and when the flies should be used.

Tom Simms.

Hi Tom,

Getting off to a good start can make a big difference and I can appreciate what you are up against. I, too, have read many books on freshwater trout fishing and most of them seem aimed at the advanced fly angler, not the everyday trout fisher-



Beads for dressing up terminal tackle come in a wide array of colors and sizes. ***Dick Mermon photo.***

man.

There are two books I can recommend and both of them cover the basics, fly and spinning, some background on the species that make up the trout family and lead into some more advanced topics.

The first book is written by Bill Cairns, titled ***Basic Trout Fishing****. It is published by Stonewall Press, Inc., 1241 30th St. NW, Washington, DC 20007. It is also available from Trout Unlimited at PO Box 1944, Washington, DC 20013. My copy cost $8.95, but the price may have changed since I purchased my book three years ago.*

The second book is published by our own Fisherman Library selection and is titled ***Fishing For Trout****. It is written by Andy Gennaro and costs $4.95 plus $1 for postage and packaging. Send a check or money order to The Fisherman Library, 1620 Beaver Dam Rd., Pt. Pleasant, NJ 08742.*

Both books are a welcome addition to any trout fisherman's book shelf and will not leave you scratching your head wondering what in the heck a "filadapturus jobscurus" is and what do you do with it.

* * *

Dear Doc,

This summer I will be in California on a business trip, but can take a few days off after my conference is completed, so I thought I'd take a trip on one of the boats that fishes the Baja Peninsula. Can you tell me anything about this fishing: what does it cost and how do I make reservations?

Fred Girard.

Hi Fred,

The Baja trips are the fisherman's Mount Everest and many East Coast anglers make the trek to the Pacific to do battle with tuna, wahoo and marlin, plus many tough bottom species.

Trips must be booked in advance, so I would write immediately to see what dates are available. Some trips run for only 4 days, others as long as 16 days. The cost will vary with the length of the trip.

Tackle can be rented from the boat; bait is available. All you need bring is yourself, some clothes, camera and suntan lotion.

While I haven't made a Baja trip myself, I've talked to Captain Frank LoPresti of the Royal Polaris and can recommend him very highly. He is considered to be the best skipper in this area, his boat is famous for an attentive crew and nice accommodations. Of course, there are other boats available.

Write for information from either Fisherman's Landing, 2838 Garrison St., San Diego, CA 92106, (619) 222-0391, or Frank and Mary Lou LoPresti, 666 San Fernando St., San Diego, CA 92106, (610) 226-8030.

Send us some pictures when you get back so the rest of us can enjoy your trip!

MAXIMA

Isn't For Everyone!

Choice Of Top Anglers
Maxima® is for the fisherman who knows quality, and wants the very best. Whether you're an ultralight buff or big game angler, Maxima's your top choice!

Why Settle For Less?
Yes, Maxima costs more. But once you've hooked that prized fish, the last thing you want to worry about is your line. That's why settling for anything less doesn't make sense.

The Record Setter
When it comes to records, Maxima is a leader, having set IGFA marks worldwide, in both fresh and salt water.

Make Your Selection
From bulk spools to leader wheels, there's a Maxima line perfect for your needs. From 1 to 180 lb.; leader line up to 528 lb. In CLEAR, ULTRAGREEN & CHAMELEON.

Write today for a FREE color catalog on the entire Maxima selection.

Maxima®
. . . For The Ultimate Test!
Jatra International
5 Chrysler St., Dept. F-4
Irvine, CA 92718

Maxima Fishing Line . . . For Fishermen Who Want The Very Best.

Boston Whaler V-22

— As tough as a battle ship. —
Nothing but nothing intimidates the most powerful fishing machine ever to bear the Boston Whaler name.

Absolutely Unsinkable!

BOSTON WHALER®

SEE THEM AT THE FOLLOWING BOSTON WHALER DEALERS:

WESTIN'S BOAT SHOP
RIVER ROAD, SAYVILLE, NEW YORK 11782 ★ (516) 589-1526
— Johnson, Evinrude, Mercury Dealer —

RAYNOR & MITCHELL
401 MONTAUK HWY., WESTHAMPTON BEACH, N.Y. 11978 ★ (516) 288-1357
— Johnson Dealer —

481 W. MONTAUK HWY., LINDENHURST, N.Y. (516) 226-4348

OUTBOARD BARN
259 MONTAUK HWY., ISLIP, N.Y. ★ (516) 581-2424
— Johnson Dealer —

13 POST PLACE, BABYLON, N.Y. 11705 (516) 669-6060

COME TO THE
OPEN
HOUSE
AT PORT OF EGYPT!

April 4 & 5
April 11 & 12

9:00 AM TO 5:00 PM

See — and try — the '87 GRADY-WHITES . . . IMPERIALS . . . PRIVATEERS . . . AND CAPE DORYS (new this season) for fishing and family cruising from 16' to 28'. Plus the latest Johnson Outboards from 2 to 275 hp, Calkins and Float-On trailers and used boats at terrific prices.

Buy your boat between now and April 12th — and get a $50 Gift Certificate!

PORT OF EGYPT
OPEN 7 DAYS
Main Road
Southold, L.I., N.Y. 11971
(516) 765-2445

Over 37 years of service to the sports fisherman

Jeros® Tackle Co., Inc.
Carteret, N.J. 07008

Use J.T.

Imported from West Germany

SUPER SOFT
HANDY
TOURNAMENT
Pink • Clear • Green
MONO LINE

We make the Best Rigs for:
FLOUNDER • FLUKE • COD
BLACKS • BLUES • PORGIES
WEAKS • SEABASS &
STRIPERS

SEE YOUR LOCAL DEALER FOR OUR NEW COLLAPSIBLE PLASTIC LIVE BUCKET WITH AERATOR.

"For River, Bay or Sea, Use J.T."

Mustad Snelled Hooks
Rigs • Jigs • Swivels • Sinkers
Crab Traps • Nets

Dock Lines

by Eric Burnley

Dear Eric,

I would like to know if you can provide me with plans on how to build a live bait well to keep bunker, killies and spearing alive. I own a 23 foot Starcraft and would also like to know if you have any ideas on some kind of a device that would keep the live well secure while under way and if I use a garbage can, will keeping the lid on have any effect on the bait.

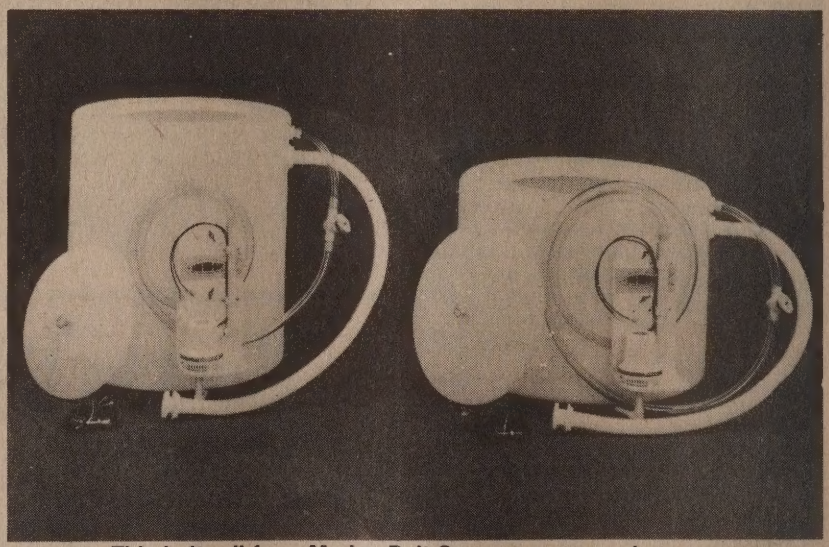
Micheal Oltedal.

Dear Michael,

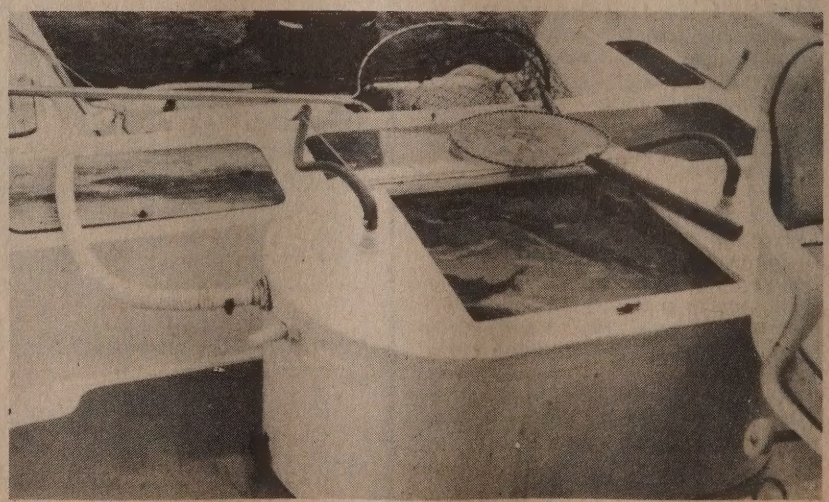
There are several options for putting a live bait well in your boat. The choice depends on your mechanical and electrical ability as well as the type of bait you wish to use.

You mention spearing and killies, neither of which require a live bait well. The killies will do fine in a bait bucket tied off and kept in the water over the side. Spearing will not stay alive no matter how you keep them.

Most live bait wells are used to keep bunker, herring, mackerel, spot, small blues and mullet alive until you need them. These larger bait fish require fifty to one hundred gallons of



This baitwell from Marine Bait Savers comes ready to go.



Large bunker tanks require a self-priming pump, like the Water Puppy, to supply enough water to keep alive. Pick-up can be mounted through the hull or on the transom. Use a pump with at least 3 gallons per minute of flow.

water and it must be circulating or have oxygen supplied to it from some sort of pump.

I have a 20 foot boat and use an 86 quart Igloo cooler as a live bait well. This is a simple setup requiring only a 300 gallon per hour bilge pump, a 2 foot section of 1 inch PVC pipe, capped on one end. A section of hose running from the pump to a 90 degree elbow on the pipe and some wire that runs from the pump to a 12 volt DC power supply. The 2 foot section of PVC pipe is drilled with 1/4 inch holes every inch or so along its length.

The bilge pump is placed in the bottom of the cooler which is filled halfway with fresh sea water. The PVC pipe is suspended from the hinges on the cooler using 50 pound test monofilament fishing line. I run the wires directly to the battery, but you could hook them up to a switch or a plug.

Once the bait fish are in the live well the pump must run continually or they will die from a lack of oxygen. Bilge pumps are not made to operate on a continual basis and won't last forever under these conditions. I carry a replacement pump for emergency repairs at sea.

If building your own live bait well is not your idea of a fun way to spend Saturday afternoon, you can purchase one already set up. The Caddy Company, 57 Bayonne Avenue, Dept. E, Central Islip, NY 11722, (516) 234-0144 has a complete line of live bait wells listed in a catalog that they will send you for twenty-five cents. I have spoken with several fishermen who have these products and all report excellent results with long, trouble free operation.

Securing the bait well in your boat is a problem that has several possible solutions. Keep in mind that a 50 gallon live well weighs over 250 pounds if it is full of water, so keeping it from sliding around is a safety as well as a convenience consideration.

There are wooden brackets available that mount on the deck and keeps coolers in place. If the cooler is to be permanently mounted, the brackets work well, but if you only use the cooler when fishing with live bait, the brackets can be a tripping hazard.

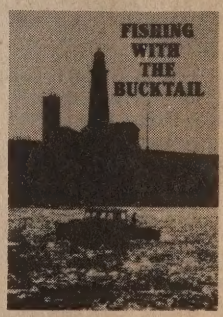
I have found bunji cords will hold most anything in place. When used with a heavy object such as a live well, it takes three or four of the longest and heaviest available but when properly secured, they do the job. You may have to put in a few eye bolts, but these are much less obtrusive than wooden brackets and are normally mounted on a bulkhead, not on the deck.

You must keep the lid on any type of live well to prevent the water and the bait from sloshing out. Having the bait kept in the dark usually makes them less active and, therefore, less likely to injure themselves. Some baits don't do well in a square live well, so a garbage can or rounded live well such as the Caddy Company's are the solution.

Before Plastic
Twist Tails
There Were Beno Tales
Beno. A legend since 1943. Developed as a bass and walleye lure for northern lakes. By 1947, also proved effective nationwide on trout, pike, salmon and musky. Catching fish long before plastic tails existed!
Angler's Pride Tip: Gamefish can swim twice as fast as you can retrieve. But most fish caught on a Beno are taken by a slow, undulating retrieve. Cast out, let Beno sink to the desired depth, then retrieve just S-L-O-W enough to feel the wiggle. Wham! If the lure stops; set the hook. Fish on.
Angler's Pride
Angler's Pride
9300 Midwest Avenue ■
Garfield Heights, OH
44125 ■ (216) 475-9300
Remember: Angler's Pride lures, used effectively, will catch plenty of fish. Practice catch 'n release to ensure good fishing tomorrow.

Here At Last...

FISHING WITH THE BUCKTAIL



Captain John DeMaio has put together all the many years of bucktail usage into a work that is worthy of the title "TEXT."

The majority of anglers who seek their prey make little or no use of the bucktail jig. Gaining the knowledge for successful bucktail fishing is time consuming and time devoted to sport is limited for the working individual. This book can shorten the time span and knowledge needed and make you a winner at dockside.

SEND FOR YOUR COPY TODAY!

Please send check or money order for $14.95 plus $2.60 ($17.55 Total) for sales tax, postage and handling for each book ordered to:

Capt. John DeMaio, Post Office Box 2017, East Hampton, NY 11937

BOATS INC

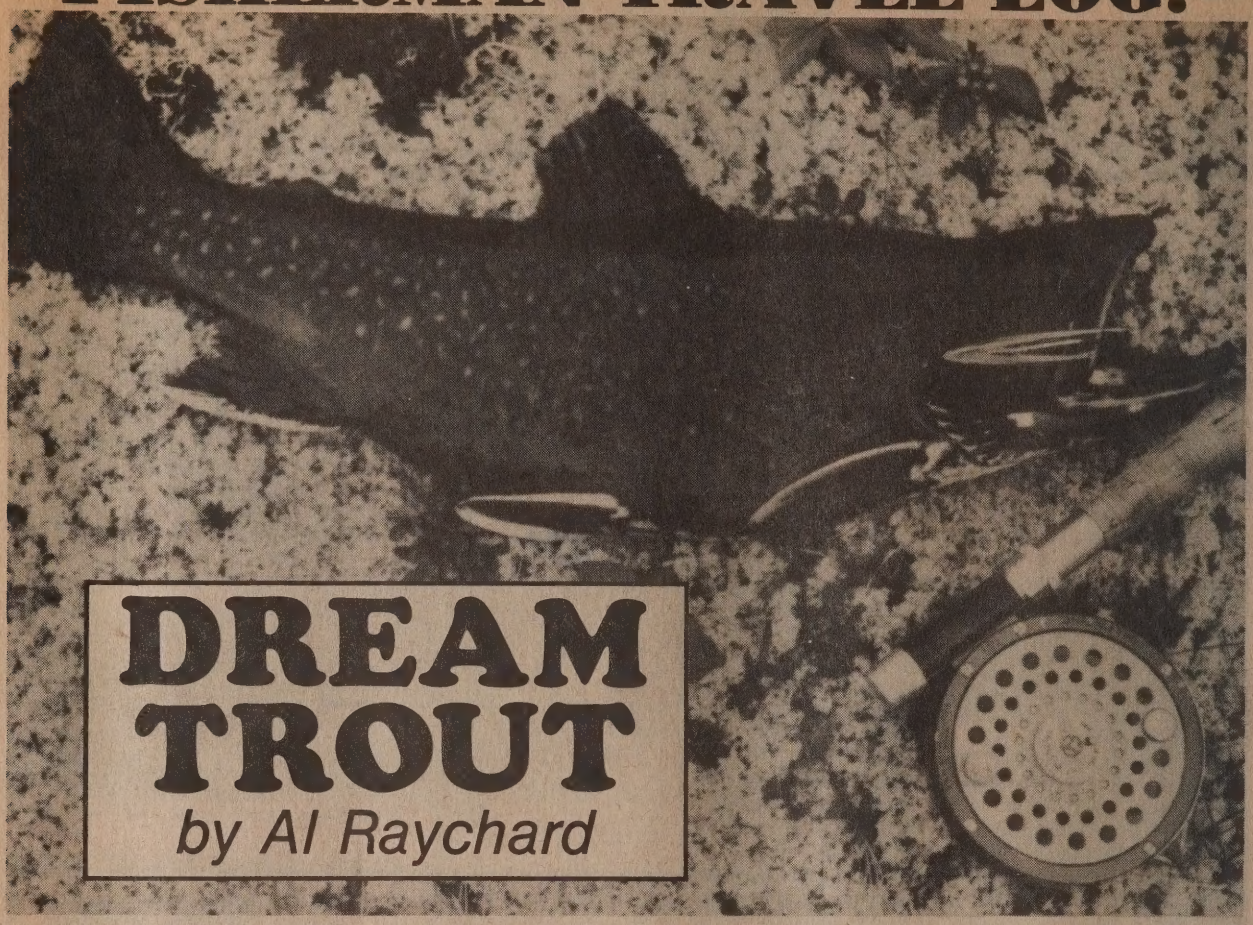
BROKERAGE LISTED BOATS

26' 1985 Tiara Continental w/Volvo 260 hp I/O	$45,000.
25' 1973 Lyman w/Chrysler 225 hp Inboard ★ Best Offer	$9,900.
25' 1982 Dusky w/Crusader 270 hp I/B FWC	$27,000.
25' 1978 Bayliner Saratoga w/Volvo 225 hp I/O	$14,300.
25' 1985 Hydra-Sport C/C w/V-6 Yamaha Special & 4 Stroke 9.9. Yamaha Kicker	$21,500.
25' 1984 Grady-White Sailfish w/twin Volvo 175 hp I/O	$42,900.
24' Grady-White 240 Offshore w/t-Merc. 470's I/O	$25,900.
24' 1977 Angler Cuddy w/OMC 235hp I/O	$14,500.
24' 1982 Grady-White 241 Weekender w/Volvo 155 hp diesel	$27,900.
24' 1975 Slickcraft "Cuddy" w/OMC 225hp I/O ★ Best Offer	$12,000.
23' 1978 SeaCraft "Seavette" w/1984 Johnson 235 hp	$19,000.
23' 1981 Formula Family Cruiser w/260 Merc I/O	$23,000.
23' 1977 Sea Craft Sceptre w/1981 Johnson 175 hp	$20,000.
22' 1984 Tiara Pursuit w/Volvo 225 hp I/O	$22,500.
22' 1984 Boston Whaler Outrage CC with T-1985 Merc 90's	$28,500.
22' 1972 Hiliner "Sportsman" w/OMC 225 hp I/O	$10,000.
21' 1968 Grady-White Chesapeake w/OMC 155 hp I/O	$4,000.
20' 1980 Tiara Pursuit "Cuddy" w/OMC 200 hp I/O	$15,500.
20' 1983 Tiara Pursuit "Cuddy" w/Volvo 225 hp I/O FWC	$19,900.
20' 1976 SeaCraft C/C w/MerCruiser 140 hp I/O & Trailer	$7,000.
20' 1986 Grady-White 204 Fisherman CCw/'86 Yamaha 115hp	$20,500.
20' 1980 Renkin Cuddy w/Merc 120 hp I/O & Trailer	$8,800.
20' 1978 SeaCraft Safari w/1979 Johnson 100 hp TNT	$7,900.
19' 1986 Grady-White Tournament w/1986 Yamaha	$16,500.
19' 1981 Aquasport Cuddy w/1982 Merc. 90 hp & Trailer	$13,000.
19' 1978 Aquasport F.F w/OMC 140 hp I/O & E-Z Load Trailer	$13,800.
19' 1975 Grady-White Angler w/MerCruiser 140 hp I/O & trailer	$5,500.
18' 1985 ChrisCraft Bow Rider w/MerCruiser 185 hp I/O	$12,000.
17' 1973 Boston Whaler 1984 Yamaha 90 hp & Trailer	$8,500.
17' 1982 Boston Whaler Newport 1982 Evinrude 70 hp & trailer	$9,500.

SELECTED USED BOATS

22' 1984 Aquasport Cuddy Fisherman w/twin 1983 Mercury 80 hp & Trailer	$20,500.
22' 1972 Hiliner "Swinger" w/OMC 225 hp	$6,800.
20' 1979 SeaCraft M/A w/Johnson 1979 115 hp & Trailer	$10,500.
19' 1973 Chris Craft Lancer Runabout w/225 hp I/O	$5,000.
15' 1977 Fishmaster "Bass Boat" w/1984 Chrysler 35 hp & Trailer	$2,000.
15' 1971 Glassmaster w/1986 Mercury 50 hp & Trailer	$4450.
14' 1985 Sturdee Amesbury w/1985 Yamaha 9.9 w/trailer	$2350.
14' 1984 Bass Tracker w/1985 Evinrude 15 hp	$2,550.
13' 1986 Boston Whaler Super Sport'86 Yamaha 40hp & Trailer	$6,995
13' 1968 Boston Whaler Sport w/1961 Evinrude 40 hp & Trailer	$2,850.
13' 1986 Boston Whaler Super Sport w/1985 30 hp Yamaha & Trailer	$6,500.

133 Main Street. Niantic, Ct 06357 (203) 739-6251
Open Mon. - Sat. 8-5 • Sun. 10-4



DREAM TROUT

by Al Raychard

I don't think a fisherman exists who hasn't dreamt about hooking into a 4 to 6 pound brook trout, playing it for several minutes, bringing it in and relishing over its perfect body form and beauty and then releasing it or bringing it home for the wall. Catching such a fish is simply something fantasies are made of, particularly when it comes to the brook trout. The brookie without question is special, a masterpiece, one of the most popular and sought after game fish in the world, especially when it comes to those between 4 and 6 pounds which are becoming harder to find.

It used to be a fisherman could jump in his car, head for northern Maine, northern New Hampshire or upstate New York and catch respectable size brook trout. Things have changed.

If the fisherman wants big brook trout today and generally lots of them, he has to go to Canada, to north central or northern Quebec or Labrador specifically. Since 1980 I have spent two to four weeks each summer in these two provinces. And although I have not visited or seen all there is to see (no man has or ever will) I have fished enough waters and spent enough time in the "far" north to honestly say the fishing is unbelievable and the experience second to none. A man can travel to either area for a week, and with a reputable outfitter, expect to catch trout running 2½ to 3 lbs., perhaps 4 lbs. everyday with a very real possibility of taking several between 5 and 6 lbs. There are a couple areas I know and have been to, where brook trout between 6 and 7½ lbs. are taken each year, at a certain time of the season.

But Canada fishing is expensive you say! True, compared to a week's fishing in Maine or even New York, a fishing trip to Quebec or Labrador is expensive. On the other hand, if you consider what you get for your money, excluding the fishing itself, which for brook trout is unsurpassed in North America, such a trip is a giveaway.

For example, with almost all Canadian fishing camps the fisherman receives all his meals, his lodging, guides, boats and motors and if you shop around, the flight by float plane into and out of camp is included as well. And the fisherman shouldn't think these backwoods camps and lodges are cheaply run, or living there will be rough just because they happen to be secluded and cut off from the outside world.

The contrary is often true. The meals are prepared by an experienced cook and at the better camps, are well prepared, hearty, tasty and you can eat your fill. The guides are carefully selected in most cases, know the waters well, and will go out of their way to ensure their sports have a fishing trip worth remembering. They want you to come back and they work hard to make you happy. The majority of camps and lodges in the Canadian bush are clean, sturdy, weatherproof, heated with wood or oil stoves; some have running water and shower facilities. Some camps have even equipped themselves with a sauna and showers. The boats are generally aluminum and any camp worth their salt makes sure their motors run properly.

So, this is what you get with many fishing camps in Canada. Again, I admit it's more costly than a week in Maine, but if you take all that is offered, plus the trout fishing opportunities itself, plus the current exchange rate between the American and Canadian dollar, the serious trout fisherman cannot get a better deal anywhere.

There are, of course, literally hundreds of fishing camps and lodges in Quebec and Labrador available to the American fisherman. The question which most always comes to mind is, which one do I choose and how do I know I'll get what I'm paying for?

Indeed, selecting a camp strictly on the information in a fishing magazine can be risky and somewhat of a gamble. They all sound so good; then when you get there it's nothing like you imagined. Because of this fact, I

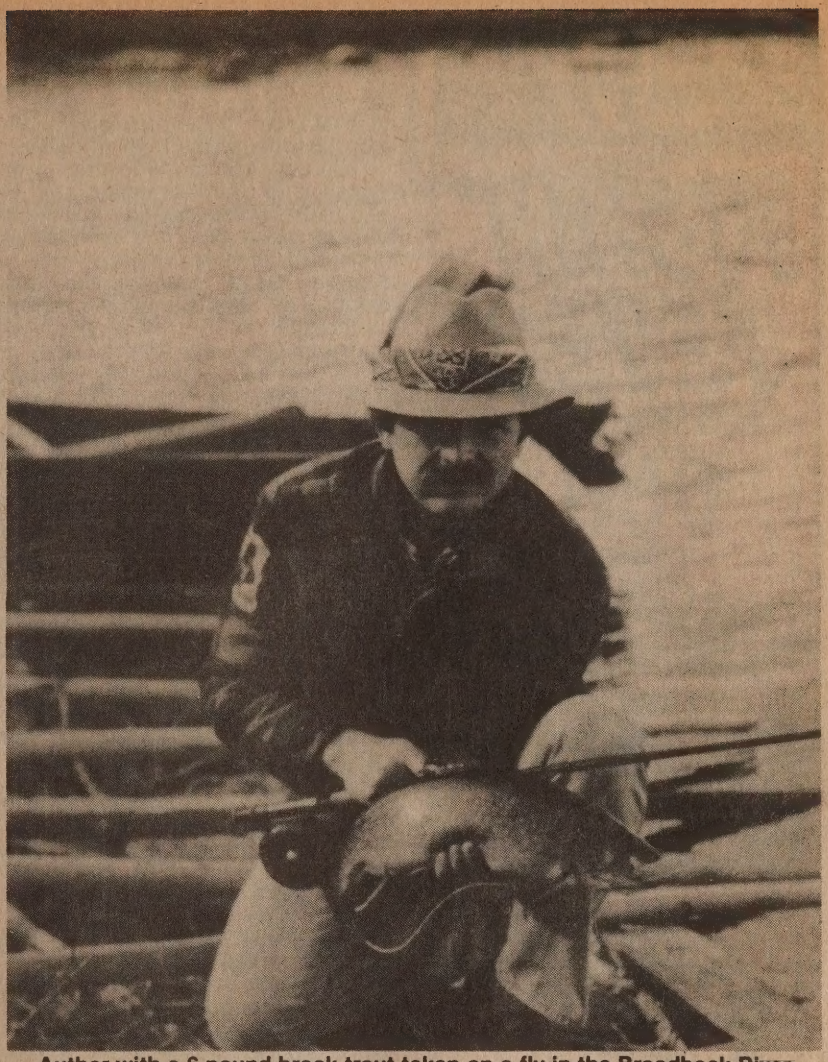
prefer, and most always book and arrange my trip through a reputable booking agent here in the U.S. Of the dozen or so trips I have made to Canada in recent years all have been arranged this way. I call or write, ask what they have to offer and after the brochures arrive in the mail, I call and start asking questions. Have you been there before? If so, were you satisfied with the lodging, meals, guides, the fishing? what is the best time to go?What about added costs, license fees, do the guides speak English? I also ask about fishing conditions, what is the lake or river like? Do you wade, troll, fish from shore or boat and what flies and/or lures are best? If the outfitter says he has never been there before, I am usually hesitant to book with him, knowing he is getting his information from the same brochure you have and other clients he has sent. I prefer to ask and get firsthand information. It works best that way.

Fortunately, there are a couple reputable booking agencies here in the northeast representing some of the better fishing camps in Quebec and Labrador. The best way to locate one is to flip through the pages of fishing and sporting magazines and look for advertisements. Personally, I have booked my last four trips through Outdoor Travel International which operates here in Maine. OTI represents the four camps mentioned in this article and it was the fact that Kerry Herbert, the agency's president, has been to each operation and was able to offer firsthand information which convinced me to book the trips. I got exactly what Herbert said I would and the fishing was worth the money spent and it is this fact which makes me feel safe in recommending the agency. They are truthful, helpful, tell you like it is and take care of their clients from start to finish. I like that, too!

You can contact Herbert by writing: Outdoor Travel International, 12 Windingway, North Windham, ME 04062 or by calling (207) 892-8830 or (207) 284-4326.

I have always been a trout and salmon enthusiast and, like many fishermen, the bigger the better. Although native squaretails running from 2 to 4 or 5 lbs., can be found in many lake and river systems of Quebec and Labrador, I know of only one which has made a reputation for consistently producing trophy fish and it is the Broadback-Assinica, situated approximately 90 air miles northwest of Chibougamau, Quebec. The Broadback is a lovely mixture of riffles, rapids and pools and although small compared to most Canadian counterparts big trout are the rule. And I mean **big** trout! Consider the following.

The number three all time largest brook trout was taken from the Broadback in 1962. It weighed 11½ lbs; in 1983, a new world record on 8 pound test line was established there when a 10 lb. 7 oz. speckle was taken



Author with a 6 pound brook trout taken on a fly in the Broadback River.

and the river has produced more 10 pound and over brook trout since 1959 than any other Canadian fishing camp. I first fished the Broadback in 1983 and witnessed the taking of several 7-7½ lb. fish, some 6 pounders and quite a few 5 pounders. The best time to fish for these large speckles traditionally is during the last two weeks of August to the close of the fishing season in early September, although active fishing is available all season long. The Broadback is primarily a fly fishing only river, and there is a camp regulation stating only one trophy trout over 5 lbs. may be taken. All others must be released.

Another river in Quebec, but more west and a bit further north is the Caniapiskau, specifically that region in the headwaters near the fishing retreat of Jack Atwood's Kaniapiskau Fishing and Hunting Camps, approximately 80 miles west of Labrador City, Labrador. Of all the rivers I have fished in Canada, the Caniapiskau is truly one of the most spectacular and one of the richest in forms of brook trout and landlocked salmon, called ''ouananiche'' in Canada. In as few words as possible, the Caniapiskau has something for everyone. There are riffles and rapids and deep pools for the fly fisherman who likes the challenge of moving water and the river is big enough for the trolling enthusiast interested in trying for lake trout running 6 to 15 lbs. or so. Atwood does not restrict fishermen to the use of flies only and those who prefer lures will find this river a productive challenge, too. Trout between 3 and 5 lbs. are the average with examples up to 6 lbs. quite possible.

Should you ever go to Atwood's camps, make sure you spend a day at Speckle Trout Rapid. This is a beautiful stretch of river two hours away by boat which offers several miles of eddies, riffles, pools and rapids, undoubtedly some of the most spectacular trout water I have ever seen. Then again, the same can be said of the river just a few minutes walk from camp. You are surrounded by productive water and I dare say, you will not want to leave when your week comes to an end. The Caniapiskau is that kind of place.

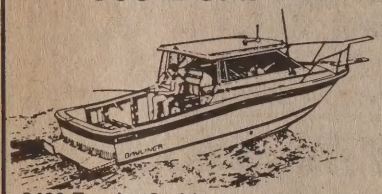
To the east, in Labrador there are two places I have fished and can highly recommend. One is within the

(Continued on next page.)

BAYLINER
America's 1st Choice

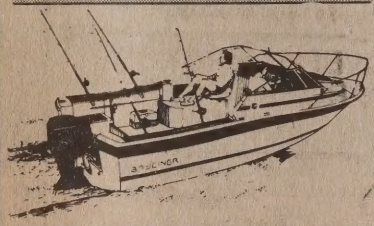
FISHIN' FEVER

OUTSIDE N.Y. CALL:
1-800-BOAT-123



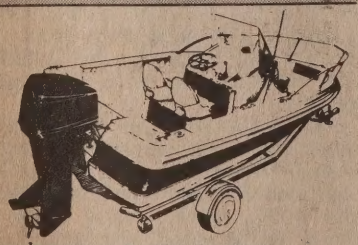
2460 Trophy Cuddy Combines big boat features with trailerable convenience. Equipped with depth sounder, CB, livewell, rod racks and transom and bow platforms. With 230 OMC Cobra.

NOW ONLY $21,995.*



2110 Trophy Cuddy Off shore fisherman with lockable cabin, V-berth, fishwell, convertible top, rod storage, CB, trim tabs. With 125 hp Force outboard.

NOW ONLY $14,995.*



1910 Trophy Center Console Complete with fish finder, baitwell, pole holders, rod racks, CB, depth sounder and Escort trailer. With 125 hp Force outboard.

NOW ONLY $9,995.*

*F.O.B. plant, freight, dealer prep and local taxes extra

NAPOLI MARINE

AT HAVERSTRAW MARINA,
BEACH ROAD, W. HAVERSTRAW, NY
In NY 914-429-3700

huge Ashuanipi water system which lies about 80 miles east of Labrador City. Ashuanipi Fishing and Hunting Camps, Ltd. operates three separate and different fishing camps which again, have something for everyone.

Their Lake Milner Camp offers over 35 miles of moving water and is restricted to fly fishing only with barbless hooks. Only one fish may be killed, with all others released back to the river. Brook trout average right around 5 lbs. with ouananiche up to 6 lbs. possible.

Ashuanipi's Lake Albert Camp is also a river fishery primarily offering brook trout and ouananiche. It is much like Lake Milner, except it is not restricted to fly fishing only. Lure fishermen find Lake Albert a real challenge and I personally think the fishing is faster with the same 5 lb. fish available. Their camp at Dyke Lake is basically for trolling enthusiasts interested in big lake trout. There is some moving water, however, where casting for brook trout is possible. In each area, the camps are new, built of plywood, heated by oil stoves with all meals, guides, boats, motors and transportation in and out of camp supplied as part of the package price.

And finally, there's the fishing camps at Atikonak, another massive water system located approximately 150 air miles east of Labrador City. This is primarily river fishing although there is enough area and water for some serious trolling if that happens to be your cup of tea. The main game fish is brook trout, of course, which averages 3 to 4 lbs., with 5-5½ pounders quite possible. There is also ouananiche, some hellish northern pike which I have personally come to enjoy on light tackle and some lunker lake trout. Prime fishing time at Atikonak is any time from mid-July through August to the first week of September.

So, you have now had four Canadian fishing camps recommended, camps which are affordable, supply everything you need for an enjoyable week of angling, offer excellent fishing for a variety of species and four camps I have fished and stand behind. It's now up to you.

Keep in mind, however, any of these trips are not just a typical fishing excursion. Each is an experience where the angler travels to some of the most remote country in eastern North America. If you go, go prepared.

A quality set of raingear such as Gore-Tex is a must. It will rain during your visit and even if it doesn't, a rain parka can keep you warm against the wind which always seems to blow in that country. You'll also need some warm and cold weather clothing. It may reach into the low 60s during the day, then again it can be damp and chilly. It is most always cool in the evening. I generally take two or three changes of clothes, clean underwear for each day, a light jacket, sweat shirt or sweater, plenty of socks, hat, a pair of gloves or fishing mitts plus my personal bath kit with soap, shampoo, toothbrush and toothpaste, deodorant, comb, shaving kit and the like. I also take sun screen lotion, insect repellent, rubber boots for everyday use and a pair of polarized sunglasses. You don't have to take a lot of gear, just the right gear and your booking agent will be able to help you in that area so make sure you ask in case you're not sure. That's what they're for!

As for equipment, the thing to keep in mind is this is big water you will be fishing in most cases and big fish, so you need equipment that can handle the situation. If you are a fly fisherman, a rod of at least 9 feet designed for a 7 or 8 weight line is recommended. I also recommend a weight forward line to help defeat the wind conditions, and you will use a floating line much of the time, but you may find a sinking tip helpful and needed at times. Carry both. If you do not have a sinking tip, a full sinking line will do. For leader, nothing fancy is required. These fish don't appear leader shy. When they want a fly, they want it, just make sure your leader is strong enough to take the punishment. I use leaders 7 to 8 feet in length, made of level 8 to 10 lb. test Maxima monofilament. I prefer Maxima simply because it's camouflaged when in the water, it's very flexible yet strong. I have never had a problem with it.

For flies, any of the popular streamers used here in the northeast for salmon and trout work well in Labrador or Quebec. I personally like marabou streamers such as the Cardinelle, Black Ghost Marabou, the Grey Ghost Marabou, Sarah's Charm and Yellow Marabou. The Muddler is always an excellent pattern, particularly when used in conjunction with a marabou wing. Try it if you tie your own. The Footer Special, Red and White, Mickey Finn and Sculpin patterns are good, too. All flies should be good size, tied on size 4 or 6 hooks or 2X long or 4X long hooks.

For lure enthusiasts, make sure you take along some Dardevles in various sizes. They work well on everything from trout and salmon to lake trout and pike. Mepps spinners, Mooselook Wobblers, Al's Goldfish and Pixies are all popular as well. They can be used for trolling also, and you will want some large ones for the lunker lake trout.

Your reels and rods should be medium to heavy weight, keeping in mind these are big, big fish you will be fighting. I would not recommend any line under 20 pound test and my reel should be able to handle at least 200 yards. As for nets, there's no need to worry about them. The camps are well equipped. You should take along some chest waders or at least some hip boots. Chances are you will be doing some wading or walking in wet areas during your trip and they come in handy, especially for the fly fisherman and spincasting enthusiast.

Every Price Slashed

FOR THIS CELEBRATION WEEKEND!!
FRIDAY-SAT.-SUNDAY (WITH THIS AD)

OVER 1000 SOLD IN FEBRUARY

35 ESCORTS IN STOCK!

WE WILL NOT BE UNDER-SOLD

FACTORY AUTHORIZED
3.9% ANNUAL PERCENTAGE RATE FINANCING
THIS FRI.-SAT. SUNDAY

$600 CASH REBATE

OPEN SUNDAY 11-4

Call 516-589-4800

PRICES SLASHED ON 65 4x4's IN STOCK

FRIDAY-SAT SUNDAY-MON

OVER 5000 SOLD IN 1986

★ THE FORD GIANT ★

OVER 5000 SOLD IN 1986!

4x4 SALE

SAYVILLE FORD

SUNRISE HWY • SAYVILLE, N.Y. ★ (516) 589-4800

OVER 600

TRUCKS & CARS IN STOCK

"A STOCK LIQUIDATION SALE"

THIS FRI SAT SUN MON ONLY

4x4 ANNUAL SALE

CASH PLUS 3.9 FINANCING!

6 YEAR 60,000 MILE WARRANTY
"SEE US FOR DETAILS ON THESE PROGRAMS"

EVERYTHING GOES!

THIS FRI • SAT • SUN • MON

NO REASONABLE OFFER REFUSED

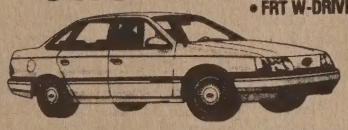
FRI-SAT-SUN-MONDAY

$11,479.00 + FRT 1987 T-BIRD ORDER NOW

OVER 65 BRONCOs • BRO IIs • F SERIES • 4X4s

$9479.00 JUST ADD FRT

AUTOMATIC P/S • P/B • FRT W-DRIVE



1987 TAURUS ORDER NOW!

4x4 SALE

FRI-SAT-SUN-MON ONLY

50 VANS IN STOCK!

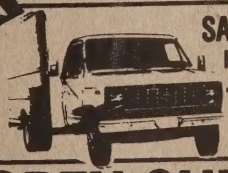
$11,689

1987 GT MUSTANG

ADD FRT. & ORDER NOW!

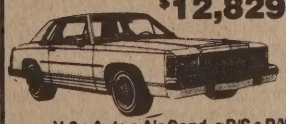
ALL FACTORY EQUIP. INCLUDED!

SAVE THOUSANDS FRI-SAT-SUN-MON.



19 Leftover Panel Vans

$12,829



1987 CROWN VICTORIA

ADD FRT & ORDER NOW

V-8 • Auto • Air Cond. • P/S • P/W • WSW RADIALS

Digital Clock • Wire W/covers, Etc.

600 IN STOCK "FORDS FOR LESS"

WE ARE #1

SAVE MORE FRI-SAT SUN-SUN WITH THIS AD!

1000 SOLD LAST MONTH

OPEN SUNDAY 11-4

#1 IN NASSAU • #1 IN SUFFOLK • QUEENS • BROOKLYN • NYC • WESTCHESTER • ETC.

WE WILL NEVER BE UNDERSOLD

HURRY DON'T MISS OUT...

LAST 4 DAYS

SAVE MORE FRI SAT SUN MON

4X4 SALE SPECIAL DISPLAYS 4X4 65 IN STOCK

BROWNS OF THE CROTON WATERSHED

by Jim Capossela

New York City's watershed system has a well earned reputation for producing trophy browns.

On ten large reservoirs in Westchester and Putnam Counties (more than 8,000 acres in all) the season on trophy brown trout never ends. From these impoundments of the New York City watershed system, "soaker" browns of 20 pounds and better have been taken. While late spring is the very best time, there really is no month when action stops.

In Westchester, the following reservoirs are open year-round for trout: Kensico, Amawalk, Cross River, Titicus and Muscoot (on all but Kensico, ice fishing is permitted). On one additional Westchester impoundment, Croton, there is an extended trout season which runs from April 1st through November 30th.

In Putnam, the next county to the north but still only a long hour from New York City, these lakes are open for trout 12 months a year: Croton Falls, Diverting, West Branch, Gilead and Glenida. Ice fishing is permitted on all of these.

It's important to note that not all of these lakes produce browns equally. Of the ten, only Cross River, Titicus, Kensico, Croton Falls and West Branch are actively managed for and annually stocked with browns. These five are easily the best for this species, though the others certainly hold some surprises for those anxious to get off the beaten path.

Although there will always be much overlapping, there are several fairly distinct "seasons" of the brown trout here. The ice out period generally runs from mid-March to mid or late April. This year, the ice persisted very late, pushing things back a few weeks. Because boats cannot legally be launched until the first Saturday in April—and also because the weather is generally cold and adverse—most of this ice out brown trout hunting is done from shore. Even during this cold period, night and very early mornings are the best times. Hardy devotees of this sport set up lanterns, toss out their shiners, prop up their rods with "cans" (to signal strikes) and sit back and wait. Sawbellies work better than shiners, but unfortunately, sawbellies or "alewives" are rarely, if ever, available from local bait shops this early in the season. For this early spring night fishing, I prefer to fish a fairly steep shoreline near the dam. In fact, some of the most popular areas on the lakes can be detected by watching for steep banks (often sandy) where anglers have trod down the vegetation.

Night isn't the only time to take browns during the early season. In fact, this is by far the best time for the boatless fishermen to nail a bragging size brown trout. During the day, weather conditions mean everything. Cloudy, choppy days are best and if it's drizzling, snow-flurrying or otherwise nasty, so much the better. Pick a shoreline that the wind is blowing into. The wind will push the warmed surface layer toward shore and this slightly warmer water may attract baitfish and/or game fish. For this early season shoreline casting, use a fairly long, light to medium action spinning rod of 7 feet and cast wobbling spoons such as the Krocodile or Sidewinder. Work the lures slowly along the bottom. Try to have two spools of line: one 4 lb. test and the other 6 lb. If it's very choppy and somewhat murky, try the 6, but if you're not getting results drop down to the 4 lb.

As mentioned, I like to fish fairly steep shorelines. Browns do cruise the shoreline after ice out, but I don't believe they often wander up on the "flats" where they have to travel a long distance to reach the safety of deep water. Another type of early season location to look for is a causeway pipe (really a stonework tunnel). West Branch and Croton Falls, for example, each have large causeways that bisect a portion of the lake. Under each of these there is a tunnel so that the water can move freely back and forth. Some anglers even fish bait in the daytime around these pipes, but you can also cast lures. If you do fish bait, try one on top with no weight and let it dance around. Try another with a very light split shot so the bait will be pulled slowly and tantalizingly to the bottom.

From late April to late May most serious brown trout men have switched to boat fishing. This is the "spring turnover" period and it can be difficult. The thermocline has not clearly formed yet, and so the browns are likely to be anywhere. My theory is that during much of the year the browns cruise constantly in search of schools of baitfish. This is especially true, I believe, when their preferred temperature isn't yet found anywhere in the lake (i.e., early spring, late fall and winter). Your best shot during this in-between period is very early in the morning, from before dawn to about 7:30AM. For one thing, sawbellies are most often near the top at dawn and dusk. Combine this with the distinctly nocturnal behavior of browns and you see why that late night/early morning period is so good. With the surface still very cool, fish will cruise the upper layer but more in the open expanses of the lake than along the shore. One tactic is to drift quietly with an unweighted or lightly weighted sawbelly. Or, troll a floater-diver plug, such as a silver Flatfish, or a herring ThinFin Shad, off the transom. When the sun is just about to poke out and the mist is laying heavy on the water is the time to be out. Most people sleep too late, though, and miss this magical hour or so.

Later in the day, action can still be good if it's cloudy or better yet, stormy. Then I might stay longer and try drifting sawbellies a little deeper.

Trolling isn't a method that greatly appeals to me, so I don't use it in the spring when there is still a good chance of taking fish by other ploys. No doubt, though, the good trollers are already scoring by early to mid-May.

Both in the Catskill reservoirs and in the ones we're discussing here, the last week of May through the middle of June is prime time. I would bet that more big browns are netted during this time frame than any other. I believe the reason is temperature: a high percentage of water will now be in the brown's favored range of 56 to 62 degrees and the fish will respond by becoming very active. If, for example, you can fit in only one trip to Pepacton or Canonsville, when should you go? My advice would be to do it between Memorial Day and June 10th.

From about the third week of June through September is the summer period on the watershed. Now, a boat is really needed. During this season, a good tip is to fish as close to the dam as you legally can (on most of the reservoirs that's 500 or 1000 feet). Not

only is this where the deepest water occurs, but I also believe it is where strong currents are created by the lake's outflow. With the exception of the spawning period in fall, fishing is generally much better near the dam than uplake.

In summer, trolling is the method of the day. Since no motors of any kind are permitted, it is oar power only and in a 2,000-acre lake that can mean work. Bring a boat seat to support your back; it will help greatly.

Without motors, downriggers give mediocre performance at best. For deep water trolling this leaves wire line and lead core line. My choice and the choice of many others here, is lead core. When I do troll, which is not too often, I take the advice of experts I know and fish just a single flutter spoon off a mono leader. At this time of year, a thermometer is a must. With color coded lead core line you can never be as accurate with depth as with a downrigger, but at least you can try to come close. Of course, if you nail a fish with so many colors out you can just let that many colors out again.

A midsummer storm can be a dynamic time to fish the reservoirs for jumbo browns. When a strong cold front blows in and kicks off squalls, heavy rain and wind, I get on the water as fast as I can. A steady rain can also trigger activity, but in all cases, cloudy and somewhat windy days are far, far better than sunny, calm days. During stormy conditions, brown will often move right on up to the top, even if the surface is still very warm. During such explosive periods, it pays to keep an extra rod rigged up with a spoon or plug so you can cast to any fish you see surface.

In October, the fall turn-over commences and by this time the hunting season has drawn the majority of sportsmen away from the impoundments. I've done well in October, though, by drifting bait or trolling from the shallows to about 20 feet down. During the fall, I've also had very good luck fishing near feeder streams. All of the top brown trout lakes except Kensico have feeders of a significant size and these can attract the browns, which spawn in the fall.

With spawning off their minds, I believe most browns move back down toward the general direction of the dams by late November. Now, the same tactics used during ice-out can produce results. This is cold fishing, though and with the deer season open very few fishermen venture forth. When the first good ice forms, it's another matter. Although the water is cold at all levels, browns do feed all through the winter and goodly numbers of intrepid ice anglers venture out in search of an icy cold trout for the dinner table. I think the real key to taking browns in winter is structure. My best luck has come on submerged sand bars and in distinct, sunken stream channels (carved before the rivers were dammed). My records further show that most trout I've taken in winter were caught between about 15 and 25 feet of water. I've taken a fair number right near shore in less than 10 feet of water, but I have never taken fish in 40 feet or more even though I have tried all depths many times.

The question you will ask, of course, is how do you know where this underwater structure is located. Some fairly decent maps of some of the reservoirs are sold in local tackle shops, but even the better ones do not accurately show structure. It must be found with a depth finder in summer, or better yet, during drought periods when the lakes are drawn down.

And there is the #1 tip for taking **all** species from these lakes: get out and map them when the water is down and all their secrets are laid bare.

Note that day to day cartopping is not permitted on the reservoirs. Boats must be registered to and left on a particular lake, chained to a tree. A free watershed permit is available to all persons over 16 years of age, either in the water supply office in Manhattan or at the watershed office at the aerators at Kensico Reservoir in Westchester County. You also need a boat permit for each boat you leave on the reservoirs. This is also free and may be obtained from the City of New York, Water Supply Office, 2358 Municipal Bldg., New York, NY 10007.

TWO FOR ONE!
FRESH OR SALTWATER BOMBER'S LONG "A" IS DESIGNED FOR BOTH
14AX51
25AXFTB
15AXCHO
16AXSIL
26AXSICH
17AXS104
It's like getting two baits for the price of one. The Bomber Long "A" has a dual purpose. For Bluefish, Stripers, Weakfish, Snook and Tarpon in saltwater to Bass, Walleyes, Northerns, and downriggers for Salmon in fresh water, the Bomber Long "A" is built tough.
Each Long "A" has a molded in lip for durability and true running performance right out of the box.
The Bomber Long "A" is available in subsurface shallow runners, as well as extra deep diving models.
If it's color selection you want, from those old reliable saltwater colors to the exotic fluorescent colors needed for Great Lake Salmon, Bomber has it!
Ask for Bomber's Long "A" at your favorite dealer.
Bomber
$10.95
Introductory Offer
Your choice of any two baits shown, plus a Bomber hat and a catalog. Send check or money order (No C.O.D.'s) Limit one order per customer. Allow 4-6 weeks for delivery.
Name 1. 2.
Address
City State HAT
Year-rowed thermal foam
Brown Sumner Mesh
Orange
Mail coupons to
Bomber Bait Co. P.O. Box 1850,
Gainesville, Texas 76240
(817) 665-5505
FG(L) 4-2-87

1987 FLOUNDER DERBY

Saturday, April 11, 1987 6am-6pm
Sunday, April 12, 1987 6am-4pm

Registration Locations:

By mail - Complete application below

In person - Captree Bait & Tackle Shop
Jones Beach Bait & Tackle Shop
(Parking field #10)

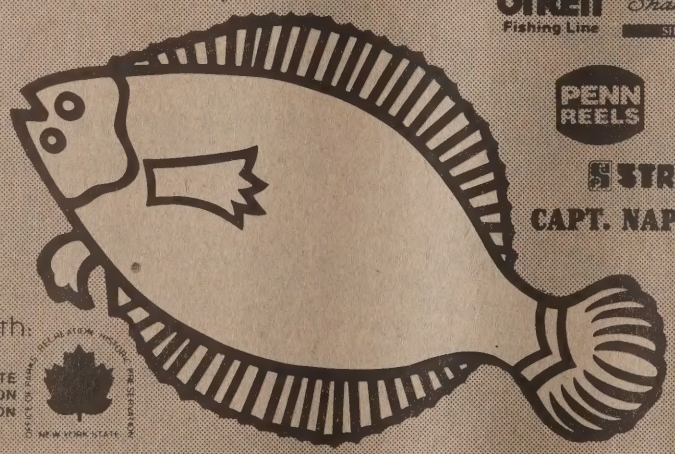
In person registration deadline - Sat., April 11 - 8:00 am

Tournament Entry Fee: $5.00

Prizes: Cash prizes - 1st place - $500
2nd place - $250 / 3rd place - $100
4th - 10th place - Equipment prizes

co-sponsors: CAPTREE BAIT & TACKLE SHOP — The Fisherman

corporate contributors: STREN Fishing Line — Shakespeare SINCE 1897 — PENN REELS — Natural — STRIKER — CAPT. NAPPI RIGS



In cooperation with:

LONG ISLAND STATE PARK & RECREATION COMMISSION

For additional information call:
(516) 669-1000 ext. 247 or (516) 422-1177

Entry Form Make checks payable to: Sport Fishing Fund

Mail to:
Flounder Derby
P.O. Box 247
Babylon, N.Y. 11702

Name _____

Address _____

_____

Telephone # Home ( ) _____ Business ( ) _____

Mail in registration deadline - Postmarked Fri., April 3.

THE KILLER RAIN

by Al Raychard

The problem is still with us and it's not getting any better.

Recently rain has taken on a new perspective with me, a new meaning from what I thought as a kid. It is no longer the pure precipitation our grandmothers used to collect for wash day nor the water that falls from our northeastern skies with the same blessing which has saved our region from drought over the decades. In an increasing and threatening way, rain is fast becoming a curse, a black plague, if you will, which has been credited with defacing statues, destroying fauna and fragile ecosystems and wiping out entire fisheries. Indeed, to me, rain has become a gray area. We need it, our lives depend upon it yet our very lives are threatened by it and with each passing year I wish it would rain no more!

For the past 30 to 35 years the acidity of rain and snow in the United States, primarily in the northeast region of the country, has been increasing. The term "Acid Rain" has become more and more common in newspapers, research journals and magazines. Already, precipitation over the eastern U.S. and Canada is at least 10 times more acidic than normal and in some areas it is 1,000 times stronger, being more like vinegar than water. In the 1930s precipitation through much of the U.S. averaged a pH of at least 5.6 which is where it should be for things to run normally. At present, however the pH (potential hydrogen) of rain here in the northeast has been averaging 4.2 with values as extreme as 2.1 and 3.0 recorded. What this means, in layman's terms is the rain that falls on our woodlands, houses and crops and the rain that fills our lakes, ponds, rivers and streams is becoming more and more acidic and unless things change we will have to pay the dire consequences.

But what is acid rain? Where does it come from? How does it affect the world in which we live and how serious is the threat? These are all concerned questions and their answers are complex and, in some cases, unclear. However, what is clear at this point is the world we know today is rapidly becoming more acidulous and we are already beginning to see its results.

First of all, acid rain is the term used by the scientific community to describe rain water that has been contaminated by sulfur dioxide and nitrogen oxide. These pollutants are emitted into the atmosphere from power plants burning coal and oil, largely in the Midwest and, as they are carried away by winds and mix with water, molecules are formed over a period of days into nitric and sulfuric acids. Other contributors to the problem include smelters, steel mills, factories and automobiles.

When these acids return to the earth in the form of rain or snow, sometimes hundreds or thousands of miles from their origin, it arrives in the form of acid precipitation or, acid rain; in most cases many more times acid than normal rain water.

Sulfuric acid, of course, is highly corrosive, so are nitric acids which are used to make bombs. In some areas rain is so acid it has started to eat away statues, is killing trees and destroyed insect life and vegetation creating millions of dollars worth of damage annually. In this country alone, it is estimated that upwards of 30 tons of sulfur dioxide and nitrogen oxide, from which sulfuric acid and nitric acid derive is emitted into the atmosphere annually. This is no small problem.

To understand acid rain better and to understand how it affects fish, for example, it is important to understand how acidity is measured and at what point fish cease to exist under acidic conditions. Normal rain water is slightly acid with a pH of 5.6. The pH scale runs from 0 to 15; a pH of 7 is neutral; in effect, pure. A pH in the 7-17 range is acidic and from 0-7 is alkaline. The scale increases logarithmically so that each whole number represents a tenfold difference. So, the rain now falling over much of the northeast U.S., which has been averaging 4.2, is more than 10 times more acidic than normal and in some cases, 1,000 times more. Brook trout, a salmonid species most adaptable to low pH levels generally cannot survive below pH 5.0 and may even be affected by even higher pH levels with smallmouth bass and walleye and many other fish equally or more sensitive. While it would seem that northeast waters, due to the acidity of our rain, would be void of fish the truth of the matter is, a great many have died due to acid rain, but others have been able to survive due to natural buffering in the earth. Acid rain seems to be more of a problem where natural buffering, such as limestone in the soil is weakest and in high altitude ponds, although the problem is widening and starting to affect waters at lower elevations.

In fact, the number of affected waters in the northeast may alarm you. Areas under immediate concern and observation include the entire state of New Hampshire, most of New York, but especially the Adirondack region, a huge chunk of Vermont's "Northeast Kingdom," much of Rhode Island, three major areas in Maine and the entire southeastern portion of Massachusetts from the margins of Cape Cod to Boston plus a tract around Springfield and Holyoke that extends from 20 miles east of the Connecticut River well past the foothills of the Berkshires to the west.

In fact, the most recent U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) study on acid rain showed that 9.015 lakes in 15 eastern states are sensitive to acid rain with New Hampshire, of all states surveyed having the most lakes that are acid rain sensitive at 84 percent. More than 75 percent of Rhode Island's lakes are acid sensitive with 68 percent of the lakes in Maine and 62 percent of the lakes in Massachusetts being sensitive. While the study does not say these lakes have been affected by acid rain at the present time, only that they are "acid sensitive," it does state in no uncertain terms that continued acid rainfall on these lakes will cause changes that adversely affect aquatic life—including fish.

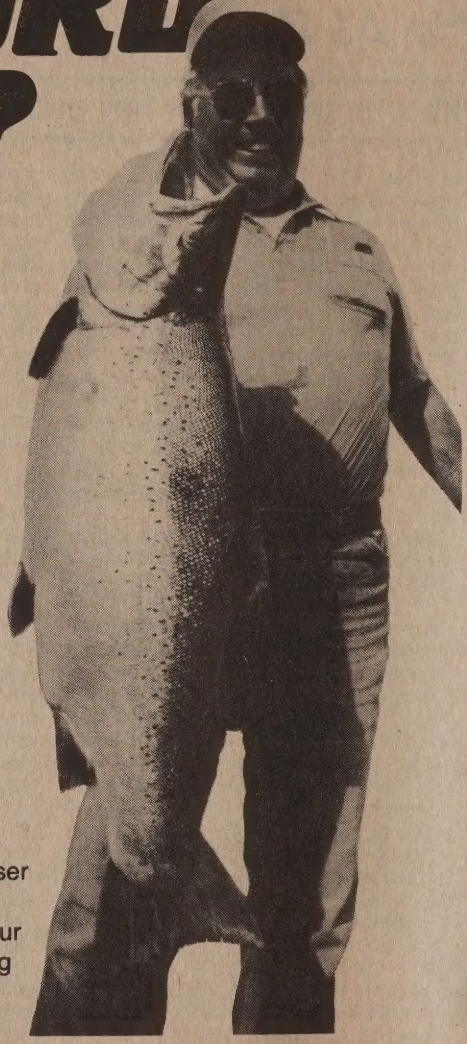
Has acid rain had any confirmed effects on northeast waters? The answer is yes! In New York at least 180 lakes and ponds, mostly in the Adirondack area are fishless today due to acid rain. Brook Trout Lake, Indian River and Ice House Lake are but three. Attempts to bring these and other "dead" lakes back by liming has been under way, but even if successful, unless controls are put on the amount of pollutants emitted into the atmosphere and enforced, it is but a short term solution.

Throughout the acid sensitive regions of Vermont, Massachusetts, Rhode Island, New Hampshire and Maine, the situation is about the same. At this time no lakes have actually been declared dead from acid contamination, but there is clear evidence many lakes are falling victim to the phenomenon, especially in the high mountain areas. In Maine, for example, which is pretty much buffered from the full onslaught of

(Continued on next page.)

THINKING RECORD FISH?

Think no more... Wayne County's Got'em!



Record fish in record numbers. Just like this state record brown trout reeled in by an out-of-state angler, May 1986. It's lake fishing at its very best.

And its fishing with plenty of elbow room--over 50 miles of Lake Ontario active shoreline to fish along. Or you can try casting your line into calmer waters of Sodus Bay--the finest sheltered fresh water bay the Northeast!

Best of all, Wayne County is closer than you think. A day trip from anywhere in the Northeast. If your thinking about going after the big ones, fish Wayne County's record-setting, trophy waters!

I ♥ NY.

For complete information contact:
Wayne County Public Information
Office, Dept. 7TF
21 Butternut Street, Lyons, N.Y. 14489
315-946-6191

Wayne County is the Place!

PRIVATEER

MODELS 16'-24' CC & CUDDYS
"BUILT LIKE BATTLESHIPS"

EDDIE'S MARINE

— Cross Over The Bridge —

210 Beach 2nd Street, Lawrence, N.Y.
★ TRADES (718) 327-3168 FINANCING ★

WANT A ROUGH AND READY BOAT?

WE JUST HAPPEN TO HAVE ONE TO FIT YOUR NEEDS AND A JOHNSON OUTBOARD TO POWER IT.

- SUPER TOUGH BOAT
- BEST BUY IN TOWN
- COMMRCIAL GRADE CONSTRUCTION
- DOWN EAST FLARE BOW

Johnson

acid rain by the Adirondacks, the Green Mountains in Vermont and the White Mountains of New Hampshire, recent surveys have concluded the chemical changes in some ponds point to early stages of acidification. Maine ponds currently under study include East Chairback Pond in the remote Barren-Chairback Mountains in the north central region of the state, Old Speck Pond near Grafton Notch, the Klondike in Baxter State Park and Tumbledown Pond near Weld where acidity declined from 5.5 in 1964 to 4.8 in 1978.

Again, while there is no proof any Maine lake, pond or river has been irrevocably affected by acid rain, according to Robert E. Foye, Assistant Chief of Fisheries Division with the Maine Department of Inland Fisheries and Wildlife, "This does not mean we won't be." Clearly the quality of Maine's waters is following that in other northeast states and the monitoring of Maine lakes and ponds remains high on the list of research projects. There is even concern that increasing acidity may affect Maine's Atlantic salmon rivers and restoration efforts on the Connecticut and Merrimack rivers. Acid rain is attributed to either subduing or killing off salmon runs in nearly a dozen Nova Scotia rivers already.

So the question is, is acid rain killing New England's fishing? It is my personal opinion that it is, based upon known facts: the death of lakes and ponds in the Adirondack region and the continuing acidification of waters here in the northeast from Massachusetts and Rhode Island north to Maine. It is the professional opinion of some scientists studying acid rain that New England waters will continue to acidify and thus become void of fish life as time goes on and unless something is done, thousands of lakes, ponds and rivers will be "dead" by the turn of the century!

Of course, not everyone is convinced the situation is as ominous as some scientists and studies point out. This is especially true with the industrial sector, largely due to their concerned interests and the billions of dollars it would take to curtail the situation and among politicians who are hesitant to enact more stringent anti-pollution laws in fear of taking on large corporations. It seems to be the philosophy in Washington and on the local scene that if it produces more energy, more jobs and more tax revenues, it's good! Perhaps so, in their perspective, but environmentally, it is a different story.

In the case of acid rain, the worsening situation may well be the result of half-completed environmental legislation of the 1960s. Higher smokestacks seemed to be the answer to pollution back then, but in reality pushing smokestacks higher into the sky, while making considerable difference locally only pumps the problem higher into the atmosphere to be carried further away. In fact, the

pH factor of waters of Ohio, where much of the pollution which falls on the northeast comes from, is better than in many areas of New York and New England.

No matter how you look at it, one thing is certain. Most of the nation east of the Mississippi River, particularly the northeast since we are in direct course of prevailing winds from the Midwest is getting rain many times more acid than normal with conservative figures suggesting 18 percent of the lakes and 21 percent of the streams in that area, again the majority in the northeast, are being polluted by increasing levels of acid rain!

So, what to do as a country, as a region and as fishermen? The answers and solutions are not simple nor inexpensive, but then again, they rarely are; but clearly something has to be done not just to save our lakes, ponds and rivers, but to save ourselves as well since increased levels of acid in our drinking water can present health hazards and has been attributed to destroying trees threatening the lumber and timber industry, among others.

First, two-thirds of the acid rain that falls on the northeast can be traced to the industrial Midwest, particularly Ohio, Pennsylvania and Indiana. It has been estimated that up to 80 percent of the pollution in these areas could be eliminated by equipping perhaps two dozen of the dirtiest plants with scrubbers—chemical devices that bubble the raw pollutants which cause acid rain through limestone. The cost would be about $2 billion experts claim, but expenditures of this amount could prove an investment since it would save upwards of $75 million in lost economic growth and damage to the environment! And the savings could be twice or even triple that since no one has yet to put a value on wild salmon and trout fisheries which would be lost and the revenues they generate through sport fishing.

The first step then, seems to be to equip these plants with scrubbers, but that is slow in coming since every trick in the book is being used to scare people against them such as loss of jobs and increased electric bills, even though it is believed employment would increase and cost consumers an additional two percent on their utility bill. State governments are hesitant to enact more stringent pollution laws for these very reasons, and so it is up to Washington to take the necessary steps, which, considering the bureaucracy, lobbying and the way things work down there slows things even more.

On the other hand, Washington could be our savior considering the fact that politicians react to public pressure. We, as citizens and sportsmen, should check with our representatives in Washington to see what is being done on the topic of acid rain and more importantly, what they are doing. They should be urged to support any legislation to curtail pollution and in particular and laws directly relating to acid rain.

As a member of sporting groups such as Trout Unlimited and the Federation of Fly Fishers and local fish and game clubs, contact your state legislatures calling for pressure on Washington since the first step in the long term comeback is to organize the victims of acid rain, in this case the states here in the northeast, doing so in such a way that it puts collective pressure on the perpetrators, which can only be done by the Federal Government. In other words, urge your state officials to join forces with the other northeast states to bring pressure on Washington as a single body. It will not be easy—but it can be done!

Other than that, there is, unfortunately little that can be done by individuals. Acid rain has grown into a political problem and must be solved politically since it transcends state and international boundaries. We can educate ourselves on the problem and talk to other concerned citizens asking for their help which more and more people are doing, keeping in mind public pressure on Washington is the only thing which will get the job done. Acid rain is a problem which cannot be seen, you can't taste it, smell it or hear it, and with a lot of politicians that's like not being there at all.

pro-line
CENTER CONSOLES
17'-23'
OFFSHORE WALKAROUND CABIN MODELS
21'-28'
SPORT FISHING BOATS
BUILT TO SATISFY THE MOST DEMANDING ANGLERS AT
REALISTIC PRICES!

+

YAMAHA
WHETHER IT'S THE ULTRALITE 2 H.P. OR THE THUNDERING 225 V6 EXCELL.
WE MAKE ONE FOR YOU.
All Backed by Yamahas 2 Year Warranty
YAMAHA
Expect a lot.™

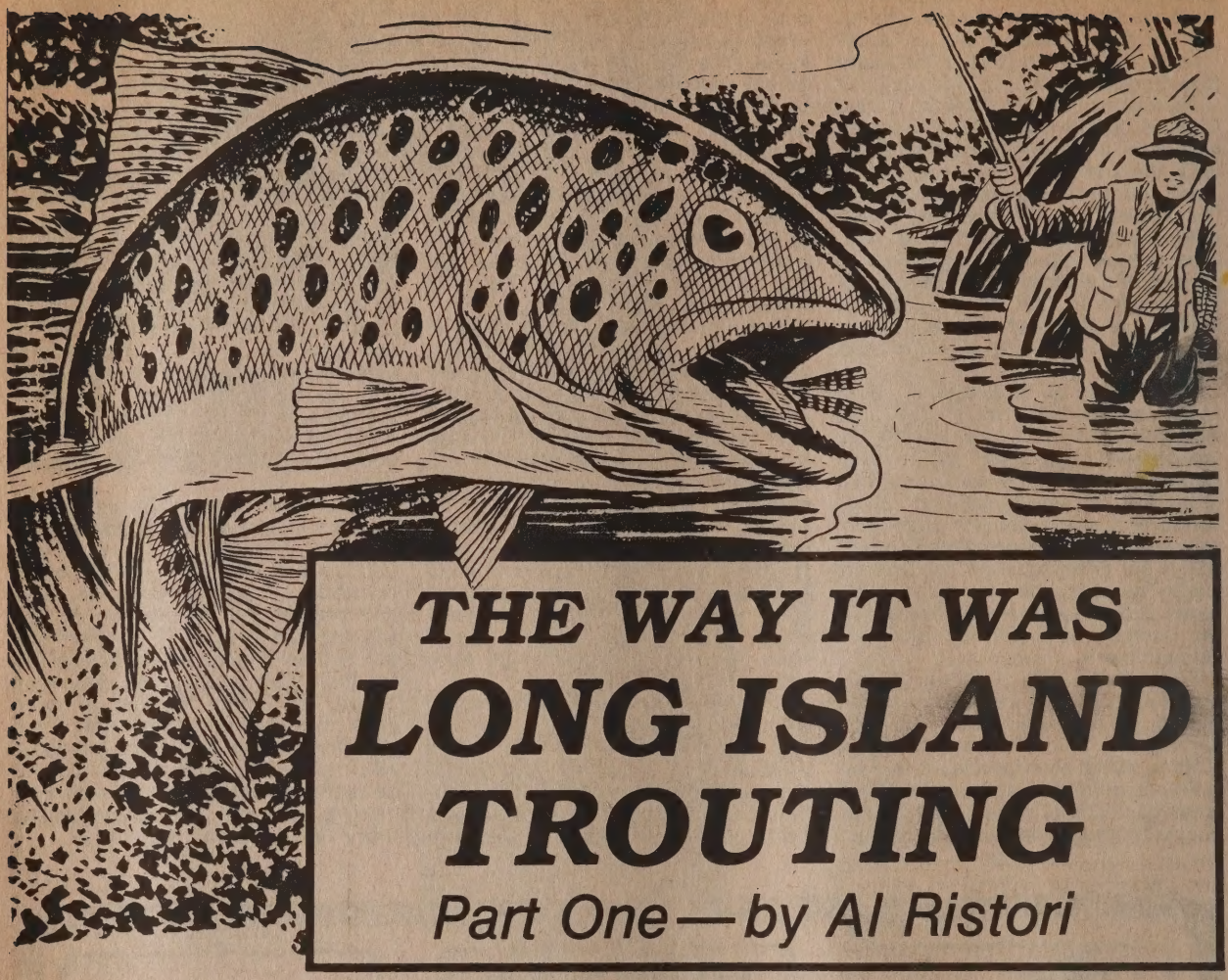
=

TOP PERFORMANCE!
SPORT FISHING MACHINES!
from 17'-28'
RUGGED DEPENDABLE AND BEST OF ALL...
AFFORDABLE!

SELECT PRICES!
CENTER CONSOLES
17' w/70 Yamaha ..... $10,232.
20' w/90 Yamaha ..... $11,840.
21' w/115 Yamaha ..... $13,544.
OFFSHORE WALKAROUND
21' w/115 Yamaha ..... $14,784.
23' w/150 Yamaha ..... $17,542.
FRT., PREP., SAFETY PKG., STAINLESS STEEL PROP, COMPASS, TILT & TRIM & MUCH MORE

PATCHOGUE MARINE
689 ROUTE 112,
PATCHOGUE, NEW YORK
(516) 475-4850
2 miles South L.I.E., Exit 64
HOURS: Tuedsay - Saturday 9-5; Sunday 11-3

SPRING TRAILER SPECIALS!
13'-15' 600 lb. ..... $299.
15'-17' 1200 lb. ..... $449.
17'-19' 2000 lb. Roller ..... $799.
18'-20' 2300 lb. Roller ..... 899.
20'-22- 3500 lb. Tndm, Bks. .... $1879.
21'-23' 4400 lb. Tndm, Bks. .... $2139.



THE WAY IT WAS
LONG ISLAND TROUTING
Part One—by Al Ristori

A trout angler's library may be full of books describing the great areas around the world where his favorite quarry can be taken under favorable conditions, but chances are that none will mention the fabled trout waters of Long Island. However, such a book does exist—and it is interesting to look back on what local waters had to offer over a century ago.

Charles Hallock was, apparently, a well-known outdoor writer in his time. His book, "The Fishing Tourist" (Harper & Brothers, Franklin Square, New York), was based on the many articles of travel and adventure he had done for Harper's Magazine and was intended to serve as "a sort of Reference Book for Anglers and Tourists."

This volume was written to present "in a concise form, all the information necessary to enable gentlemen to visit successfully every accessible salmon and trout region of America." Hallock's observations were confined exclusively to the Salmo family "because I regard them as the only freshwater fish, excepting the black bass, worthy of the name of game fish—the earnest pursuit whereof leads where much substantial information can be gathered, with benefit to mind and body."

Fear not that what follows is not suitable reading for the entire family. The author's philosophy is expressed as follows in the Prefatory:

"A taste for out-of-doors sports must be nurtured carefully. Its growth cannot be forced. Gradually and completely can we wean our families from the dissipation, late hours, and unhealthy conventionalisms of fashionable watering-places. By degrees we shall teach our wives and daughters to participate in the favorite pastimes of their husands and sons; for do they not always take a warm interest in anything that affects us? Do they not sympathize with our views and plans, and mould their tastes to ours? Why, then, should not a sporting literature be provided which our women may read with pleasure, and our children with profit? More suitable or healthy light reading could not be put into their hands for perusal."

Just some fishermen might argue that their wives do not necessarily "mould their tastes to ours" nor do they always "sympathize with our views and plans" in regard to fishing, so, too, is modern day trout fishing quite unlike that of an era when Long Island was lightly populated and completely rural. Yet in those days, Hallock led off his guide to great trouting and salmon fishing with Long Island—to be followed by the Adirondacks, the Alleghanies, New England, the Schoodics (St. Croix River, Maine), Nova Scotia, Cape Breton, New Brunswick, Baie des Chaleurs (Restigouche River), the Lower St. Lawrence, the Saguenay, Labrador and Newfoundland, Anticosti, the Ottawa District, the Superior Region, the Michigan Peninsula, the "Big Woods" (Wisconsin area) and the Pacific Slope. To be sure, Long Island was included in some fancy company in those days.

Hallock set the stage in his Long Island chapter as follows: "The waters of Long Island are familiar to few beside the anglers of New York and vicinity, and although extolled by them, would hardly be appreciated, I fear, by the brotherhood at large. The most expert disciple of Izaak Walton may have wet his line in many a mountain lake and stream, or purling meadow-brook, and still have much to learn if he has never thrown a fly where the saline breezes blow over the salt marshes of the famed 'South Side', or attended the roysterous opening of the season on the 15th of March. For thus early, while interior streams are bound by Winter's fetters, and snow-drifts mount the fences, the waters of Long Island have been released by a more southern sun and the tempering breezes of ocean.

The ebb and flow of tide have purged them of snow-water, and the eager trout, after his long Lenten season, is glorious game for the sportsman.

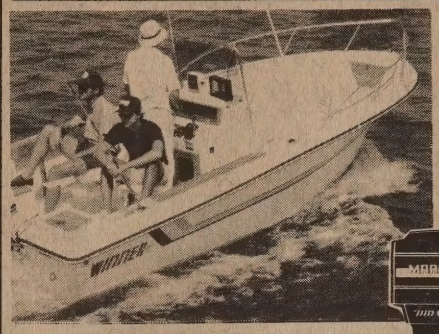
"Long Island is said to resemble a fish in shape—a remarkable delineation of its physical character. Gotham experts deem it the finest trouting area in the world for scientific anglers, because none but skillful rods can take the fish of its creeks and streams. Worthy members of the brotherhood who are wont to steal a march upon the Culex family in their annual trips to the north, may have taken at times their fifty pounds of trout per diem in Adirondack or Canadian waters; but how much can such cheaply earned success compare for sport with the capture of a good half-dozen fish in waters where a tyro could not, perchance, provoke a single rise?

"For, be it known, Long Island trout are educated. They are not only connoisseurs in taste and epicures in diet, but quick to detect a fraud; they have been taught in the metropolitan school which 'cuts eye-teeth'. The marshy brinks of their brackish realm are as bare of cover as a floor, affording no screen for stealthy approach. The most delicate tackle, a long line deftly cast, with flies that drop as snowflakes on the unbroken surface—these are the sole conditions of success.

"The application of my remarks is to creek fishing only—to the outlets or streams which head in limpid ponds, whence, tumbling over artificial dams and purling under spreading willows, they wind through sinuous channels to the Sound or Ocean. Of course, the tide ebbs and flows in them, and the water is salt; but the trout are nevertheless the genuine spekled beauties of the mountains, in full livery of blue and crimson, and much improved in flavor by their access to the sea. They run in and out with the tide, and it is said that specimens have been taken in nets in the bays, three or four miles from shore. In these creeks one may angle without let or hinderance, though full baskets cannot be expected. To no others have I the right to invite the indiscriminate public. But there are magnificent preserves and private ponds, where full-fed monster trout can be caught by the score from boat or bank by inexperts, provided they have access thereto by proprietary indulgence, or the 'open sesame' of personal acquaintance."

Even over a hundred years ago, the "salters" of Long Island were not easy to catch—and it was only on preserves or in private ponds that the average fisherman could catch all he wanted. Basically, that's still the case—though there certainly aren't as many quality waters left for trout fishing. Next week we'll check some of those hotspots of another era and learn more about the experiences of the fishing tourist on Long Island shortly after the Civil War was concluded.

WINNER BOATS



1850 CENTER CONSOLE
BIG PRE-SEASON SALE NOW IN EFFECT
LARGEST DEALER IN THE METROPOLITAN AREA!
OTHER MODELS 18-22'
FINANCING AVAILABLE

- 1 Piece, Fiberglass Stringer System
- Full Fiberglass Inner Liner
- Self Bailing

MARINER OUTBOARDS

Liberty Yacht Sales, Inc.
WORLD'S FAIR MARINA
FLUSHING, NY
— IN WATER DISPLAY —
718-359-8102

SEVEN YEAR TRANSFERABLE HULL WARRANTY

"REEL" FUN!

The Finger Lakes of New York State — 11 protected cold water havens where trophy-sized gamefish await your next line of attack. ... Where lunker largemouths, smallmouths, and northerns roam the weedbeds just looking for another fight ... Where the thermoclines hold schools of brown, rainbow, lake trout, and walleyes with thoughts of their own. And don't forget the many streams for great fly fishing, or the southern shore of Lake Ontario with the hottest ports for coho and chinook salmon.

Beautiful quiet lakes, majestic vineyards, rushing white streams, and the chance for a strike by that prize-winning beauty! Don't let this one get away from you this year —

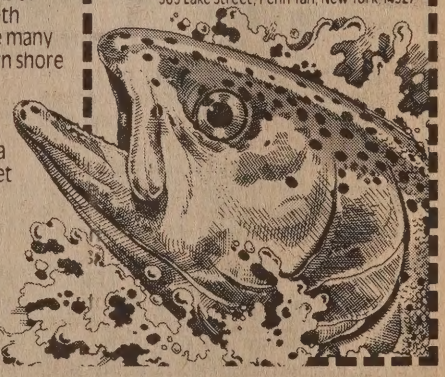
I ♥ NY Get the FINGER LAKES Feeling!

Use the coupon or call for more information.
1-800-325-7497, at tone, dial 0250.

Yes, I'm looking for some "reel" fun in the Finger Lakes! Please send me the FREE Information Packet!

Name _____
Address _____
City _____
State _____ Zip _____

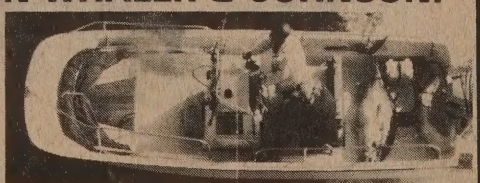
Mail to: The Finger Lakes Assoc. Inc., Dept. FP 4, 309 Lake Street, Penn Yan, New York 14527

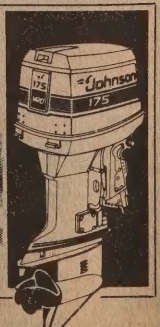


INVEST IN THE BEST — BOSTON WHALER & JOHNSON!

- STRONG, STABLE & UNSINKABLE
- SELF BAILING
- 10 YEAR TRANSFERRABLE HULL WARRANTY

★ ★
FINANCING AVAILABLE





MONTAUK 17 – The ALL Time Favorite!

SEE US BEFORE YOU SIGN ANY CONTRACT ELSEWHERE. WE'RE WORTH THE DRIVE!

RAYNOR MITCHELL MARINE
401 Montauk Hwy., Westhampton Beach, N.Y. • (516) 288-1357

Johnson OUTBOARDS

APRIL ACTIVITIES

BY FRED GUARDINEER

CAPTREE FLOUNDER DERBY APR. 11-12 SPONSORED BY *THE FISHERMAN AND CAPTREE BAIT & TACKLE SHOP* WITH CASH AWARDS OF 1ST PLACE $500.00, 2ND $250.00, 3RD $100.00 TACKLE AWARDS 4TH THROUGH 10TH PLACES.

ENTRY FEE $5.00. REGISTRATION AT CAPTREE & JONES BEACH BAIT & TACKLE SHOPS OR MAIL FOR DERBY APPLICATIONS AT FLOUNDER DERBY, BOX 247, BABYLON, N.Y. 11702... FOR INFO... CALL (516) 669-1000 EXT. 247 (9 AM - 5 PM)

THE ATLANTIS ANGLERS 11TH ANNUAL INTERCLUB FLOUNDER TOURNAMENT WILL BE HELD APR. 25-26. L.I. SOUTH SHORE SMITH PT. BRIDGE TO N.J. LINE. WEIGH-INS AT LOU'S CHARVIN, CAPTREE, REYNOLDS REEF.

SPONSORED BY ATLANTIS ANGLERS BOX 10, FREEPORT, N.Y. 11520... FOR INFO... BOB BRUCATO (516) 379-3543 OR RALPH HOROWITZ (516) 889-0931 AFTER 7PM.

THE CONNECTICUT D.E.C. ANNOUNCED THE OPENING OF THE FISHING PONDS AT THE QUINEBAUG VALLEY TROUT HATCHERY ON WEEKENDS & HOLIDAYS MAR. 7 THROUGH MAY 31 - *BY PERMIT ONLY* - $1.00 PER ANGLER... CALL 564-7542 FOR RESERVATIONS.

THE NEW JERSEY DIVISION OF FISH, GAME AND WILDLIFE HAS BEGUN TO REBUILD THE STATE'S OLDEST ARTIFICIAL FISHING REEF 8½ MILES OFF CAPE MAY - CONSTRUCTED IN 1935 BY THE CAPE MAY PARTY BOAT OWNERS ASS'N.

ELSEWHERE

THE REGULAR CONN. TROUT SEASON WILL REOPEN AT 6:00 AM, APR. 18.

FOR STARTERS THE 120 FT. CLAM DREDGE "LIATA" WAS SUNK ON THIS REEF.

THE 1ST ANNUAL INTERNATIONAL LAKE ONTARIO FISHING CLASSIC WILL BE HELD APR. 23-26... CONTACT GARY BACHER, BEAR CREEK BAIT, TACKLE AND CHARTER, 2202 LAKE RD. ONTARIO, N.Y. 14519.

THE EMPIRE STATE - LAKE ONTARIO DERBY WILL BE HELD APR. 23-26 AND THE *BUSCH TROUT & SALMON DERBY* FROM MAY 2 - JULY 26. FOR EITHER OR BOTH EVENTS CONTACT DICK SCHLEYER, BOX 23746, ROCHESTER, N.Y. 14692.

BEST FISHING DAYS FOR APRIL WHEN THE MOON IS BETWEEN NEW AND FULL ARE APRIL 1-13 AND APR. 27-MAY 13.

It's what's up front that counts.

Introducing "Demon Drag"® — A Front Drag Reel For The Serious Fisherman.

If you've ever had your line snap because of a poor drag system, you'll appreciate the forward thinking behind Ryobi's new "D" Series Demon Drag Reels.

We've moved the drag system on our "D" Series spinning reels to the front to take advantage of the unused space at the front of the spool.

Why this return to the front drag system? There are three good reasons.

Larger washers mean a smoother drag.

In the world of fishing, size is everything. And no other reel has a drag washer as large as the Demon Drag.

Made from Ryobi's proven R-Tec® material, this large main drag washer enables our "D" Series reels to withstand higher pressures without freezing or sticking.

Up front, the drag stays cooler.

Heat is the biggest enemy of a drag system. With the drag washers located in the rear of conventional reels or inside the spool of older front drag models, heat gets trapped inside the system by the reel's body.

But the Demon Drag is located *outside the spool*, with tension controlled by a special alloy disc which rapidly pulls heat away from the main drag washer.

Therefore, it can dissipate heat faster and more efficiently than other reels.

More control.

The larger washers on the Demon Drag provide more accurate, consistent resistance at lower settings.

So now you can fish lighter line and more sensitive rods with better control and without worry about the drag freezing.

Plus, at higher settings, you won't lose tension on a running fish because of drag fade.

Adjusting the drag is simple, too.

Demon Drag's large washers are capped with a three-winged knob which makes setting the drag easy and convenient, even during action.

All the features you need to stay ahead of the game.

Of course, the Demon Drag has plenty of features other than its new drag system.

Graphite construction, precision ball bearing action, right/left convertible folding handle and silent on/off reverse are found on a complete range of five models, from ultra-light fresh water to heavy surfcasting.

So, if you're looking for a reel that lets you wear down a fish without him wearing out your line, try the dependable drag system of Ryobi's "D" Series Demon Drag.

Once you compare it to the rest of the pack, you'll see it's a true front-runner.

MODEL NO.	WEIGHT	GEAR RATIO	LINE CAPACITY (yds./lb.)
D1	7.1 oz.	5.3	290/4, 180/6, 130/8
D2	8.7 oz.	5.1	240/6, 190/8, 160/10
D3	9.7 oz.	4.6	260/10, 220/12, 170/15
D4	18.2 oz.	4.3	380/12, 290/15, 210/20
D5	18.3 oz.	4.3	400/15, 280/20, 250/25

RYOBI®

The only high-tech fishing tackle.

©1986 Ryobi

TAKE, TAKE, TAKE, TAKE, TAKE, TAKE.

WHEN IS SOMEONE GOING TO GIVE SOMETHING BACK TO THE SPORT OF FISHING?

We are.
Right now.
In a big way.

Not because we want to feel like good guys, but because many of us were drawn to the tackle business out of a love for the sport of fishing. With its sense of wonder. Tranquility. And anticipation of excitement.

So we've come up with one of those truly exciting ideas by which everyone benefits: you, the place where you buy your tackle, us . . . and especially the fishery resource.

We call it Ryobi's "License Fee For Free" promotion. Here's how it works for you:

When you buy one of the Ryobi reels shown on this page, we'll refund the cost of your 1987 annual resident fishing license.

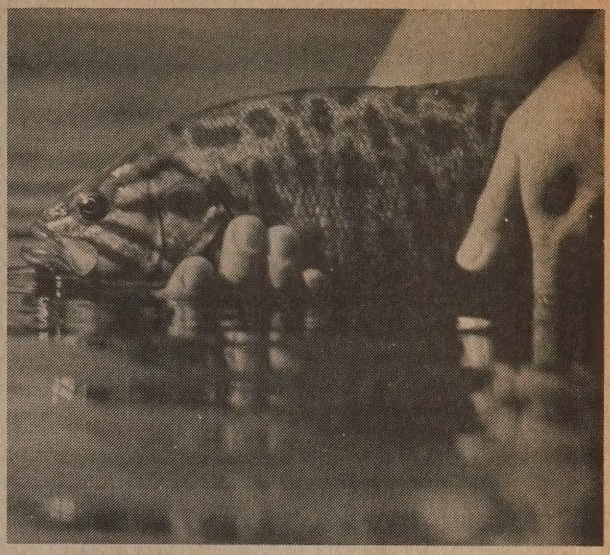
As soon as you buy a reel, things really start snowballing.

No matter whether you like to baitcast or spin fish, you'll be getting a great Ryobi reel. Plus, you can use the extra money you save to buy more gear if you like.

Your tackle dealer benefits because those savings should translate into additional sales for his store.

We benefit by selling lots of fine reels.

But the big, big winner is the sport of fishing. Because as more fishing licenses are



sold, there will be more money dedicated to the enhancement of the fishery resource: stocking programs, research initiatives, construction of recreational facilities and access areas.

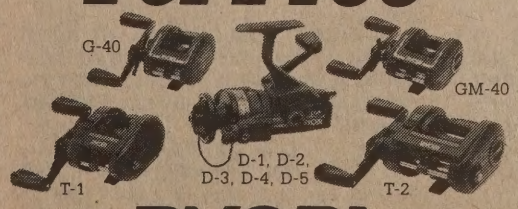
So you might say Ryobi's "License Fee For Free" promotion has something for everyone. And starting it all in motion requires just one thing:

You.

We've made it easy for you to take advantage of this special, limited-time promotion. For your refund, all you need to do is send us a clean photocopy of your 1987 annual resident fishing license, original proof of purchase and a coupon you get from your Ryobi dealer.

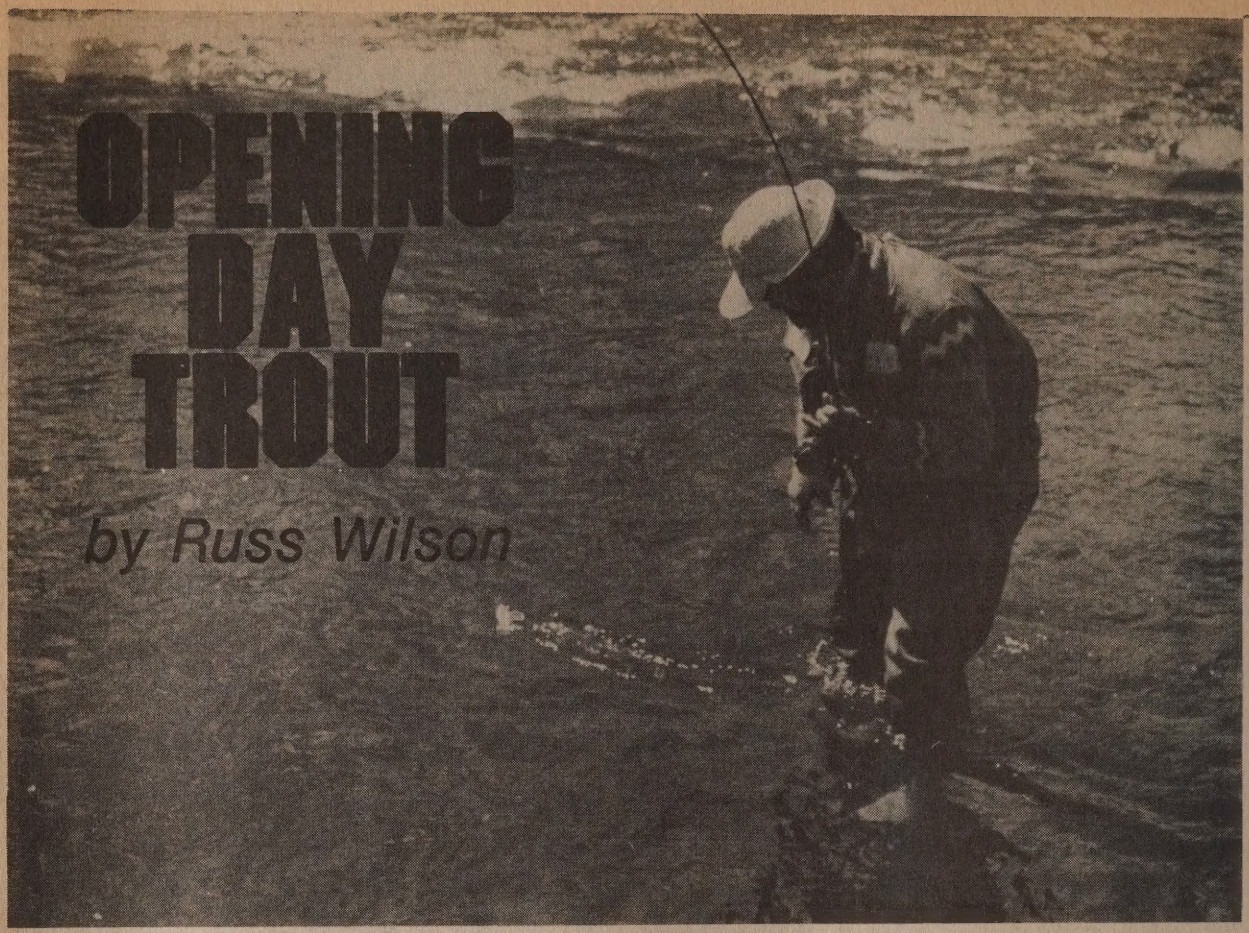
Don't miss out. It's a great deal. And it'll do great things for the sport of fishing. But the offer only lasts from March 14 to April 18.

RYOBI'S License Fee For Free



RYOBI®
The only high-tech fishing tackle.

©Ryobi 1986



OPENING DAY TROUT

by Russ Wilson

The mere fact that opening day trout fishing offers exceptional opportunity to catch a mess of fresh stocked fish does not mean that the trout are going to be suicidal in their attempt to get caught.

This, unfortunately applies to all fishermen who probe the lakes, ponds, creeks and streams that are stocked with fish prior to the season opener. And many a would-be trout angler has discovered that catching hatchery reared fish is not quite as easy as it would seem, much to his dismay.

We, too, have been there and realize it can be very discouraging to fish waters that you know are loaded with trout that just won't show any interest in your bait or lures. Through the years we've picked up some techniques and tackle tips that should help others improve their scores when fishing early season waters.

Probably the most important ingredient to success is having the tackle that matches the size fish you are attempting to catch. You might take a few trout when using 6, 8 or 10 pound test line but you'll find that just changing to 2 or even 4 pound test will double or triple your success.

Same goes for rods and reels. If you've been fishing with a 6 or 6½ foot rod that is heavy enough to cast lures in the 1/2 to 1 ounce range you are overgunned for those 8 to 12 inch brook, rainbow and brown trout that make up more than 90 percent of the pre-season stocking schedule.

Most of the successful trout anglers we've known carried ultralight rods of no more than 5½ feet in length and quite often were armed with little 4½ footers that would snap into a full bend in a strong wind.

You might imagine the tackle wasn't up to the task; however, such is definitely not the case. A 10 inch fish isn't really going to put up that much of a fight. Even when taken from fast flowing currents, small, hatchery reared trout, just do not have the stamina to make lengthy runs or to put much pressure on the terminal tackle. As a general rule, they will splash around a bit and then come meekly to the net.

Big game fishermen who probe the blue water use 130 pound class tackle to tame big running battlers that often weigh in excess of a half ton.

A 10 inch trout might weigh a half pound. Two pound test line is still four times greater and anglers who rig with four pound test have an 8 to 1 advantage.

Beginning to get the point?

Experienced fly rodders know what it is all about. More often than not, an experienced fly fisherman will have a leader that tapers to one pound test. As a rule, he will outfish others who are using heavier tippets because with the lighter tippet it is easier to present a fly or bait that has a natural look as it drifts in the current.

Bait fishermen might follow the fly fisherman's lead by going to lighter tackle. There is no doubt whatsoever that it will increase your catch.

Of equal importance, when scaling down your trout tackle, are the hooks or lures you select. You won't need those large spinners, leadhead jigs and number 6 hooks you've been using in the past. Go to the lightest spinners you can find. Ditto for leadheads. Hooks should match the tackle, meaning that you should be using a number 10, 12 or 14 size hook when rigged with 2 pound test.

If at all possible, try to purchase hooks that are constructed of thin wire rather than the standard models. With two pound test you'll need lighter hooks so you don't snap the line every time you hang up on bottom or become snagged on an underwater obstruction.

Ever try tying a clinch knot in two pound test clear monofilament? If so, you'll understand why we prefer the soft hooks rather than those that are molded from heavy material.

There are other benefits to using fine wire hooks. For openers, you'll find they allow you a more natural looking presentation of baits. Small offerings such as garden worms, mousies, grubs, red wrigglers or hellgramites are not hampered in their normal movement by a light hook but will often be dragged along in an unnatural fashion when stabbed with a forged no. 6 or 8 model.

There is no doubt that you'll get better results with the light hooks because of their lack of visible bulk. And, as a bonus, the smaller barb of a #12 hook will penetrate quicker and is not as likely to come loose if you get into a situation where there is some slack line between you and the hooked fish.

The Aberdeen style hook is constructed of extremely soft material and will usually bend before causing the light monofilament line to part. If you can't find this style hook at your local bait and tackle shop, you might ask for the type hooks used by fly tyers. These, too, have less bulk and are equally effective for taking opening day trout from snag infested waters.

Early season trouting can be extremely exasperating. Spring rains will normally cause high water levels and the runoff from rains can, and will, keep waters murky and very uninviting in appearnce. You must remember, however, that the trout have nowhere else to go. They must live in the stream whether it is running crystal clear or looks like watered down mud!

Knowing how to *read the water* is what separates the knowledgeable trout angler from the duffer. Unless you know how and where to present your baits, it is not likely that you will ever become one of the ten percent who catch ninety percent of the fish.

It pays to think before you act. Study the stream, and watch for breaks in the current. This could be a tree branch, rock or other obstruction that causes the current to flow around it rather than in an unbroken pattern. dams, spillways and other man-made obstructions also create suitable trout holding habitat and will generally provide excellent opportunity for the early season angler.

Trout are not about to expend any more energy than necessary to find a meal than they have to. If they can lay behind the rock or beneath an undercut bank that offers some respite from the current, while at the same time provides a steady supply of easy to get food, they will.

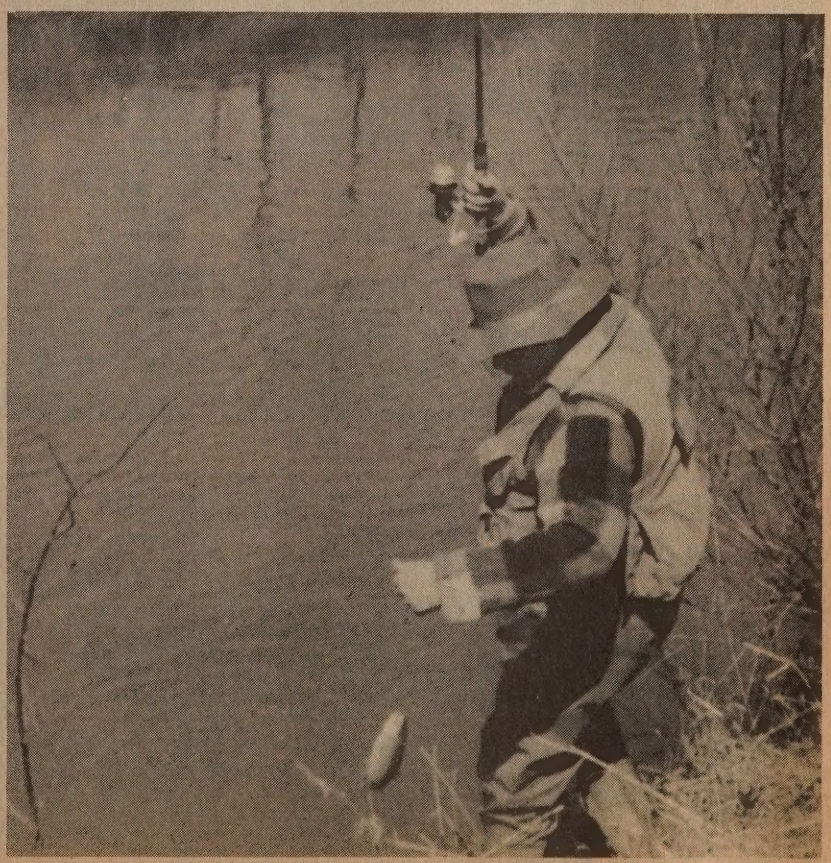
For sure, you will find some dumb fish living in the center of an open stream. It takes stocked trout a few days to become acclimated to their new surroundings. However, once they learn that life in the wild means working for food and that they are living in constant threat of being eaten by a predator, stocked trout will not be quite as ignorant.

To be a success you must learn how to present your bait or lure. Haphazard casting isn't going to get results. It is your job to learn how to present each bait so it follows a near normal drift past the lair of the fish.

Experienced trout anglers will normally cast up into the current so their offering follows a downstream drift. If this is not possible, a cross stream cast will often prove just as effective. The technique of fishing a down-

(Continued on next page.)

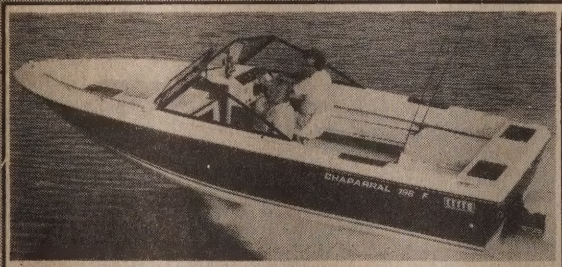
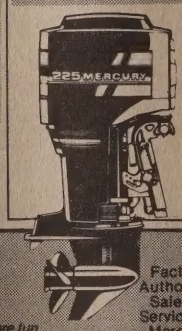
Early season trout, even those fresh from hatchery, are feisty fighters and will provide lots of excitement for the angler who follows the ultra-light tackle route.

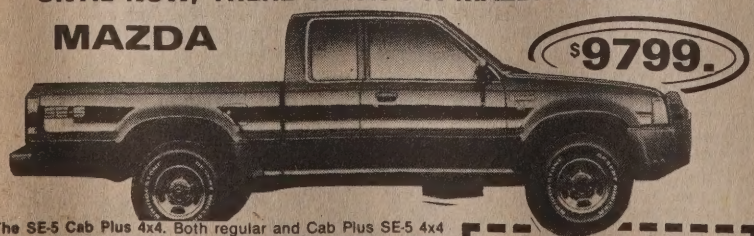


Undercut bank and low hanging tree branches offer trout excellent habitat and shelter from predators.

Headquarters for pro-line Boats
2 YEAR HULL WARRANTY
Fishing & Family Fun!
17' to 28'
— FINANCING AVAILABLE! —

25 Offshore
COX TRAILERS
EVINRUDE
THE MOORING (516) 766-0080
BROWER/MORELAND AVENUES (AT THE BRIDGE), OCEANSIDE, N.Y. • CLOSED MONDAYS

Chaparral
THE POSSIBLE DREAM
MERCURY OUTBOARDS

SUPER SAVINGS ON LEFTOVER MERCURY OUTBOARDS!

198 FISHERMAN
• PLENTY OF FISHING ROOM
• TEAK ROD RACKS
• STAINLESS STEEL BOW RAILS
• ALUMINUM FUEL TANK, 47 GALLON CAPACITY
• NAVY TOP WITH BOOT
• DUAL CONSOLE W/ WALK-THRU WINDSHIELD
SEE THIS MODEL & OTHER CHAPARRAL BOATS AT:
The small boat specialists™ Estab. 1927
MARINELAND
165 Atlantic Ave., Freeport, N.Y. (516) 868-6446
makes boating more fun
Factory Authorized Sales & Service for Mercury Outboards

UNTIL NOW, THERE WASN'T A MAZDA SE-5 4x4.
MAZDA
$9799.

The SE-5 Cab Plus 4x4. Both regular and Cab Plus SE-5 4x4 models come standard with chrome spoker wheels, raised-white-letter radials, sport mirrors, sporty stripes and a rear step bumper. SE-5 Cab Plus is the lowest priced extended cab 4x4 in America with all its standard features. And it's the only extended cab to seat two adults facing forward in its optional rear jump seats.
$50.00 DISCOUNT ON ANY 4x4 IN STOCK WITH THIS AD ONLY!
COLD SPRING SAAB MAZDA
800 W. JERICHO TPKE., HUNTINGTON, NEW YORK • (516) 692-6040

stream drift is not as productive and should not be used unless absolutely necessary.

There are reasons for using these proven methods. An upstream cast will usually allow time for the bait or lure to get close to the bottom. This is where opening day trout live and by placing your baits at fish eye level your chances of scoring are greatly increased. Cross current casts, although not as effective as the upstream presentation, will still allow the baits to sink. The downstream presentation can be purely deadly when fishing streams that are stocked with brook strout, but it is not a very good way to tempt rainbows or browns.

There is a little creek that runs down from one of the mountains in Hunterdon County, New Jersey that always produces a lot of trout for us during the first couple weeks of the season. The fish that inhabit this small, and by small we mean 10 to 12 feet in width, and only 3 to 4 feet in depth, are about as cautious as any trout you will find. The little stream is not on the state's list of stocked waters and yet, each season we find plenty of fish living in its ultra clear waters. They are fish that were stocked into a major stream and migrated into the little creek when rain swollen waters forced them out of the main stream.

Trout living in this particular creek are not easy to catch. We've never taken one larger than 10 inches from the creek. But, the degree in catching trout from the crystal clear waters makes it very challenging and keeps us coming back season after season.

I seriously doubt we would ever catch a fish from the creek if we used heavy line and large hooks. Two pound test is about the maximum and any bait that is attached to a number 10 or larger hook is sure to be ignored by those streamwise rainbow and brown trout that inhabit its fast flowing waters. On more than one occasion we've gone to one pound test leader tippet material and a #16 dry fly hook and still had some trout that would not touch our baits.

Brook trout are a bit less cautious but still require some finesse. No one has ever accused the brook trout of being smart. That is why they are no longer native to most eastern streams and are easily overfished in the remote Canadian wilderness. Greed and stupidity was the downfall of the brook trout and the intrusion of man put the finishing touches on the native population of these brightly colored fish.

Browns, especially those that have been hooked and lost, can be real tough to catch. Once they have felt the sting on the hook, browns are less eager to grab anything that comes their way. Not only are streamwise browns hard to catch fish, but they also attain greater weights than do the brookies and rainbows that inhabit identical waters. This makes them a more highly prized fish due to

the challenge they provide.

A lot of opening day fishermen will luck into a bragging size brown that made it through the winter and may get the impression the fish isn't really all that hard to catch. Don't you believe it. Try that same fish later in the season when water temperatures have risen into the upper 60s and natural insect life is more abundant. Chances are, you'll not get a sniff when using bait or lures, for the fish has now taken to eating naturals and won't flick a fin to pick up a juicy worm or lively minnow.

We've fished the Musconetcong River in New Jersey for a number of years and always been amazed at how quickly a hatchery reared brown trout will become a savvy streamwise survivor. Brookies and rainbows are quickly caught out but brown trout that escape the initial opening day rush will generally become night feeders or will eat only natural insects when a hatch is in progress. Some may even turn cannibalistic and will eat brook minnows, fatheads, chubs and smaller trout that venture into their domain.

Many of the browns and rainbows will make it though the summer, as evidenced by the number of 3 to 6 or 7 pounders that are taken during the winter when a lack of natural food will cause them to lose much of their normal caution.

Long Islands trout anglers are all too familiar with the challenge big browns and rainbows that inhabit the Nissequogue and Connetquot Rivers provide. Both streams are stocked on a regular basis and are among the finest fly fishing waters we've found in the east. Thousands of experienced fly fishermen work these streams on a continuous basis and you might imagine they catch every fish that is released from the nearby hatchery. Such is definitely not the case. We've had some trout come for a fly that were big enough to make our hands shake. The wake of a big brown that is bent on eating a muddler minnow or nymph can cause you to tremble and more often than not, you'll strike before the fish has had a chance to eat.

Most of the public trout waters throughout the Metropolitan Area do not afford the opportunity to latch onto a big trout. By learning more about the waters you fish and the trout that inhabit them, you'll have a much better chance at catching more of whatever size fish is available.

Opening day of trout season can be a delightful experience in spite of the crowded conditions and often cold weather. It can also be the most frustrating day of fishing you'll ever have. By going the ultra light tackle route, and taking the time to learn how to fish a specific stream or creek, you'll swing the odds to your side. You may not come home with a trophy size brown or brightly colored rainbow, but you'll certainly have some fish to eat. Is there a better way to start a brand new fishing season?

EXCELLENCE

oceanic

OPEN FISHERMAN 20.9'

The Oceanic 20.9' is a smooth riding, spray-free fishing machine. It is powered with a 175 HP oil injected Mercury outboard to get you where the fish are.

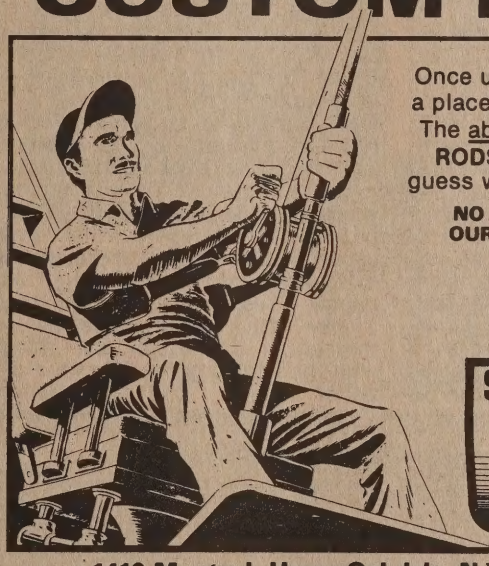
This boat features excellent performance and quality that you would expect to find in a much more expensive boat. It includes all hand layup, stainless rails, fish boxes, teak rod racks, bench seats, and a 60 gallon gas tank.

SPRING SPECIAL! $15,695.

MERCURY OUTBOARDS

BURNETT MARINE SERVICE
34 Homan Avenue, Bay Shore, NY
516-968-5213 • 516-665-0293

CUSTOM RODS



Once upon a time, there was a place that made the best— The absolute best CUSTOM RODS on Long Island. And guess what! We're still doing it.

NO HYPE — NO BALONEY
OUR RODS ARE THE BEST!
LET US PROVE IT!

J and R SPORTS CENTER
OAKDALE, NEW YORK

1410 Montauk Hwy., Oakdale, N.Y. • (516) 589-9749

CRESTLINER ALUMINUM BOATS
AFFORDABLE BOAT FISHING IS YOURS NOW!

★ FINANCING AVAILABLE ★

14' - $965.
16' - $1,350.
AVAILABLE 12'-18'

20 YEAR WARRANTY
THE BEST IN THE BUSINESS!

MARINER OUTBOARDS
MARINER SALES • SERVICE • PARTS
EVINRUDE E
first in outboards

COMMACK HARBOR MARINE
351 Commack Rd., Commack, NY 11725 • 516-499-5314
Open 6 Days • Closed Mondays

VISA MasterCard MARINER OUTBOARDS

MASTER FISHERMEN

by Matt Ahern

You know, I believe the greatest compliment one fisherman can pay another is to say to his buddy, "Hey, Joe, here comes that guy I was telling you about. He always catches fish."

Are there really fishermen like that? Yes, indeed. But—and I'm sorry to say this—I'm not one of them. Sure, I have my share of good fishing days as we all do, and as we all do, I also have my share of those not so good. I say this because I don't want you to get the idea that I'm a hot-shot fisherman. Perish the thought. By no means would this apply to me.

Take that time I was party boat fishing for sea bass. We were hitting the bass pretty good most of the morning. Then came the expected lull while the fish regrouped their forces, or whatever it is sea bass do when they decide not to feed for awhile.

It didn't take long for boredom to set in. I stood there in the stern, gazing over the sea. Some minutes later my neighbor at the rail nudged my arm. He pointed out a tall fisherman sandwiched between several of his buddies, just below midship and halfway up the starboard side. "Watch this guy," my neighbor said.

Even as I watched the tall fisherman set the hook and reeled in a good-sized sea bass. He rebaited and in minutes he again set the hook into a nice bass, whereupon he nonchalantly lifted it over the rail and deftly removed the hook and dropped the fish into his near-to-brimming bucket.

"Lucky guy," my neighbor commented. "He's been knocking those sea bass dead for the past half-hour. Found a sea bass hole, that guy."

I made no reply. I didn't know how that fisherman managed to catch sea bass while the rest of us stood by and watched. But I know one thing: that fellow had a lot of skill going for him. It wasn't luck; far from it.

Now, I know if you've been fishing awhile you've also met fishermen like this "lucky" fellow. The sad thing for many of us is that we don't see these fishermen every time we go out—would that it were so. But things aren't too bad, for there are enough of them around so that we may learn—**if** we ask questions.

And while I've certainly asked my share of questions and consequently learned much, I've always come away from these discussions with the conclusion that all these fellows have a deep and abiding love for every aspect of their chosen sport, plus an extra-large portion for their finny quarry. Yes, every one of these "lucky" fishermen are hopelessly enmeshed in a "red-hot love affair" with the fishing game. For want of a better name, I call these fellows "master fishermen"—a name which has been known to bring belly laughs from non-believers.

I've found that for some of these fishermen, this love for the sport comes naturally, for others it is acquired through desire and diligent effort. Perhaps I'm wrong, but I believe that without these requirements all fishermen are just average in ability and relegated to mediocrity.

If a natural talent is lacking, how does a guy go about becoming a master fisherman? There is one requisite: **desire**. An all-consuming desire to join that select few. Not a wish, mind you, but a genuine heartfelt desire to excel. Without question, that's all one needs to become a master fisherman.

Sure, I know you like to fish—else why would you be reading this magazine. But do you LOVE to fish? Quite a difference in definition. Do you enjoy everything about the game? Everything? The good with the bad? Could you return home today with a poor catch and the proverbial wet fanny and still be raring to go back tomorrow—knowing full well there is slight chance of bettering your results? You could? Fine. You'll be a master fisherman yet.

Do you read The Fisherman from cover to cover? Are you getting everything out of it you should? Do you prefer the gentle art of sinker bouncing as opposed, let's say, to the pursuit of stripers with all its demanding knowledge and years of trial and error required to become successful? All well and good, and I'm all for you. But hold on a minute! Did you pass up that feature striper article because it held little interest for you? Friend, take my advice. Read that article. All fishing articles, not just a choice few, form the base for a solid foundation in your chosen sport. Subconsciously you will retain information that will spur you to think. To apply. To experiment and modify. Every master fisherman knows this.

Even if he's certain that what he's read is "old hat," that he's read the same information dozens of times, it matters not to the master fisherman. He knows from past experience that his reward will come when a certain explanation or twist in a familiar article will "ring a bell" in the dark recesses of his every-hungry, knowledge-seeking mind. The probable answer to a nagging question is at hand. And he profits from it!

Therefore, lesson number one is this: Read—and then read some more. Study—and then study some more.

Use intelligent thought. Learn by doing. Which is another way of saying you should experiment. Experiment! Experiment! All master fishermen I know do this. They may not devote their talents to this end on every trip, but you may rest assured that at least one of those fish-catching methods which earned them their coveted title came through experimentation. So what if your experiment fails? Eh? So what? Only you and the fish will

Teaching youngsters to appreciate all aspects of the fishing game can start them on the road to becoming "master fishermen."

know—and they aren't talking. But what if it works? Ah, yes, indeed.

Therefore, lesson number two is this: Experiment whenever the opportunity presents itself. You can't go wrong.

How do you feel about fish cleaning? Do you enjoy it? You should. Do you know how to fillet your catch? You should. Do you know how to snell hooks so that you may make rigs to your own experimenting specifications? You should. Do you keep a record of every fishing trip? An absolute must.

Do you know how to tie the Improved Clinch Knot? The Perfection Loop? The Surgeon's End Loop? Do you know exactly what hooks to use for the fish you seek? Do you know hook differences—and what those differences are? Have you studied the history of hook-making? (Quite interesting; check your local library.) Do you know what sinkers to use under certain conditions? Which to avoid? All these you should know, for they are the basics.

Every master fisherman I know has a running knowledge of these subjects. He (or she) has learned them the hard way, either through trial and error, or burning the midnight oil. And I can say this: they enjoyed every step of the way.

Lesson number three is this: Learn the basics—and quickly!

And this, my good friend, is how I believe these master fishermen attain their coveted title. The manner in which they achieve their know-how, that particular know-how that guides them into using the precise method needed to put fish into that bucket—trip after trip, like a well-oiled machine, year in; year out.

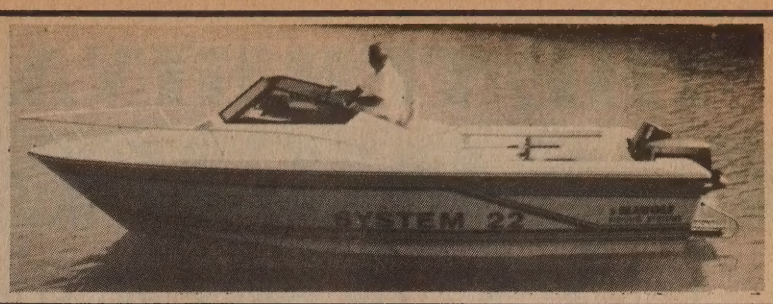
Before I conclude this article I'd like to relate a little story I've used many times to illustrate such articles as this.

Some years ago in Cherry Valley, New York I watched a farmer kid fishing from the bank of a creek. I'll never forget him. He was having a wonderful time catching yellow perch, sunfish, rock bass and other panfish. Every time he landed a fish, he became ecstatic. He talked to it softly, he lovingly traced its lines with his fingers, commenting all the while on its coloration and any unusual features it might have. All this he did just before each fish was returned to the creek.

I remarked that I believed he must really love those fish. "Why shouldn't I love 'em," he replied. "We've both been born and brought up in the same neighborhood. I love 'em with all my heart."

If you can gather the full impact of what that farmer kid meant, and act upon it, I'm sure someday someone is going to spot your arrival at some fishing place and say to his buddy: "Hey, Joe, here comes that guy I was telling you about. He always catches fish."

By then, my friend, you will have become a master fisherman.



ARE YOU LOOKING FOR...

Offshore Fishing Capability ★ Family Fishing Comfort ★ Big Beam Stability
Full Flotation ★ 108 Gal. Fuel Capacity ★ Hand Laid Glass ★ A Soft, Dry Ride
Easy Maintenance ★ Reasonable Prices

AND TEAMED WITH RELIABLE YAMAHA POWER?

IT'S IN OUR SHOWROOM!

SEAWOLF WALKAROUND CUDDY & CENTER CONSOLE 22'2" ★ 8'10" BEAM

K&K OUTBOARDS
3875 Long Beach Rd., Island Park, NY
516-431-1865/68

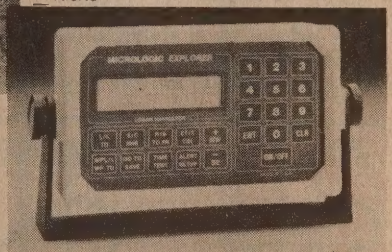
26' Center Console Coming in March

YAMAHA Expect a lot.™

PRE-SEASON SALE! AT A PRICE YOU CAN AFFORD!

MICROLOGIC ML-8000
HIGH-PERFORMANCE • WATERPROOF
LORAN NAVIGATOR

- 250 Waypoints
- Waypoint Names
- Secure Waypoints
- Save and Alert
- Alerts
- Complete Navigational Outputs
- Plain English Display
- Made in U.S.A.



MICROLOGIC EXPLORER
NO NONSENSE NAVIGATION

If you're the sort of person who doesn't want to spend the rest of your life reading instruction manuals and studying navigation, this could be the Loran for you!

The Explorer gives you sound basic navigation with all the important automatic features — but without the distraction — and expense — of the frills.

For Telephone Orders: IN N.Y. CALL: (718) 934-6384 • OUT OF N.Y. CALL: 1-800-221-3092

SHORE MARINE electronics

3075 Emmons Ave., Brooklyn, New York 11235
Store hours: 10:00 A.M.-6:00 P.M. Tuesday through Saturday
Closed Sunday and Monday

Call for information or technical advice • Prices subject to change without notice

A new concept in cold weather protection — granulated non-slip grip — flexible in coldest weather. L & XL.

Mittens

Gloves & Liners

Island Fish Net & SUPPLY CO., INC.
142 Railroad Ave.,
Sayville, N.Y. 11782
(516) 589-0749

THE TERMINAL END: THE RIGHT HOOK

by Russ Wilson

More and more of today's sophisticated salt and fresh water sportsmen are discovering there is more to catching fish than just tying any type hook to the business end of the line.

You would no more attempt to catch a winter flounder with a 10/0 Sea Demon shark hook than try to subdue a half ton bluefin with a tiny number 8 flounder hook. And yet, many unknowing fishermen try to use a hook that is entirely too small or too large for the kind of fish they catch.

It is impossible to complete the fishing rig series without including some specific information regarding the various style hooks and under the various situations each model is utilized.

Like most fishermen who cut their teeth in the freshwater arena, we had some difficulty adjusting to the salt. When fishing freshwater lakes, ponds and streams we did not have as great a variety of fish and could get by with only a few proven hook styles in two or three sizes. Once the transition to saltwater was undertaken, we faced an entirely different situation. Probably, our greatest test came when attempting to learn what kind of hook is used for individual species of fish. As we quickly discovered, every fish that lives in the salt has a different mouth structure, eats a wide variety of foods and requires a completely different approach.

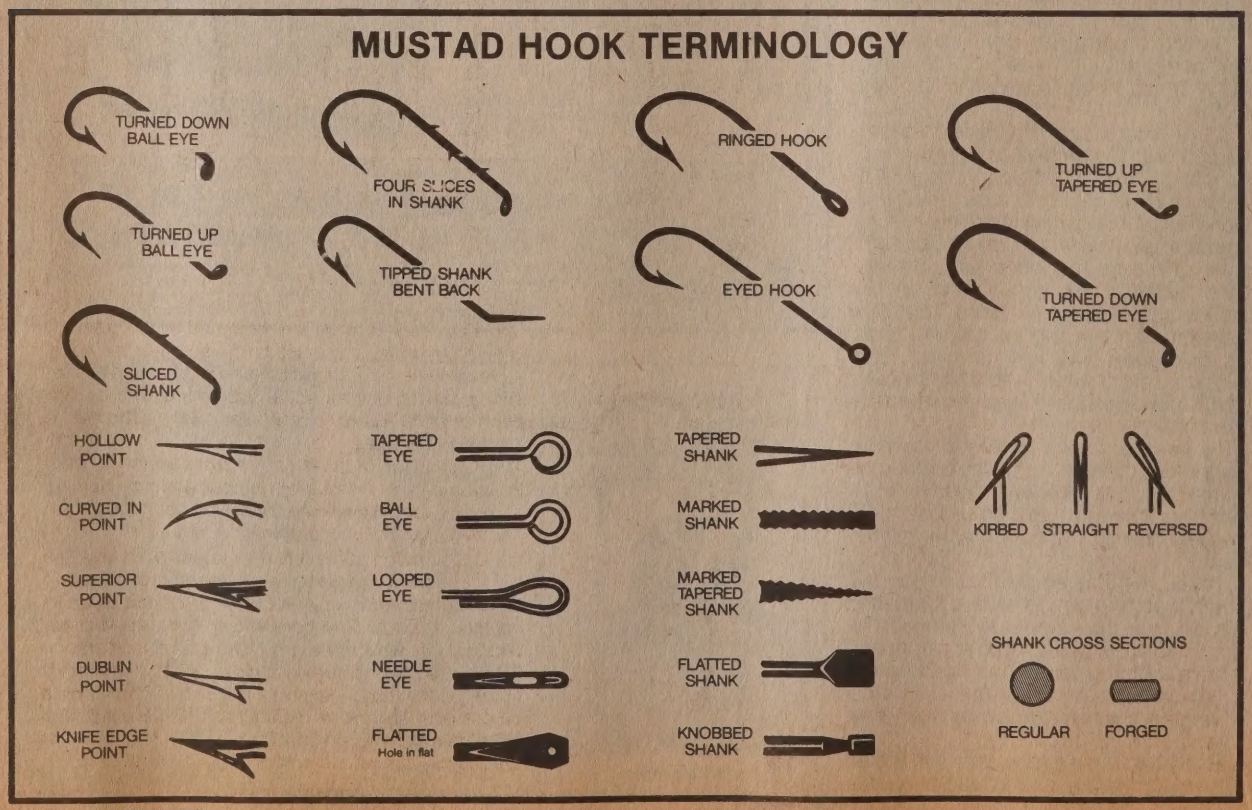
During the early years most of our efforts focused on the surf and jetty fishing for striped bass, weakies, blues and maybe some fluke and blackfish. It did not take the I.Q. of a genius to figure out which style hooks performed best and in short order we had this type of fishing wired. But, when probing the salt, it does not end with flinging a baited hook into the shallows and hauling in fish after fish.

Next came the boat. Oh yes, saltwater fishermen must have a boat. Where else can we pour our extra money? We started off with a 12 foot aluminum planing hull that skimmed across the waves at flank speed with a little 3½ horsepower outboard that had seen better days. We quickly moved up to a 14 footer and from there went totally crazy by going all out with an 18 footer and a 70 horsepower outboard.

Unfortunately, once you have a boat you *must* investigate new waters, and as your horizons expand so does the need for larger boats, bigger engines and more sophisticated fishing techniques. Along the way, you'll discover rigs that worked when fishng inshore shallows for stripers and blues are as out of place as last year's fashions when utilized in the offshore environment.

More trial and effort followed as we adjusted our thinking and learned how to tie different rigs and experimented with many new hook styles, various models, finishes and in a variety of different sizes.

Today, after more than 35 years of probing inshore and offshore waters of the Atlantic, Pacific and Gulf Coasts, we feel confident enough to offer suggestions to others who may not have had as much exposure to the many different species of fish that in-



habit our seas.

Do not for one minute, think you are going to get away without spending money. There is no way anyone can fish saltwaters effectively without laying out some hard earned cash to purchase the necessities. Hooks just might be the most important part of your arsenal and if you try to skimp in this area your results will suffer accordingly.

You can, of course, buy ready made rigs. These are available at most any sporting goods outlet or tackle shop. Most commercially tied rigs are reasonably priced, contain quality materials and will catch fish if used correctly. There is no doubt, however, that by tying your own rigs you can cut the cost considerably while at the same time getting rigs tied exactly the way you want them to be made.

There are some basic items you will need. Start off by purchasing a supply of swivels, both barrel and three way, some connecting links, snaps and also combination snap and swivels. You can buy regular swivels or can purchase quality ball bearing swivels. If you have the cash, I suggest you consider the ball bearing models for they do offer better service and longer life.

You will also need some type of leader material to make your rigs. Leader material can be purchased in pre-cut lengths (usually 42 inches) and by the ounce or pound. Some tackle shops will sell pre-cut leader material by the dozen, but in order to save, you should buy in bulk quantities.

Again, do not attempt to cut corners. If a specific rig requires 10 pound test leader and you have only 20 or 30, do not try to tie with what you have. Buy the right pound test material!

We normally buy our material in bulk and will have a supply of 10, 15, 20, 30, 40 and 50 pound test monofilament leader material on hand.

When making rigs for big game species such as tuna, marlin or sharks we'll have cable, single strand wire and all the necessary crimping sleeves, a supply of hooks in the correct sizes, large size barrel swivels and a pair of high quality crimping pliers laid out before beginning the rigs.

Most rigs for inshore fishing are quite easy to tie. All you really need are the necessary basic items including leader material, swivels and, of course, the model and size hook you will be using for each specific rig.

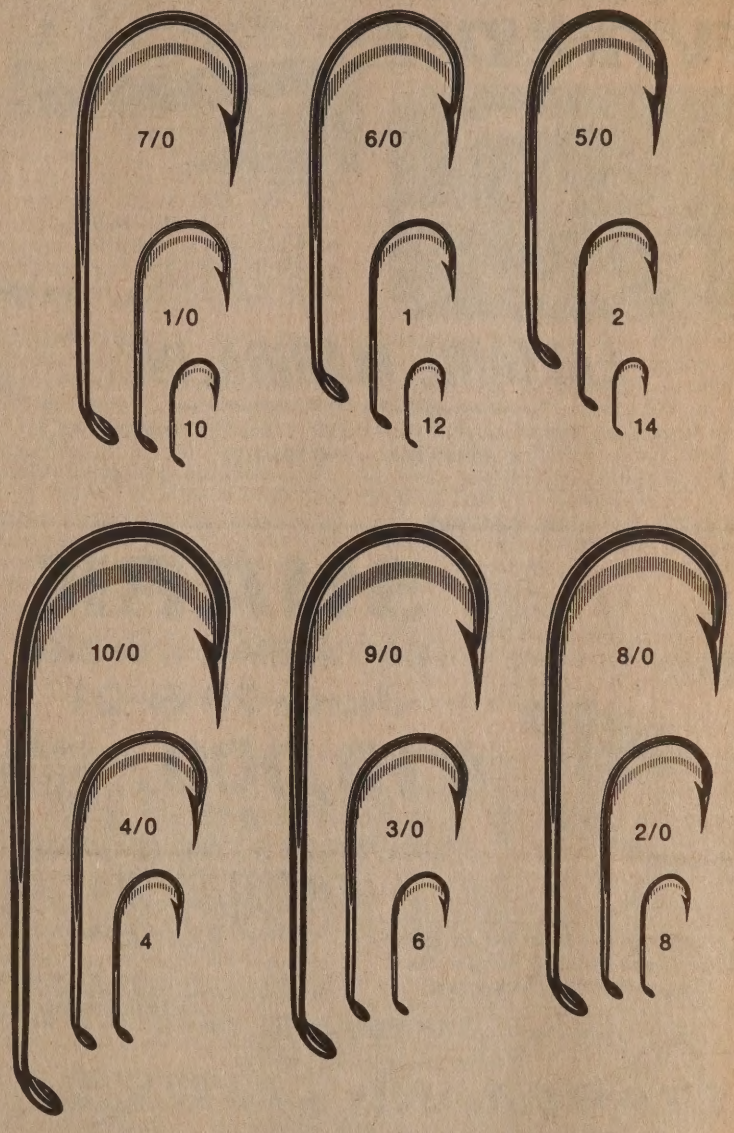
We usually try to tie up a bunch of identical rigs at each sitting. It will make life easier if you have everything close at hand so you don't have to keep getting up to find material for each new rig.

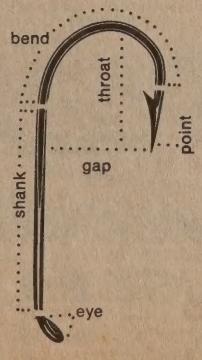
If we are working on fluke rigs, we'll have a box of loose hooks, three way swivels, leader material and a nail so we can tighten the completed snell before attaching the three way swivel at the opposite end of the pre-cut

(Continued on next page.)

HOOK SIZES, PATTERNS & PARTS

ILLUSTRATION SHOWS TYPICAL RANGE OF HOOK SIZES





The size of a fish hook is determined by its pattern; it is given in terms of the width of the gap of the hook. An example: the illustration above shows Mustad-Viking fish hooks, all actual sizes and with correct size numbers. All hooks of Mustad-Viking pattern conform to these sizes.

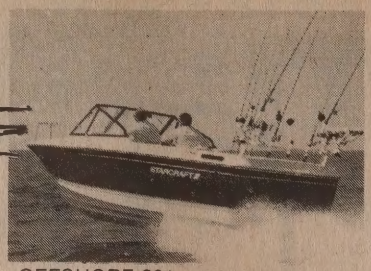
The hook sizes of other patterns are bound to differ to some extent; the quality number and size number of a hook should therefore always be quoted together, and regarded as inseparable.

In the illustration at the left, the various parts of a fish hook are shown together with their names. The two important dimensions of the hook are made clear: its gap and its throat. The hook shown here is a Mustad-Viking hook. Note the width of the gap, the clearance between point and shank, and the depth of the throat of the hook. These generous dimensions make for a bigger bite, for deeper penetration of the point, and for better holding power. The weight of the fish is carried high up on the centre of the bend.

Take the STARCRAFT Challenge

CHECK OUT ALL THE REST, THEN COME TO US AND BUY THE BEST!

EVINRUDE



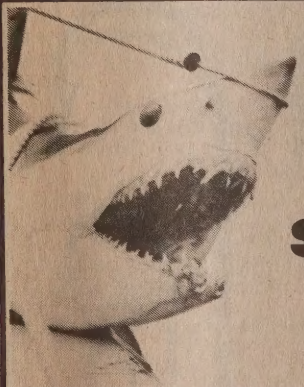
OFFSHORE 221

MR 180

- L.I. #1 Starcraft Dealer
- All Models on Display
- Spring Specials
- Summer Dockage
- Financing Available

SALTAIRE MARINA, INC.

76 Front St., E. Rockaway, L.I., N.Y. 11518 - 1 Mile S. of Lynbrook -
(516) 887-1450 • (516) 593-3321



SHARK

CATCH'EM & WIN BIG!

June 20 & 21

$10,000. CASH PRIZES!

— AT —

THE NEW STAR ISLAND YACHT CLUB

(UNDER NEW OWNERSHIP)

$300. Entry Fee includes Beer Bust Friday Night And Open Buffet Saturday

WRITE NOW OR CALL FOR TOURNAMENT ENTRY FORM!
Forms returned with full entry fee before April 15th will qualify in drawing for $500. Gift Certificate In Star Island's Yacht Club's Marine Store.

EARLY ANGLERS HAVE A CHANCE AT THIS BIG CATCH!

For further information call: 516-668-5052

SEND CHECK OR MONEY ORDER TO:

STAR ISLAND YACHT CLUB SHARK TOURNAMENT

P.O. BOX 2180, MONTAUK, NEW YORK 11954

DEALER FOR OCEAN YACHT - 38' TO 63'

HYDRA-SPORTS

18' to 25'

CENTER CONSOLES, CUDDYS AND WALKAROUNDS!

EXCLUSIVE L.I. HYDRA-SPORTS DEALER

EXCLUSIVELY POWERED BY:

EVINRUDE

COME IN AND CHECK OUT OUR QUALITY AND OUR PRICES!

SUFFOLK MARINE

45 WILLOW STREET, BABYLON, NEW YORK 11702 ★ (516) 669-0907

—ALSO DEALERS FOR TOPAZ—

leader.

More often than not, we'll tie a couple dozen fluke rigs before moving on to a different type rig. Once the fluke rigs are tied we pick up all the remaining hooks and other hardware and put it away before starting another kind of rig. This way, we always have each item for a specific rig separated from other material and will know where each has been stored when it is again needed.

I'd suggest you buy all the necessary hooks and other hardware items before you sit down at the table to tie rigs. By buying in advance you know that you have everything you'll need and will not have any interruption once you start.

There are five major hook manufacturers currently marketing their products in the United States. This does not include smaller companies that sell locally; only those that have a nationwide sales staff and have products distributed through a network of sales organizations.

You can get catalogs that show each hook style and a list of the various sizes in which it is sold. Some companies, such as Mustad, offer small brochures that show each hook they manufacture, what fish it is intended to catch and how it is used.

We've always been partial to the upturned eye hooks and have used them exclusively for more than 25 years when fishing for fluke, sea bass, porgies, bonito, false albacore and other inshore species. This style hook is equally effective when subjected to freshwater usage and is preferred by many salmon and trout anglers as well as others who fish for panfish, carp, catfish and largemouth bass.

The English wide bend style hook has also gained acceptance among many fluke specialists and althogh we do not use this particular model, cannot disagree with others who find it a very effective hook for catching the summer flounder.

Virginia style hooks, because of their rather short barb and rounded bend are very popular among tautog fishermen. Again, we do not ordinarily use the Virginia model when seeking tautog, instead preferring a standard beak style model in size 1, 1/0 or 2/0.

As the saying goes, "different strokes for different folks." Find a hook style that does the job for you and stick with it. Most every really good fisherman I've known had his, or her, own idea of what constitutes the perfect hook and in most instances, each person had an entirely different idea of what was best when used under a particular situation.

There are, however, some areas where it does not pay to argue with success. Live lining, for instance, requires a hook that is not constructed with an offset barb. The offset models, even though they do penetrate faster and will usually hold fish better, are not suitable for live bait fishing because they will often turn back into the bait and not penetrate

the fish.

Straight shank models which are built with a short shank are the most often used style hook for live lining. Short shank tuna style hooks in size 4/0 through 7/0 with the bronzed finish have gained wide acceptance in recent years among experienced live bait fishermen who know the ins and outs of using live baits to seduce saltwater game fish.

Bonito, false albacore and school size bluefin or yellowfin tuna require a slightly different approach. You have to remember that these fish are blesed with keen eyesight and can spot a hook sticking out of a bait from a mile away. You'll still need the short shank models, but instead of rigging with big bulky hooks, you can increase your chance of catching fish by dropping down a couple sizes to give fish less opportunity to spot the hook.

We've been using 1/0 though 4/0 hooks for all inshore tuna, bonito and albacore for years and have yet to find a situation where we could have caught more fish if we had been rigged with larger hooks. In fact, the smaller, less visible hooks probably accounted for a much greater number of fish.

Winter flounder cannot ingest a big hook. If you've been rigging with number 4 or 6 long shank hooks and haven't been catching flounder, try going to a number 8 or 10 medium length shank hook in either black or gold finish. It is almost a sure bet that your flounder scores will increase the minute you make the switch to a smaller, less visible hook.

If you are not totally sure of what kind of hook is best for your particular needs you might try writing to the major hook manufacturers and requesting one of their catalogs. Most companies will be more than happy to send you a free copy. Others may charge a buck or two, but consider it money well spent, for you will most certainly gain a lot of helpful information when you study the catalog and see just how many different styles, sizes, models and finishes are currently available.

Last year, for the first time, we had a chance to try the new line of hooks being imported into the U.S. from Japan.

The **Gamakatsu** hook is distributed by Sports Resources Company and features a series of octopus hooks in addition to many other models. As noted, we are partial to the upturned eye hook because of its superior hooking and holding qualities. This company has a full line of upturned eye hooks that not only come in a variety of sizes, but are also produced in several different colors. And, as with most Japanese manufacturing facilities, their quality control is excellent which ensures a perfect hook that is needle sharp as it comes from the package.

There are several basic points to consider when purchasing hooks. You first must ascertain exactly what kind of hook is best suited to meet your requirements and then buy that particular model.

When selecting hooks, things to consider are eye style, shank length, type of bend, gap (distance between hook shank) and barb and point. These are the basic parts of each hook and will serve as a guide.

Check through the catalogs and decide which models are best for each fishing situation and then purchase a small amount of each to see if they are exactly what you want. Once you find models that fill the bill, you can purchase them by boxes of 100, 1000 or in larger quantities for greater savings.

You can write to the following companies at the addresses shown. When requesting catalogs, it is suggested you enclose a self-addressed, stamped No. 10 envelope to defray postage costs on the part of the manufacturer or distributor.

Eagle Claw Hooks, c/o Wright & McGill Company, 4245 E. 46th Avenue, Denver, CO 80216.

O. Mustad & Son, USA, 185 Clark Street, Box 838, Auburn, NY 13021.

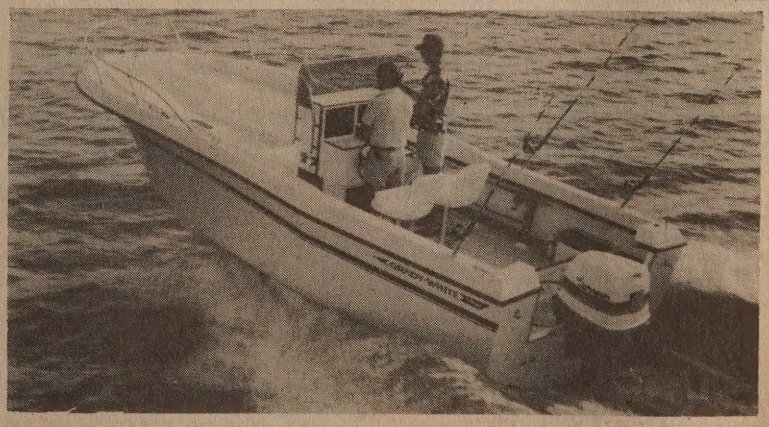
Tru-Turn Hooks, P.O. Box 767, Wetumpka, AL 36092.

V.M.C. Hooks Inc., 1482 West County Road C. St. Paul, MN 55113.

Gamakatsu Hooks, c/o Sports Resources Company, P.O. Box 691, Ellensburg, WA 98926.

1987 GRADY-WHITE 249 FISHERMAN

- The next generation in open, offshore design. Rugged, dry, bluewater hull, with tons of dry storage & fish boxes, sink, wash down, recirculating live well & other features galore.
- 100% hand laid-up hull and deck
- Completely self-bailing



GRADY-WHITE BOATS

See the Grady-White line at the following dealers below:

SPORT BOATS' INC.
133 New York Avenue, (Rte. 110)
Huntington, N.Y.
(516) 421-3717

SHELTER COVE MARINE
610 Clarance Avenue,
Bronx, N.Y.
(212) 822-3054

PORT of EGYPT MARINE
Route 25
Southhold, N.Y. 11791
(516) 765-2445

EDDIE'S MARINE
210 Beach 2nd St.,
Lawrence. N.Y.
(718) FA7-3168

JERICHO BOATS
269 E. Montauk Hwy.
Lindenhurst, N.Y.
(516) 957-6414

SPELLMAN'S MARINE
1708 North Hwy.
Southampton, N.Y.
(516) 283-7907

BAYSIDE BASS

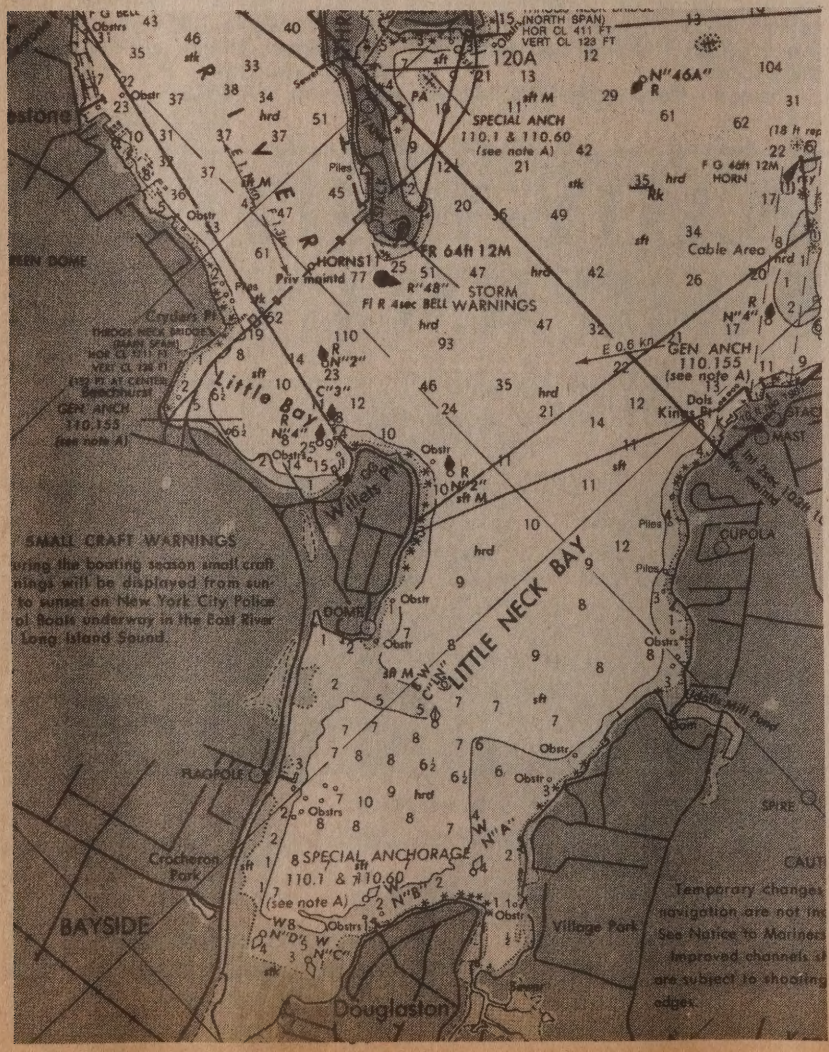
by Bill Stamatis

Are you depressed by the I.R.S.? Has the 1040 gotten you down? Did your accountant say you'd be better off in Brazil? Well, drown your sorrows and a worm for Bayside bass. Every year, during the first two weeks of April, I catch my first striped bass of the season in Little Neck Bay. It's nice to know that some things are relatively uncomplicated and free in our current society.

Little Neck Bay can be reached in a very short time from anywhere in the Queens vicinity. It is at the end of the East River and at the mouth of Long Island Sound. It is flanked on the west by the Cross Island Parkway, on the east by very private Douglaston Manor and on the south by Northern Boulevard.

Each spring, Hudson River bass migrate into Little Neck Bay and join the winter-over fish that inhabit some of the deeper holes found at the mouth of the bay. Since the bay is shallow, it warms quickly during the lengthening days of spring and each outgoing tide carries these warm water currents out to the resident fish.

On warm days and even cold days, during this time of year, you will see many fish-thirsty anglers huddled along the banks of the bay catching some small flounder and hoping that their first bass of the season will be mixed in. But most serious bass fishermen will line the bay at dawn or dusk and often into the night, depending on the tide. Tides are always important here because the southern part of the bay is a mud flat that has no water in it during low tide. Practically speaking, the entire bay is so shallow it is only worthwhile fishing here three hours before and after high tide.



Spring bass fishing requires a sensitive rod so you can tell when a fish is mooching on your bait. Most anglers use 7 to 9 foot spinning rods of light to medium action. Any kind of equipment is suitable, however, as long as you can cast one or two ounce sinkers 100 to 200 feet from shore.

Worms are the main springtime bait. They can be dug up during low tide or you can purchase them. I remember digging by the Coast Guard Station and getting a couple dozen snakes in less than an hour. The last time I tried digging I wasn't too successful as far as sand worms were concerned. I did dig up a batch of ribbon worms, however, and these worked quite well, but don't mix blood, sand and ribbon worms together or try to store these white worms for too long.

One of the secrets of success in fishing is the size and style of the hook you use for a particular species. Since spring bass are not voracious feeders, they tend to nip off the end of the worms that are hanging off the hook. I have found over the years that machine tied hooks help eliminate this problem.

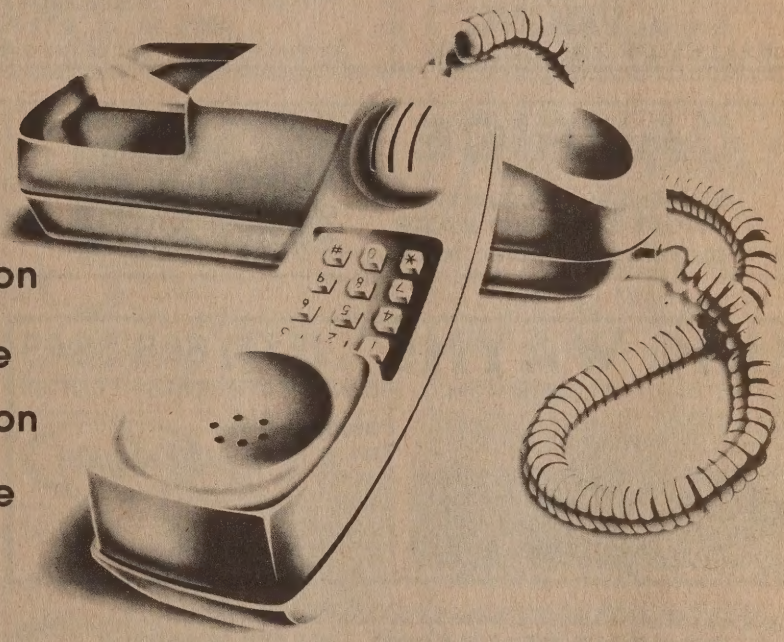
Machine tied hooks are hooks that don't have a ring to tie the leader to. Instead, a winding of thread grips the end of the leader and holds it to the shank of the hook. This eliminates the knot and ring bulge and enables you to thread the worm up the shank of the hook onto the leader leaving very little worm to hang off the hook.

Any small hook in the #1 to 2/0 range is more than sufficient for any of the fish found here. Most of the fish caught here are between the 15 to 22 inch category with an occasional fish in the 10 pound range. The largest fish I ever saw caught was a bass 25 pounds taken at night on worms.

Regardless of the size of the fish you catch here, all will be released since the proposed 1987 season would not begin until May 8th. This will require that you treat the fish gently, making sure that they are fully revived before you let them swim off. If a fish is gut hooked, don't try to pry the hook out because you may seriously injure the fish. Instead, simply nip the leader as far down as possible and trust the fish's digestive juices to destroy the hook. Even a bleeding fish has a chance to survive if he is returned to the water as quickly as possible.

So if the I.R.S. has gotten you down, and the new tax rules caused you to pull your hair out, get out and try for some Bayside bass.

Subscribe And Save
Call Toll Free
1-800-826-3727



One year subscription
Save $20.00
off newsstand price

Two year subscription
Save $42.00
off newsstand price

PHONES MANNED 9 A.M. TO 4 P.M. WEEKDAYS USE VISA, MASTERCARD OR WE'LL BILL YOU.

VISA

MasterCard

Note: The operator at these numbers can only take subscriptions. All other business must go through the Fisherman's regular number, (516) 725-4200

TO SUBSCRIBE BY MAIL

Please enter my subscription to The Fisherman

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

☐ 1 Year, 50 Issues $17.50
☐ 2 Years, 100 Issues $33.00
Check One: ☐ New ☐ Renewal ☐ Gift
☐ Payment Enclosed. ☐ Bill Me later.
Charge to my ☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard
Account# _____
Expiration Date _____

Please allow 4-8 weeks for first issue!

Send check or money order to:

THE Fisherman

Long Island Fisherman
P.O. Box 1994, Bridge St.,
Sag Harbor, N.Y. 11963

MONTAUK POINT

WORLD'S BEST CODFISHING

Is at the **VIKING**
VALLEY OF THE GIANTS!!

Average trip 1600 — 2000 Fish. 80% Giant Cod. 20% Pollock. Wolfish. Haddock. Hake and Halibut.

VIKING STARSHIP

WORLD'S LARGEST JUMBO 140' LONG OPEN BOAT

Sails from Montauk, L.I. - Every Friday at 7 P.M. for two (2) full days of fishing. Returning 11:30 P.M. Sundays.

Weekday Trips: (Mondays at 7 P.M.) — Sail 3-9, Ret. 3-11; Sail 3-23, Ret. 3-35; Sail 4-6, Ret. 4-8; Sail 4-20, Ret. 4-22. All weekday trips return 11:30 P.M.

May & June - Sailing every Monday and Friday at 7 P.M.

★ **SPECIAL 4 A.M. COD TRIPS** ★
APRIL 10, 11, & 12 FARE $40. RES. SUGGESTED
Or Write: VIKING VALLEY OF THE GIANTS - P.O. Box 730 Montauk, N.Y. 11954

CAPRICE

27' Fortier Sport Fisherman - Brand New. Fast Turbo-Diesel
INSHORE - OFFSHORE
TROPHY STRIPED BASS
MEMBER M.C.A. **Capt. Bob Storc (516) 671-7690 Eves.**

Let Me Put You In This Picture

CAPRICE

FISHING NOW — APRIL 1ST - MAY 10
COD AND SNOWSHOE FLOUNDER

KING WAYNE (516) 668-5843

ALL TYPES OF BOTTOM FISHING • HALF & FULL DAYS • OVERNIGHTERS • CANYON

Booking for Blues Bass ★ Blacks Flounder ★ Cod Sharks

EDELMAN'S FIELD TESTER

Fish in Comfort: Montauk's Largest, Fastest, Most Comfortable New Twin Turbo Charged 640 HP. 1.49 Passengers • All Latest Electronics

38' OF SUPER FAST COMFORT!
THE NEW, ALL FIBERGLASS

BOOKING SHARK, TUNA, & BLUES
FOR CHARTER
INSHORE & OFFSHORE CANYON
ORION
• BOOK EARLY FOR PRIME DATES
• FULL ELECTRONICS
• TWIN DIESEL
SPECIAL SPRING PRICES
EDELMAN'S FIELD TESTER
INSTRUCTION FOR BEGINNERS
CAPT. HAL (212) 942-2176
CAPT. ROB (516) 668-2490

RESERV. REQUIRED

PRONTO CHARTERS - EAST WIND II

Available 7 Days A Week

6 Man Limit Charter Boat ★ Member Montauk Capts. Assn. And Atantic Professional Boatmen's Assn.
Fast 20 Kt. Cruise 31' Twin Screw Bertram
Full Electronics•Comfortable•Full Days•Overnighters

Book Now For Spring Cod & Flounder

Capt. Mike Bentivegna 516-368-5538 Capt. Paul Lahullier

BASS TUNA — 41' HATTERAS Twin Diesel Sportfisherman — **SHARK BLUES**

MY-MATE

SPRING SPECIAL
COD • POLLOCK • FLOUNDER
INSHORE•OFFSHORE•BOTTOM•
FULL OR HALF DAY
ALL EQUIPMENT • ALL ELECTRONICS
(212) 885-0018 • (516) 329-0973
Member M.C.A.
Capt. Joe McBride
EDELMAN'S FIELD TESTER
Capt. Charlie Zboray

RIDE MONTAUK'S ONLY **MAKO EXPRESS**

Book Early For Prime '87 Dates

SHARK • TUNA MARLIN & ALL GAME
We Turn Novices Into Experts!
EDELMAN'S FIELD TESTER

FISHING ADVENTURES FOR BEGINNERS & EXPERTS ALIKE. WITH CAPT. ZAC GROSSMAN. LIGHT TACKLE AND OFF-SHORE FISHING SPECIALISTS BERKLEY AMBASSADOR & SOLO GAFF FIELD TESTER
(516) 668-3477 • (718) 897-6165

ADIOS ★ALL INSHORE & OFFSHORE FISHING★

WE STRESS PROFESSIONALISM, ACTION & A GOOD TIME.
Capt. Phil Lewis
Box 788, Montauk, N.Y. 11954
(516) 668-5760
EDELMAN'S FIELD TESTER

Brand New 35' Custom Sportfisherman

Blue Moon Charters

- Personalized Service
- 1/2 & Full Day
- Extremely comfortable & Stable
- Courteous Mates
- Fast • Super Clean
- Whale Watching • All Elect.

—All Types of Bottom Fishing— Surf to Canyon—
14 years fishing & navigational experience
Montauk's Newest 35' custom built fishing machine
—Sails From West Lake Fishing Lodge. West Lake Drive
Capt. Mark Dombrowski (718)743-2306 or 668-2927

— BOOK EARLY —
SUMMER BLUES•WEAKS•TUNA

Julie III

UP TO 6 PASS. MEMBER M.C.A.

COD, POLLOCK & SNOWSHOE FLOUNDER
EDELMAN'S FIELD TESTER
DIAMOND JIGGING AND ALL TYPES OF BOTTOM FISHING
Capt. Ron Grandinetti • 516-FL2-2929

MONTAUK CHARTER SVC.

MONTAUK CHARTERING AT IT'S FINEST
FINEST BOATS • EXP. LOCAL CAPTS.
NO CHARGE FOR THIS SERVICE
★ FOOD & ACCOMODATIONS ARRANGED ★
BOX 53, MONTAUK New York 11954
(516) 668-2117

FISHOOKER

Spring Special
COD • FLOUNDER
For Info. & Brochure: Capt. Otto Haselman
(516)757-5506 • 931-7180 • 668-3821

East End REPORT

with Mrs. Lorry Mangan

Looks like spring will be a little late this year! Flounder reports continue to center around traditional early back bay spots. Lots of small cod have come into local Montauk waters as evidenced by party and charter boat catches on the weekend, and also by the numerous gill nets on codfishing grounds.

MONTAUK

Captain Greg Beacher brought the **Dawn** back to **Montauk** during the week from her winter home down south where she was fitted by Lee's Tackle with a new fighting chair and all new rigging. Call for info on giant tuna charters. Captain Beacher and his first mate, Cindy Stuckmeyer, noted mackerel off the Carolinas, yellowfin tuna abundant in the canyons (off Carolina) and expects action within reach of the **Dawn** in mid June as usual.

Captain Steve Mauss is booking spring charters on the **Kraken III** for snowshoe flounder and cod, will begin sailing in mid April from **Captain's Cove Marina**. Call him at (718) 296-5430 for charter information.

Last Monday's light crowd on the **Viking Starship** enjoyed excellent codfishing at George's Banks where anglers averaged thirty to fourty fish without even trying. Those who worked at it, such as George and Tony from Sheepshead Bay, had a combined catch of 172 cod, including the pool winning cod of fourty-eight pounds. Most fish were caught on jigs. A few spots are available for this weekend's trip. Call the office for reservation information. Local codfishing remains good, according to Captain Steven Forsberg, with the majority of fish in the small to medium size range. A good crowd on Sunday accounted for 250 cod, pool winner about twenty-seven pounds at the Ledge.

With bad weather on Saturday, 153 cod, in the three to eight pound range were caught by twenty-seven anglers. Friday's Block Island trip saw fifteen persons return with 105 cod. Call **Viking** office for information on schedules of local cod trips.

Captain Michael Potts is now sailing on the **Bluefin IV**, cashing in on the spring cod run. Call him for charter information.

A chat with T.J. at **Gone Fishing Marina** revealed that some charter boats, such as the **Allyssa Ann** with Captain Bill Ricca, are now sailing for spring cod. Call Captain Ricca for

MONTAUK POINT

45 FT. - 6 PASS. CHARTERBOAT
17' GIANT COCKPIT
MONTAUK
SPRING COD • POLLOCK
SNOWSHOE FLOUNDER
Diamond Jigging Our Specialty!
EDELMAN'S FIELD TESTER
CAPT. MIKE (516) 668-2056

OVERNIGHT SHARK FISHING
12 HRS. ON THE FISHING GROUNDS
CRICKET II
★ WE CAN TEACH BEGINNERS! ★
WE HAVE TAUGHT ALL THE EXPERTS!
NOW BOOKING CHOICE '87 CHARTER DATES!
Largest Mako 1080 lbs. & Largest Great White 3427 lbs. Both Taken on Rod & Reel!
CAPT. FRANK MUNDUS - CAPT. TEDDY FEURER
(516) 668-2779
P.O. BOX 667, MONTAUK, NEW YORK 11954

Now Booking '87 Trips • Finest Saltwater Angling
SEA BOOTS
45' Custom Sportfisherman • Latest Electronics
Fast Twin Screw • Turbo Diesel
Tuna • Shark • Marlin • Blues
Full Days Inshore and Offshore - Canyon Overnighters • 6 Pass. Limit • Finest Tackle • From Tuma's Dock
CAPT. CHARLIE MARTINEZ
(718) 646-7809 • (516) 668-4868

KELLYBOAT
COD
POLLOCK
FLOUNDER
CAPT. GENE KELLY (516) 668-2019
AFTER 7 P.M.
"For Fifteen Years, FISHING has been my ONLY BUSINESS"
EDELMAN'S FIELD TESTER

FAST • FULLY EQUIPPED • 4 MAN LIMIT
FISHERMAN II
• ALL BOTTOM & OFFSHORE FISHING
• SPECIALIZING IN SHARK & GIANT TUNA
Capt. PAUL GIANGRECO (718)631-8593
BOOK EARLY FOR BEST DATES

41' CHARTERBOATS • 6-10 Pass.
BLUE FIN I & IV
40 YEARS OF EXPERIENCE IN EVERY TYPE OF MONTAUK SPORTS FISHING.
BOOK NOW FOR COD & POLLOCK
EDELMAN'S FIELD TESTER
NEW, FAST TURBO POWER
Capt. Michael Potts
516-668-9323

Bigger • Faster • More Comfortable
CHARTERBOAT
☆ WINDY ☆
6 MAN LIMIT • FULLY EQUIPPED FOR ALL INSHORE & OFFSHORE FISHING
Now Booking Spring Cod, Pollock & Snowshoe Flounder
Capt. J. Passie
EDELMAN'S FIELD TESTER
(516) 668-5741

—MONTAUK SPORTFISHING—
CRYSTAL APPLE
SHARK • TUNA • MARLIN
TACKLE INCLUDED
516-931-7970

FLORENCE B
6 MAN LIMIT • ALL ELECTRONICS
TACKLE PROVIDED
COD • POLLOCK • SNOWSHOES
— NOW BOOKING SPRING '87 —
CAPT. JEFF 516-324-6492

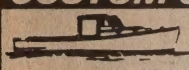
FISH THE NEW
ANN MARIE
39' BLACKFIN
INSHORE•OFFSHORE•OVERNIGHT
Westlake Lodge, Montauk-For information and reservations call: Capt. Tom Hansen 718-768-3562

THE ULTIMATE
REEL MAGIC
Capt. Howard
(516) 541-0124
(516) 324-6163

MORE FISHING TIME ON THE SUPERFAST
MISTRESS TOO
★ NOW BOOKING ★
COD • FLOUNDER
EDELMAN'S FIELD TESTER
Capt. Fritz Hubner
Box 53, Montauk, N.Y. 11954
(516) 668-2932

MONTAUK POINT

CUSTOM 31' JC SPORTFISHERMAN FULL ELECTRONICS CUSTOM TACKLE



ALYSSA ANN 1 - 6 Passenger Limit Diamond Jigging Our Specialty

COD • POLLOCK • SNOWSHOES
GIANT & SCHOOL TUNA • SHARKS
BASS • BLUES • WEAKS • BLACKS

For Info. & Rates (516) 543-4529 Evenings

CAPT. BILL RICCA M.C.A.

★ MONTAUK'S NEWEST CHARTERBOAT ★

Fish On !

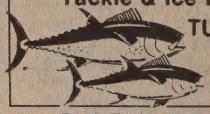
35' Viking Twin Diesel Sportfisherman

CAPT. DONNIE BRADDICK

FULL ELECTRONICS • 4-6 PASSENGERS
SPECIALIZING IN GIANT TUNA
• CALL FOR RESERVATIONS •
914-769-7107 eves.—if no ans. 516-668-4048

MY YACHT II
CUSTOM SPORT FISHERMAN

All Inshore & Offshore Fishing
1 - 12 Passengers
Full Electronics ★ All Bait, Tackle & Ice Furnished



TUNA - SHARK - BLUES - FLUKE

Book Early for Best '87 Dates
CAPT. FRANK & CAPT. BILL
(516) 331-1205

38' SPORTFISHERMAN

RUM 'n COKE

TWIN DIESEL—6 MAN LIMIT
SHARK • TUNA • MARLIN
BLUEFISH • CANYON
CAPT. JOE MARTINEK 516-732-7806 after 6 PM

FISHERIES MANAGEMENT
Is Everyone's Responsibility

SHINNECOCK INLET

★ CANYON TRIPS ★

DAY OR OVERNIGHT
TUNA GUARANTEED
NO FISH — NO PAY!
Fast, Comfortable 36' Twin Diesel Topaz

Scoundrel

TUNA • SHARK • MARLIN
This is a Fully Equipped, Deluxe Sportfisherman Catering to the Discriminating Sportsman.
CAPT. GENE HOLLAND (516) 728-3344

WEST ISLIP

EXECUTIVE CHARTERS

FISH OR CRUISE GREAT SOUTH BAY, OR LUNCH ON FIRE ISLAND
33' EXPRESS CRUISER
Complete electronics plus all the comforts of your own home.
Impress your clients and business associates
Parties of 2 - 4 persons
1/2 DAY - $300. ★ FULL DAY $450.
(516) 587-8472

SAG HARBOR

FIRST TO THE FISHING GROUNDS
CAPACITY 93 PERSONS
HEATED CABIN

GARDINER'S ISLAND FLOUNDERS

WILHELRIC II • 7 A.M. DAILY

SENIOR CITIZEN RATE WEEKENDS • DISCOUNT TRIP BOOK AVAILABLE
SAG HARBOR • CAPT. ARTIE LACH • (516) 728-2679
SAILING FROM LONG WHARF PIER

DISPLAY ADVERTISING—CALL: 516-725-4200

information regarding open dates for both cod and flounder. The marina based boat "Hot Tuna" made her maiden voyage for Cartwright cod, keeping twenty fish to four pounds in weight. Records indicate that this weekend should be right for flounder in Lake Montauk. Try near the Coast Guard Station or off local docks.

Henry Uihlein of **Uihlein's Boat Rentals** is now open for the season, with boats to twenty-four feet available for rentals. Call ahead for reservations, especially if you want one of the larger boats in order to cash in on the spring cod run at Cartwright.

Captain Phil Lewis is well rested from his winter in Florida and will start charters on the **Adios** the end of April. Contact him for charter information.

June, at **Montauk Marine Basin**, said that while many anglers have tried for flounder off local docks, none have reported back with reports, however, commercial fishing activity indicates flounder are in the bays. Reports of cod, from four to five dozen a trip, mostly small, some to about ten pounds, have come in to the marina. Diamond jigs and clam bait are doing the trick at close by Cartwright.

SOUTH FORK

The **Wilhelric II** did not sail on Saturday, due to bad weather. Sunday's trip located nice size fish in traditional early spots. Captain Clark Bellows noted that all flounder were feeding on quarterdecks, a good sign that last year's brown algae will not affect the flounder catches. While water temperatures are still on the cold side, enough large flounder were brought aboard to indicate a good season in upcoming weeks.

Thom, at **Speck's Bait and Tackle** in **Southampton** heard of good catches of flounder at Heady Creek by anglers, such as Dave, fishing from shore. Although Dave's catch of ten fish weighed a total of fourteen pounds, he has seen flatties of three pounds caught in this area in the past couple of weeks. Southwest Creek, Sag Harbor, continues to produce from shore, yielding up as many as sixteen a trip for one woman angler.

Larger fish were caught at the Shinnecock Canal during the past week, when the gates were open, requiring the use of heavy (5-8 oz.) leads. Fish of two to three pounds have been caught, but average size is one to one and a half during running water. Sandworms or mussels worked best. During lock closings, small fish appear to be the order of the day. On Thursday, Dolores Sollazzo bucketed eight nice size flatties.

Ted, at **Three Aces Fishing Center**, saw a spackle bucket of flatties most weighing over one and a quarter pounds, caught by East Quogue resident Don Swiggers. Don's trip to Buoy 17 in Shinnecock on Sunday was

worth second place in the shop's March flounder derby, since his largest flattie weighed one pound twelve ounces. April's flounder contest is now underway. Stop in and weigh you fish, no entry fee.

Only one craft based at **Sherry and Joe Corr's Best Boatworks** fished last week. Walt Roskoski and Dennis Stock located thirty nice flounder, reporting that they fished many places in Shinnecock Bay.

South Shore REPORT

with Fred Golofaro

Some positive news on the fishing front as flounder fishing finally developed some consistency in both Moriches and Great South Bays and particularly in the latter. While fishing in Moriches suffered on the weekend with the exception of those who worked the Quogue Canal, Great South Bay boatmen enjoyed good action on both days.

MORICHES BAY & INLET

Good fishing all week according to Gary Grunsich at **Silly Lily Fishing Station** in East Moriches. Fish are being taken from buoys 42 to 45 with catches ranging from 20 to 50 flatties per boat. Saturday was a washout due to the morning's rain. Fishing was off on Sunday, according to the livery owner. Best catch on the weekend was compiled by Nat, John and Diane Viol. The trio put away 35 nice flatties working from buoys 43 to 45. Gary was confident that fishing would bounce back this week with better tides, noting that there would be a flood tide in the mornings for most of the week.

Over at **Cerullo Bros. Fishing Station** in Each Moriches, George Kideris said that this was their first weekend with the station now in full swing and a good stock of worms, mussels and chum on hand. Unfortunately, the weekend got off to a bad start with Saturday's rain. No boats left the station as a result. George called Sunday's results very picky with the best catch of the day a dozen fish. He had heard from several private boatmen of good fishing during the week.

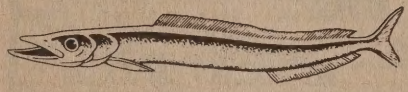
Captain Ron Schleuter of the Moriches based **Alma fleet** reported nice fishing on Saturday in the bay with average catches of 15 flatties per man. Sunday was a tough day with fares suffering through a slow pick. Ron has been working on a body of

MORICHES BAY

BOAT & MOTOR RENTALS•ICE•BAIT & TACKLE•RAMP
OPENING MARCH 27
June & Joe's SHORELINE MARINA AND FISHING STATION, INC.
Sorry - No dock until 1988. The docks are being redone.
Foot of Union Ave., Center Moriches 11934 (516)399-4891

Launch Ramp — Sen. Cit. Days Mon.-Fri.
SILLY LILY FISHING STATION
FLOUNDER
DORIES • RENTAL MOTORS
★ BAIT & TACKLE ★
ADELAIDE AVE., EAST MORICHES, L.I.
(Turn at School) (516) 878-0247

CERULLO BROS. FISHING STATION
UNDER NEW MANAGEMENT
The Flounders Are In!
BOATS & MOTORS
RAMP • BAIT
(516) 874-3938
MARINA
(516) 878-1180
Foot of Bay Ave., East Moriches
MARINER OUTBOARDS
SALES & SERVICE



FLOUNDER FISHING MACHINES
Rent the BIG ONES!!!
Large Selection of Aquasport & Steigercrafts • Center Consoles & Cabin Boats • 16' - 25' — Big Engines
L & M MARINE
MARINELAND
Reservations Please
(516) 878-4777

TADSEN'S
FISHING STATION
BOAT & MOTOR RENTALS
FLAT FISHERMAN'S PARADISE
MARINA ★ RAMP ★ TACKLE
★ SNACK BAR ★
SMITH ST. (off Bay Ave)
E. MORICHES (516) 878-1120

BAYSHORE

LAURA LEE
A Family Boat For The Serious Bay Fisherman
BIG HECKSCHER FLOUNDER 7:30 A.M. DAILY
FREE: RODS, BAIT, TACKLE & PARKING FROM MAPLE AVE., BAYSHORE
DAILY STARTING SAT., MARCH 7TH
Moonlight Sails and Afternoon Charters Available up to 137 Passengers
Capt. Neil Delanoy • (516) 669-3937 • (516) 661-1867

BABYLON

65' OPEN BOAT
MOONLIGHT SAILS & CHARTERS
MISS BABYLON
8 AM DAILY, FULL DAY FLOUNDER
VILLAGE DOCK, FOOT OF F.I. AVE.
ALL BAIT & RODS FREE. SR. CIT. & CH. RATES
(516) 226-2387

★ SPORTFISHING CHARTERS ★
'THE BARON'
— NOW BOOKING FOR 1987 —
All Bay & Ocean Fishing • 6 Pass. Limit
CAPT. BILL VON HEGEL • 516-581-0052

FOR THE LATEST FISHING NEWS
READ... THE FISHERMAN

CAPTREE

CAPTREE BOOKING & INFO (516) 669-6464

NOW BOOKING
'87 SEASON

YANKEE III

FLOUNDER ★ FLUKE ★ BLACKS ★ BLUES
COD ★ WRECK FISHING
BAY OR OCEAN FISHING

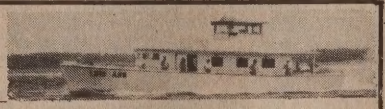
(516) 221-3300 DAYS
(516) 798-4551 EVES. & WKNDS.

LOIS ANN

SPECIAL WEEKDAY RATES

Flounder • Weaks • Macks • Fluke • Blues

Capt Dennis Frederick (516) 731-1794



65 Foot Charterboat
Full Electronics • Twin Diesels
BAY & OCEAN • DAY & NIGHT

FLOUNDER 8 A.M. DAILY • ENJOY A FULL DAY'S FISHING

CAPT. LEITCH IV

SR. CITIZEN'S & CHILDREN'S RATES EVERY DAY
Free Bait & Tackle • (516) 661-0217 • Sails from Right Side of Dock

---

BLUE ALBATROSS II

BIG, CLEAN COMFORTABLE 50' CHARTERBOAT
• Diesel • All electronics • Heated cabin
ALL TYPES OF BAY ★ OCEAN FISHING
MOONLIGHT SAILS
Brand New Super Deluxe Stereo System
FLOUNDER • FLUKE • BLUES • BLACKS
CAPTAIN BOB — 516-422-1410

FOR CHARTER - DAYS, AFTERNOONS, NIGHTS — HALF OR FULL DAYS

THE NEW
CAP'N. ANDY

OFFSHORE SHARK & TUNA!
CANYON & WRECK TRIPS! • FLOUNDER
FLUKE • BLACKS • WEAKS • SEABASS
MOONLIGHT SAILS & AFTERNOON TRIPS OUR SPECIALTY
ALL TYPES OF BAY FISHING
FREE: BAIT, TACKLE & ICE (516) 669-5230

CAPT. EDDIE B II

CAPTREE'S LARGEST CARRYING CHARTERBOAT
112 PASS. CAPACITY

CATERING AVAIL. FOR ALL FISHING & SPECIAL TRIPS
BY BLACK FOREST CATERERS
ALL TYPES OF FISHING — MOONLIGHT SAILS — LARGE, SAFE, SUNDECK
NOW BOOKING 1987 TRIPS • CALL FOR FREE BROCHURE
CLEAN • SPACIOUS • FAMILY GROUPS • ALL DAY, AFTERNOON & NITE SAILINGS
CAPT. EDDIE BRINCAT (516) 957-5452

Leaves From Right Side Of Dock

FLOUNDER 2 TRIPS DAILY 8 A.M. & 1 P.M.

CAPT. WHITTAKER

EVES. (516) 587-7087
Senior Citzen's Discount • Free Tackle, Bait & Rods

"SATISFYING CUSTOMERS MAKES OUR DAY!"

CAPT. ROD

FLOUNDERS - FLOUNDERS

— LEFT SIDE OF DOCK —
8 A.M. DAILY • BAY FISHING
Big - Modern - Clean • Super Service
Free Bait & Tackle • Sr. Cit. & Child Rates

Capt. Rod (516) 669-1982
Capt. George (516) 587-7316

BIG - CLEAN - COMFORTABLE

Miss Captree

Left Side of Dock
HECKSCHER FLOUNDERS
8 A.M. Daily Full Day Trip
FREE WORMS, RODS & TACKLE
Warm Heated Cabin • Hot Coffee Aboard
Child and Sr. Cit. Rates • Families and Beginners Welcome
Capt. Carl - (516) 226-3042

78' OF FISHING COMFORT

CAPT. JOSEPH II

BIG, FAST, CLEAN, COMFORTABLE BOAT
FLOUNDER
7 AM DAILY FREE WORMS, CLAMS, MUSSELS & RODS

SNACK BAR
SR. CIT. & CHILD RATES
RESERV. ACCEPTED
Official Juettner Field Tester

Beginners & Families Welcome • Service is our Middle Name
LOCATED CENTER OF DOCK, FRONT OF CONCESSION STAND
CAPT. CHARLIE KENNEDY
Over 20 Years Experience Fishing Great South Bay
(516) 544-0723

CAPT. DAN

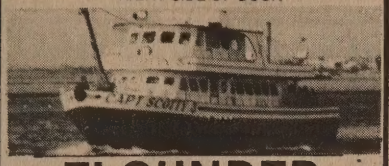
FLOUNDERS ★7A.M. DAILY

Big,Comfortable 65' Open Boat • Twin Diesels
All Electronics • Womens Accom. • Beginners Welcome • Child. & Sr. Cit. Rates Every Day
Located At Center Of Dock
CAPT. DAN JUETTNER
516-281-2540

FREE WORMS CLAMS & MUSSELS
FREE WORMS CLAMS & MUSSELS

CAPTREE

CAPT. SCOTTY 3
RIGHT SIDE OF DOCK



FLOUNDER
9 A.M. DAILY (Full day)
FREE RODS•BAIT•TACKLE
FLOUNDER DERBY
46 YEARS OF FISHING EXPERIENCE!
EDELMAN'S FIELD TESTED
BIG & BEAMY FOR YOUR FISHING COMFORT
GALLEY • FULL ELECTRONICS • SR. CIT. RATES
(516) MO9-0627 • (516) MO9-2256

CAPTREE QUEEN II — FLOUNDERS 7 AM

FREE WORMS
Clams, Mussels, Rods & All Tackle
Children's & Senoir Citizen's Rates Daily
FAMILIES WELCOME • FREE INSTRUCTIONS
SAILS FROM RIGHT SIDE OF DOCK
Capt. George Roman (516)669-1081
Capt. Gordon Roman (516)623-0983

45' FIBERGLASS CHARTERBOAT
NOW BOOKING '87 SEASON
SHEARWATER II
★ ALL BAY & OCEAN FISHING ★
★ DAY & NIGHT TRIPS ★
36 PASS. MAX. FOR YOUR FISHING COMFORT
SMALL GROUPS ACCOMMODATED ★ FREE BAIT & ICE
CAPT. RAY ★ (516) 669-0487

SEA RANGER II

Fast 65' Charterboat • Full Modern Electronics
★ All Fish in Season ★
OCEAN • BAY • NIGHT • DAY
FLOUNDER • FLOUNDER
SPECIAL WEEKDAY & AFTERNOON RATES
BLUES • FLUKE • SEABASS • PORGIES • BLACKS
FREE COFFEE ON ALL FULL DAY AM TRIPS & MOONLIGHT CRUISES
COLOR TV • MICROWAVE
Moonlight Sails Stereo System
Free Information & Brochure
CAPT. JOHN 516-586-7094
Special Children's Trips

CHARTERBOAT • FULLY EQUIPPED
UP TO 49 PASS BAY OR OCEAN
PRIME TIME
Latest Fish Finding Electronics
Free Fishing Tackle, Bait & Ice
NOW BOOKING 1987 DATES
Capt. Joe Diliberto (516) 567-3286

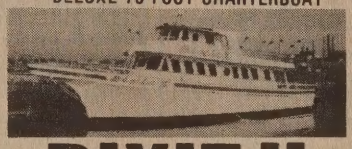
FOR CHARTER
Moonlight Sails
FISHTALE
65' Charterboat
Special Weekday & Afternoon Rates
Fully Equipped w/Modern Electronics
All Types of Fishing ★ Bay or Ocean ★ Wreck Fishing
★ NOW BOOKING FOR ALL TRIPS 1987 SEASON ★
• FLOUNDERS • BLACKS • FLUKE • SEABASS • BLUES •
CALL FOR RATES & FREE BROCHURE
CAPT. T. SCOTT
DAYS - NIGHTS - AFTERNOONS SPECIAL CHILDREN'S TRIPS YEAR ROUND
DAYS (516) 226-8882 Eves (516) 669-5343

HAVE SOMETHING TO SELL?
LET OUR CLASSIFIEDS DO IT FOR YOU!

Jeff and Jack Dunn with their first sails, taken during a February stay in Acapulco. The father and son team hail from Lindenhurst.

- 150 PASS. CAPACITY
- SUNDECK DANCING
- STEREO
- BOW PULPIT
- ALL AROUND SEATING
- QUALITY MATES
- LATEST ELECTRONICS

DELUXE 75 FOOT CHARTERBOAT



- BAY/OCEAN
- DAY/NIGHT
- FULL/HALF DAYS
- MOONLIGHT SAILS
- YOUTH CAMP TRIPS
- PROMS, PARTIES
- CORPORATE TRIPS

FLOUNDER/FLUKE
CAPT. "ED LASKE"
516-541-4538

DIXIE II

BLUES/BLACKS
CALL FOR RATES & FREE BROCHURE
516-799-1241

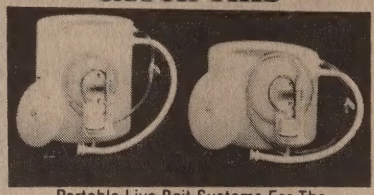
65' CHARTER BOAT *Clean • Fast • Comfortable*
70 Pass. Capacity
TARYN-ANN
★ Now Booking for '87 Season
★ Bay/Ocean ★ Day/Night Blues
★ Special Weekday & Afternoon Prices
★ Moonlight Cruises
Flounder • Fluke • Blues • Blacks • Seabass
For Info. and Free Brochure, Call:
Capt. Ken Birkmire • (516) 587-7835

JIB FLEET
JIB VII 7 A.M. DAILY FULL DAY FLOUNDER
JIB VI FLOUNDER HALF DAYS - 8 AM & 1 PM
WORMS. ALL BAIT & TACKLE SUPPLIED
(516) 587-0920

CAPT. RICHIE
★ FLOUNDERS ★
7 A.M. DAILY—FULL DAY
FREE WORMS & CLAMS • FREE TACKLE
LEFT SIDE OF DOCK
CHILD & SR. CIT. RATES
516-581-0262

BAIT & TACKLE

OPEN 5 A.M. - 7 DAYS A WEEK
(516) 785-3223
Causeway
BAIT & TACKLE
All Baits Fresh & Frozen
Surf tackle and equipment our speciality! Custom rods • Penn reels • Penn svc. and repairs
A full line of saltwater tackle
Expanded f/water sect. • Stan Gibbs • Rebel • Cordel • Atom
Super Strike • Creek Chub
Hopkins • Kastmaster • Etc.
Grunden's Foul Weather Gear
Official L.I.F. Weigh-in-Station
Located ½ block W. of Wantagh Pkwy., On Merrick Rd., Wantagh

LIVE BAIT FISHERMEN CATCH THIS

Portable Live Bait Systems For The Fisherman Who Does Not Have Live Bait Facilities On His Boat.
SEND FOR BROCHURE
MARINE BAIT SAVER CO.
315 Jefferson Blvd. Warwick, RI 02888
401-732-0105

JACK'S
BAIT & TACKLE
★ CITY ISLAND ★
ON CORNER AT 1st TRAFFIC LITE
(212) 885-2042
SANDWORMS • BLOODWORMS • FIDDLERS
GREEN CRABS • NITE CRAWLERS
WHOLESALE & RETAIL
SKIFF & OUTBOARD RENTALS
OPEN 6 A.M. 8 P.M.–7 DAYS

LARGE SELECTION OF LAMIGLASS & FENWICK BLANKS
40% OFF LIST
Complete Line of Rod Building Components
Fresh & Frozen Bait
Ande Line • Mustad Hooks
Helly Hansen Foul Weather Gear
Sperry Top Sider Shoes and Boots
Diamond Jigs and Bait Tails
Specially priced by the dozen
On the Waterfront - Sheepshead Bay
MIKE'S TACKLE SHOP
2201 Emmons Ave., Bklyn • (718) NI6-9261
★ Open 7 Days ★

SPECK'S
BAIT & TACKLE
GUNS • AMMO • ARCHERY
Open 6 AM Daily • 5 AM Sat. • Fri. until 9 PM
1738 N. Hwy., (Rt. 27) Southhampton, N.Y.
(516) 283-9870

Z CRAB BAIT & TACKLE
LIVE & FROZEN BAIT • TACKLE
- Used Guns Bought & Sold -
Copaigue • (516) 789-3256
On Merrick Road, opposite Carvel

AL FEATHER'S CUSTOM MADE FEATHERED JIGS
The Record Breaking Jig that catches Fish!
FLUKE - WEAKS - TROUT - BLUES - PERCH
STRIPERS & A LOT MORE.
Send for FREE BROCHURE
AL FEATHER'S CUSTOM MADE FISHING PRODUCTS
78-05 Springfield Blvd., Bayside, NY 11364

CHARLIE'S
Bait & Tackle
— New Location —
280 East Montauk Highway • Lindenhurst
(516) 225-2666

R.O.K. PRO-FISHING & TACKLE
Complete line of fresh & saltwater tackle
LIVE & FROZEN BAIT • LICENSES ISSUED
Hours: Mon.-Fri. 8 AM - 8 PM
Sat. & Sun. 5:30 AM - 9 PM
718-461-9612
134-22 Northern Blvd., Flushing, N.Y. 11354

Capt. Al's COMPLETE ANGLER
• ALL LIVE & FROZEN BAIT
• CUSTOM RIGS & TACKLE
• CUSTOM RODS
• ROD & REEL REPAIR ON PREMISES
• FRESHWATER LURES
• ALL FRESH & SALTWATER TACKLE
Charters Arranged
Open 7 Days - 5A.M. Sat. & Sun., 6A.M. Mon. - Fri.
Rt. 25 A & Harrison Ave., MILLER PLACE
(516) 744-9779

GEMINI ARMS, LTD
ALL SALTWATER & FRESHWATER TACKLE
★ LIVE & FROZEN BAIT ★
Rod & Reel Repairs • All N.Y. State Licenses
★ FULL LINE GUN & ARCHERY SHOP ★
(516) 921-0134
324 Jackson Avenue, Syosset, N.Y.

Open 7 Days 6—6
Boat Rentals On Peconic River
Breakfast Specials
Homemade Salads
Hot & Cold Sandwiches
FISHERMAN'S DELI
Largemouth Bass & Pickerel
Fresh & Salt Water • Fishing Tackle & Bait
Nita & George Devlin
Ice Cold Beer & Soda
1315 W. Main (Rt. 25)
Riverhead, N.Y. 11901
727-4291

big fish in the bay with some in the 2 to 3 lb. range being taken each trip. Smaller fish but bigger numbers to the east in the Quogue Canal-Westhampton Area. A reminder that the boat is currently sailing 7:30AM full days on weekends only until further notice.

GREAT SOUTH BAY/ FIRE ISLAND INLET

From **J&J Tackle** in Patchogue, John Mantione spoke of some pretty decent flounder action during the week and weekend in the local bay south of Patchogue and particularly near Barrett Beach on the Fire Island side. Still some good catches being made in the Quogue Canal. On Sunday, Dean Stanen worked in the vicinity of the second bridge and put away 30 flounder to 2 lbs. The fish averaged between 3/4 and 1¼ lbs. Also, a few flounder now being picked from local docks on worms.

Over at **J&R Sports Center** in Oakdale, Al Colban reported good flounder action in the bay on Saturday and Sunday with reports coming from several well spread areas. He knew of good catches made south of Browns River, Sayville, Heckscher Park, Good Samaritan Hospital and the Copiague Hole. Don Berguar took 25 flatties at Heckscher on Sunday. Same day, Jim Butler culled two dozen flatties from the Copiague area. Al emphasized that chumming with clams and mussels and pounding the bottom is vital to a good score. Worms and clams have both been effective in the bait department. Some flounder were reported by shore anglers from the beach at Heckscher Park, Great River docks and West Sayville dock.

Mel Lane and his son Eric trailered their craft from Lake Grove, launching at Heckscher Park on Friday morning. By noon, the pair counted 18 flounder, the largest exactly 3 lbs., another of 2½ lbs. According to Mel, heavy mussel and corn chum was used. Best bait appeared to be bloodworms.

Captain Neil Delanoy of the Bay Shore open boat **Laura Lee** reported very good flounder action all week with the exception of Wednesday which he labeled fair. Good fishing on the weekend as well, with 40 fares accounting for over 300 flatties on Sunday. Barbara and Craig Demott counted 32 flatties for their efforts on Sunday. Hy Brown had 27 flatties on Friday's trip and Bart Jerussi had 21 on Thursday. The skipper said he has been fishing anywhere from Bay Shore to Patchogue with fish of mixed sizes, but up to 2 lbs. making up the catches.

The Captree open boat fleet enjoyed a good week with the flatties with most of the boats working the east bay between Blue Point and Patchogue.

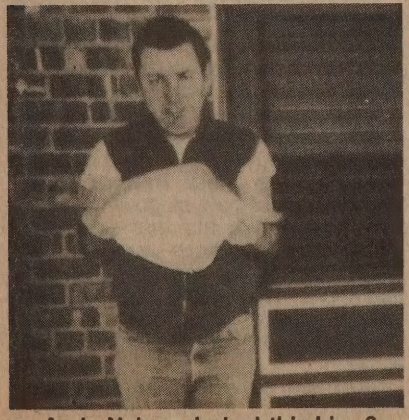
Captain Richie Leitch of the Captree open Boat **Captain Leitch IV**

reported plenty of fish a big crowd on Sunday with several individuals racking up scores in the teens. Richie said that fares picked steady all day long with many good size fish in the catches. Fishing was done south of Patchogue in 10 to 12 feet of water.

Captain Richie Westerlind of the Captree open boat **Capt. Ritchie** spoke of a pretty good week with nice size flatties from Heckscher east to Patchogue. On Sunday, regulars Carl and Dotty Turndahl of Franklin Square typified the action with their catch of 18 flatties, including the pool winner.

Captain Carl Passaro of the open boat **Miss Captree** reported steady fishing all week with average catches of 10 flatties per man. Friday saw more than 200 flatties taken for 14 fares with Sol Gruber accounting for 19 fish. Saturday saw fares enjoy a steady pick despite less than ideal weather conditions. Fishing on Friday and Saturday was done along the Blue Point line in 10 to 12 feet of water. On Sunday, with 50 fares aboard the skipper opted to work the south side of the bay near Barrett Beach where the numbers were better for slightly smaller fish. Carl figured approximately 550 flatties were taken with most anglers taking anywhere from 6 to 15 fish home apiece. Bill Hess and his family walked off with 50 flatties as well as a 1¾ lb. pool fish.

Captain Charlie Kennedy of the Captree open boat **Captain Joseph II** reported a real good week from Tuesday on working the east bay from buoy 30 out to Patchogue. On Tuesday's trip, one father and son team, Frank Jr. and Sr. scored with 39 flatties. On Friday, John Nelson had 25 while Virginia Kilgore had 23. Despite Saturday's rotten weather, 19 fares accounted for more than 300 flatties. Hazel and Jack Reed had 49 of them. A big crowd on Sunday accounted for well over 500 flatties. One trio, Robert and John Jones and Frank Nirvana had 82. Virginia Kilgore returned to add 29 flatties to her freezer. Jack Reed did the same, returning to take 23 more on Sunday.



Andy Nelson decked this big, 3 lb. flattie on March 7, the first trip of the year for the open boat, "Miss Point Lookout II."

BAIT & TACKLE

CUSTOM RODS WITH LIFETIME GUARANTEE ON BLANK AGAINST BREAKAGE

SAME DAY ROD OR REEL REPAIRS NO EXTRA CHARGE • AVAIL. EVERY DAY

SERVICE & REPAIRS ON ALL DOMESTIC & FOREIGN REELS

Sea Isle SPORTS CENTER, INC.

495 GUY LOMBARDO AVE., FREEPORT, N.Y. 11520

WRITE OR CALL FOR OUR BIG ROD & REEL CATALOG!!!

LIVE & FROZEN BAIT • CHUM

OPEN 7 DAYS MON.-SAT. 6AM - 6PM SUN. 6AM - 5 PM

ALL TYPES OF SALTWATER FISHING TACKLE FROM INSHORE TO OFFSHORE

Ron Feuring Sr. & Jr.

(516) 868-8855 or 868-8898

STELLA MARIS TACKLE

LIVE & FROZEN BAIT Wholesale • Retail GAS & OIL — Snack Bar —

★ SHEEPSHEAD BAY ★

2702 EMMONS AVENUE ★ (718) 646-9754

CROSSBAY BAIT & TACKLE

AT THE NORTH & SOUTH CHANNEL BRIDGES

HUGE INVENTORY OF RODS & REELS AT DISCOUNT PRICES

ROD & REEL REPAIRS Live & Frozen Bait Expert Custom Rod Building

OPEN 7 DAYS A WEEK

(718) 835-1018

164-36 CROSSBAY BLVD., HOWARD BEACH

"Everything For The Fisherman"

WARREN'S ARCHERY & FISHING

• ALL SALT & FRESH WATER TACKLE • • LIVE & FROZEN BAIT - CHUM •

FULL LINE OF ARCHERY SUPPLIES

• P.S.E. • ONEIDA EAGLE • STEMMLER • • GOLDEN EAGLE • PLUS ALL ACCESSORIES •

FREE INSTRUCTIONS

1245 MIDDLE COUNTRY RD., SELDEN, N.Y. (KING BEAR SHOPPING CENTER • BOAT PKG. IN REAR)

OPEN 7 DAYS (516) 736-7222

NEW ROCHELLE ★ PARKING ★ OPEN SUNDAYS

JOHN'S GUN & TACKLE

★ *New Location! Our 61st Year* ★

LARGEST TACKLE SELECTION

40% Off on Penn Reels & Fenwick Rods

• ALL LIVE & FROZEN BAITS •

Ande Line • Stan Gibbs Plugs • Sekora Rigs

ROD & REEL REPAIRS • NEWELL COMP.

CUSTOM RODS OUR SPECIALTY!

—Full Line of Rod Building Components

10 Maple Ave., New Rochelle (914) 632-0645

B.T. HOOKS

QUALITY HAND TIED FLOUNDER RIGS NEWEST DESIGN 2 HOOK RIGS, U.S. MADE WITH MUSTAD HOOKS

4 RIGS FOR $3.95

DACO REEL & ROD REPAIR SERVICE

7 Olcott Dr., Manchester, Ct 06040

203-649-4200

Repairs • Parts • Trolling Motor Service • Wholesale • Retail

Shimano • Garcia • Penn • Shakespeare Mitchell • Zebco • Quantum • Diawa Lews • Minkota • Motor Guide

Call for Specific Warranty Service

AT THE DOCK • 50 MAIN ST., NORTHPORT • OPEN 7 DAYS

BOWMAN'S SPORTING GOODS

WE'RE THE CLOSEST BAIT & TACKLE SHOP TO BOTH THE EATON'S NECK TRIANGLE & THE LILCO POWER PLANT.

FULL LINE OF LIVE & FROZEN BAIT COMPLETE ARRAY OF SALTWATER TACKLE

ESTAB. 1946 (516) 261-6611 VISA•MASTERCARD AMER. EXP.

Reconditioning & Sales New & Used Propellers

ROD & REEL REPAIRS A Full Line of Bait & Tackle Si-Tex Paper 4" & 6" and Cartridges

HUNTINGTON PROP & TACKLE

188 N.Y. AVE., HUNTINGTON

2 BLOCKS SOUTH OF TOWN RAMPS (516) 427-8774

Take The BITE Out Of Your Competition!

ADVERTISE IN THE Fisherman

GREENLAWN SPORTSHOP

Live Bait & Tackle • Hunting & Fishing Licenses Guns & Ammo • Rod & Reel Repair • Sporting Goods

(516) 261-8079

74 BROADWAY, GREENLAWN, NEW YORK 11740

OPEN 6 A.M. - 7 DAYS A WEEK

BAIT & TACKLE

AUGIES CUSTOM TACKLE

OPEN 6A.M. - 7 DAYS

STAND UP TUNA SPECIALISTS

REEL REPAIRS OUR SPECIALITY!
Prompt, Expert Service

SURF FISHING CENTER
Huge Inventory All PENN, DAIWA, MITCHEL PARTS...
Spinning, Conventional, International
★ CUSTOM RODS MADE TO ORDER ★
Canyon-Offshore Specialists!
- FIGHTING CHAIRS BY MURRAY, SCOPINICH,
- RELEASE MARINE
- LEE MARINE PRODUCTS - Fighting Chairs, Outriggers, Rod Holders
- RUPP - MARINE OUTRIGGERS
- SCHNEIDER TROLLING LURES
- SEVENSTRAND LURES & SKIRTS
- ALL BIG GAME HOOKS & TERMINAL TACKLE
- GAFFS by RELIABLE-POMPANETTE-WONDER

—We Discount! See Us First!—
450 Fire Island Ave., Babylon, N.Y.
Near Babylon Municipal Dock
(516) MO-9-9837

(516) 599-9724
SKIPPY's BAIT & TACKLE SHOP
10 Front St. (Off Main St.), E. Rockaway, N.Y.
Live Killies • Blood & Sandworms • Mussels
Skimmers *(Fresh & Dyed)* • Bunker • Bass Eels
Fiddler & Green Crabs • Squid • Spearing *(Fluke & Snapper)* • Bunker Chum • Flounder Chum
Sand Eels • All kinds of Hooks • Penn & Daiwa Reels • Mono Line • Eel Skins
Open Early, Closed Late • Tackle & Custom Rods

BUCKO'S PARTS & SERVICE CENTER
We Carry Parts For:
Daiwa • Olympic • Newell • Penn
Ryobi • Zebco • Mitchell • Abu-Garcia • Shimano • Browning
REELS REPAIRED ALSO!
Call or Write to Order
191 Stafford Rd. P.O. Box 87 Fall River, MA 02724 (617) 674-7900

Largest Selection of Live & Frozen Bait on the North Shore!
Custom Rods • Rod & Reel Repair
FOUR WINDS
BAIT & TACKLE
1457 New York Ave., Huntington Station
(Just South of Pulaski Rd.) (516) 421-1184

CAPTREE BAIT & TACKLE SHOP
BAIT • WHOLESALE & RETAIL
FUEL DOCK OPEN TO THE PUBLIC!
CLOSEST GAS & DIESEL TO F.I. INLET!
Call for our **LOW** pump prices. We had the lowest prices in our area in '86.
All Fresh & Frozen Bait in Season • Tackle
Foul Weather Gear • Ice • On the Dock
Captree State Park
Open 7 Days 516-422-1177

SHOOTERS & ANGLERS
★ SPORT SHOP ★
BIGGEST SELECTION OF
FISHING TACKLE & BAIT
GUNS • AMMO • ARCHERY • LICENSES
61-05 GRAND AVENUE, MASPETH, N.Y.
TONY BRANCO (718) 894-6122

OPEN 7 DAYS • OPEN 4 A.M.
CAST-A-WAY
FRESH & FROZEN BAIT
SALT & FRESH WATER TACKLE
(516) 565-BAIT
757 HEMPSTEAD TPK.-FRANKLIN SQ.

PEPPY'S BAIT & TACKLE
LIVE & FROZEN BAIT
FRESH & SALTWATER TACKLE
ALL PENN REEL REPAIRS
117 W. MAIN ST., E. ISLIP
Across from St. Mary's Church (516)277-1029

FRANK'S SPORT CENTER
(718) 996-6363
Fishing Tackle • Firearms
Ammunition
•Sports Equipment• -F.F.L. #11-3737-
2244 86th Street, Brooklyn, N.Y. 11214
Open Mon.-Sat. 9 A.M.-7:30 P.M.

GLEN COVE SPORT SHOP
FULL LINE OF
SALTWATER & FRESHWATER FISHING TACKLE!
"The Sportsman's Video Headquarters"
(516) 676-7120
189 Forest Ave., Glen Cove

BAIT (LIVE & FROZEN)
Complete Line of Tackle
WARREN'S TACKLE CENTER
Main Rd. (Rt. 25), Aquebogue, L.I. N.Y.
Open 7 Days • (516) 722-4898

—Advertise In—
THE FISHERMAN!
ONLY FISHERMEN READ OUR MAGAZINE

Ted Dach with a pair of mid-winter blackfish caught in late January out of Sheepshead Bay. The bulldogs checked in at 10.4 and 8 pounds.

Charlie noted that the best action has been occurring on the flood tide with just a pick of fish on the ebb. The best bait all week long has been fresh clams.

Captain George Tweedy of the Captree open boat **Captain Scotty 3** said that fishing continued to improve steadily ever since Tuesday with catches ranging from 150 to 300 flatties a day. High hooks have ranged anywhere from 20 to 45 mixed size fish per trip, with a few throw-backs mixed in. George has been working the east bay off of Sayville and Patchogue and noted that the late afternoon tides produced best this week.

Captain Gordon Roman of the **Captree Queen II** reported a great day on Sunday with more than 600 flounder landed. High hook was George Parola of Lindenhurst with 28. Dick Lewis and Bob Stewart combined to take 43 flatties. Nine year old Scott Karavitis on his first flattie trip acc accounted for half a dozen nice keepers. Fish ranged from 3/4 to 1¼ lbs. Gordon said he worked east of Heckscher and adjacent to the bars north of Cherry Grove.

From his **Captree Bait and Tackle Shop** Noel Kaupaff reported a steady pick of flatties now at the Jones Beach piers with fish reportedly taken on Friday, Saturday and Sunday. Also some being taken from the Captree Overlook Pier. Nine year old Joseph Peng weighed in a 1¾ lb. flattie he took from the Jones Beach Pier on Sunday. Noel knew of good flounder action for the boats this week and particularly for those working near Barrett Beach on Sunday. A reminder that Noel has a good stock of fresh chowder clams on hand for those looking for this prime flattie bait and chum.

Captree's half day boats have been staying closer to port and picking away at Ocean Beach, Kismet and the state channel. East End reporter Lorry Mangan joined the Sunday AM trip aboard the **Jib VI** and showed

FISHING STATIONS

LONG BEACH BOAT RENTALS
801 W. Park Ave. Long Beach, N.Y. (516) 889-5000
20' Prolines • 16' Skiffs Powered by EVINRUDE
LIVE & FROZEN BAIT • TACKLE • SODA
SNACKS • GAS • CHARTERS ARRANGED
POWER BOATS AVAILABLE
SR. CITIZEN DAY EVERY TUES. - $18. BOAT & MOTOR

Scotty's FISHING STATION
72 BAYSIDE DRIVE, PT. LOOKOUT, N.Y.
516 432-4665
* BOAT & MOTOR RENTALS
* COMPLETE FISHING SUPPLIES... TACKLE RENTALS
* BAY AND OFFSHORE BAITS AND CHUM IN STOCK.
* OFFICIAL WEIGH IN STATION (800 LB)
* FOOD * BEER * ICE * SODA
* 1/2 PRICE SENIOR CITIZENS EVERY WED AND THURS.
* FISHING CLUB & GROUP DISCOUNTS available
NEW FIBERGLASS GAS & DIESEL TANKS
It's Flounder Time
* MARINE DIESEL & REGULAR GAS

CAPT. MARTY'S FISHING STATION
16' & 18' ALUM. BOATS & OUTBOARD MOTORS
NEW SUFFOLK
1st Ave. & King St.
(516) 734-6852
BAIT • TACKLE • ICE
BEER
FLOUNDER

ED'S FISHING STATION
SKIFFS & OUTBOARD RENTALS
SENIORS ONLY: WED. 1/2 Price on Boat & Motor
BAIT • REFRESHMENTS • GAS • LOCKER RENTALS AVAIL.
BAYSIDE DRIVE, POINT LOOKOUT, NY
BILL & EILEEN ANDERSON
(516) GE1-4193

UIHLEIN'S BOAT RENTALS
BOATS 16'-24'
FLOUNDER • BLACKFISH • FLUKE
SEABASS • BLUES • PORGIES
Bait • Tackle ★ On W. Lake Dr., Montauk
(516) 668-2545 (516) 668-3799

NEW
MATTITUCK INLET FISHING STATION
Naugle's Drive · Near Inlet
Petersen's · (516) 298-9726
• 16' & 18' ALUMINUM BOATS
• 10 H.P. & 15 H.P. MOTORS
• BAIT-TACKLE-ICE-SODA
• WATER DOCKAGE, BOATS TO 50'
• RACKS, TO 22'
BIG EAST END FLOUNDERS!

CAPT. EDDIES FISHING STATION
Boats & Motors Tackle
Live & Frozen Bait
SENIOR CITIZEN'S RATES MONDAY - FRIDAY
Every 7th Trip FREE!
FOR RESERVATIONS CALL: SU5-0358
TOWN DOCK. SEAFORD

FLOUNDER!
RENTAL SKIFFS
LIVE & FROZEN BAIT
BAYVIEW
SAG HARBOR
(516) 725-0740
COMPLETE TACKLE SHOP

BAIT BOATS
RALPH'S FISHING STATION
BOAT & OUTBOARD RENTAL
GAS ★ OIL ★ BAIT ★ TACKLE
MT. SINAI HARBOR
End of Harbor Beach Rd. ★ HR-3-9785

I need a Big Brother.
Won't you be a Big Brother to a kid like me?
In Nassau 489-7440
In Suffolk 864-1313

$100. Value Prize Drawing (Rental, Bait, Rod & Reel - $25. Cash) • $5. Donation, All Money goes to L.I.F. Take a Kid Fishing Fund.
KIM'S REEF
FISHING STATION & MARINA
16' FIBERGLASS BOATS • MOTORS
BAIT • TACKLE • RAMP • SODA • ICE
2750 BAY PL., SEAFORD • (516) 785-3975

"BIG B" BOAT RENTAL
BAIT & TACKLE
SKIFFS & MOTORS
FRESH AND FROZEN BAIT
FRESH & SALTWATER TACKLE
3 Third St., Rosedale • (718) 528-0098

video clips of the action on Long Island Fishing-channel 55. The show will air this Friday from 7 to 8PM and Saturday from 9:30 to 10:30.

From **Augie's Tackle Shop** in Babylon, Fred Austin reported some good flounder action this week. On Tuesday, John Feminella and crew kept 59 of 70 flatties. On Wednesday Bob Schwartz of Pride's Pup drilled 45 flatties from the Heckscher Park Grounds. Jack Uhland and Gasper Garaputo worked the Amity Cut on Thursday to the tune of 24 flatties. For a change of pace, Al Lorenzetti joined Schuyler Watt aboard his My Mary on Friday. The pair pulled a dozen cod and pollock from an offshore wreck. Included in the catch were one cod of 24 lbs. and two of 29.

Captain Ralph Green of the open boat **Miss Babylon** reported a decent week with the flatties with Wednesday the best day of the week. Eight fares accounted for 200 flatties with Jack Kennedy taking 18 including a 1½ lb. pool fish. George Seavetla accounting for 21. Fishing is being done in East-WEst Channel from Babylon to Copiague with both mussels and worms effective in the bait department.

Ginnie Schaefer of **Charlie's Bait and Tackle** in Lindenhurst told of a steady pick of flatties from the state channel and east west channel this week on bloodworms, mussels and clams. George Paturazski and Phil Morris took 15 fish at the Copiague Hole. Don Shimshock and Paul Natalounis took a dozen from the state channel at Gilgo. Their largest was 14 lbs. Back on Tuesday, Louis Chiaiano and Sandy Hayes counted 25 flatties to 1½ lbs. at Gilgo. Dudley Britt and Nick Decico worked the east-west channel at Lindenhurst and took 17 flounder up to 2 lbs. Same day, Jim Prestral had a dozen flatties to 1½ lbs. on the bay side of Oak Beach. Randy Pearall worked the state channel at Cedar and took 16 flatties on Sunday.

From behind the counter at **Z-Crab Tackle** in Copiague, Chester Shew reported a decent pick of flounder at the Copiague Hole, Squaw Island

FREEPORT

BRAND NEW, 75' SUPERFAST SUPERCRUISER

CAPT. LOU FLEET

75' ★ Ultra beamy for stability & comfort ★ Full galley ★ Heated hand rails ★ Large heated cabin
State of the art electronics ★ Large open sundeck ★ Custom built with the fisherman in mind

FLOUNDER
All day on 75' Capt. Lou VI
7:30 AM - 3:30 PM
— Sailing Daily —

FLOUNDER
Two ½ Day Trips on 65' Capt. Lou V
8 AM - 12 PM & 1 PM - 5 PM
— Sailing Daily —

FREE BAIT
SR. CIT. RATES WEEKDAYS
MOONLIGHT CRUISES & NITE CHARTERS AVAIL.

CAPT. MIKE DANON 516-766-5716 • 516-FR8-9598
FROM POOP DECK DOCK, WOODCLEFT CANAL, FREEPORT

On Freeport's Nautical Mile

Oct. 1, 1986 - 51 Boated Tuna ★ Oct. 29, 1986 - 62 Boated Tuna

BLUE FIN II & BLUE FIN III

2 BIG COMFORTABLE 65' CHARTER BOATS
ALL FISH IN SEASON - BAY - OCEAN - DAY - NIGHT - CRUISING
Fire and Police Specials, Corporations, Clubs and Camps ★ Schools ★ Y Charters
1/2 Days ★ FREE Tackle, Bait (incl. worms), Ice, Parking
Capt. Sy Karlin • (718) 352-2986 • (516) 352-2986

Docked at 43 Woodcleft Ave.

FLOUNDERS

★All latest fish finding electronics
★All brand new rental rods & reels
★Full galley
★Ladies' accomodations
★Senior citizens rates weekdays

JENNIFER B

FIRST TRIP SAT., APRIL 4
TWO ½ DAY TRIPS EVERY DAY!
8AM - NOON • 1PM - 5PM

Capt. Frank Rizzo **516-867-7758** Sailing from Woodcleft Ave., Freeport

FLOUNDERS

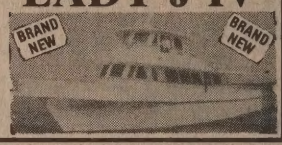
★ MOONLIGHT CRUISES AVAILABLE ★

FREE CLAMS, & MUSSELS

LADY J III

FOR CHARTER • SUPER CANYON TUNA TRIPS!
FISHING ALL SPECIES IN SEASON
FLOUNDER • MACKEREL • FLUKE • PORGIES • SEABASS • BLACKS • DAY & NIGHT BLUES • COD
Lady J Charter Boats - 60' & 65' Fiberglass ★ Fast ★ Comfortable ★ All Bait, Tackle & Ice Furnished ★ Latest Electronics ★ ★ Up to 172 Pass. Cap. ★ Large Group Specialists ★ Moonlight Cruises ★ Twin Diesel Power
★ SAILING FROM FREEPORTS BOATMEN'S ASSOCIATION DOCK, GUY LOMBARDO AVENUE, FREEPORT N.Y. 11520 ★
CAPTAIN PAT (516) 825-5727 ★ CAPTAIN ALLEN (516) 826-6197

LADY J IV



CORSAIR

SPRING FLOUNDER ★ FLUKE ★ WRECK FISHING ★

All Types Of Bay & Ocean Fishing • Moonlight Sails
★ NOW BOOKING FOR '87 SEASON ★
CAPT. DENNIS ★ (516) 379-5619

GREAT OCEAN BOTTOM FISHING!

FREEPORT'S NEWEST, LARGEST, MOST COMFORTABLE 90' SUPERCRUISER

SUPER SPRAY II

Sr. Cit. Rates Every Day

FLOUNDER-2 TRIPS DAILY-8 AM-NOON•1PM-5PM
Sails from Freeport Boatmen's Assoc. Dock-540 Guy Lombardo Ave.
Full Galley•Group Rates•Large Sundeck•Moonlight Sails
Capt. Dick Hall (516) 223-7418 • Capt. Jim (Nite Owl II) (516) 223-2507 • Dock Phone (516) 378-4838

FLOUNDER
8 A.M.-2 P.M. DAILY
3/4 DAY TRIP

★ (516)785-2881

MISS FREEPORT II

LADIES DAY - TUES. & THURS. HALF FARE
Sr. Cit. Rates - Call for Group Rates - Free Bait

★ (516)221-1355

SAT. & SUN.
8 A.M.-12:30 P.M. &
1:30 P.M.-5:30 P.M.

NOW BOOKING 1987 DATES
COMPETITIVE RATES

APUS III

42' DELUXE HATTERAS SPORTFISHERMAN • 6 PASS. LIMIT
ALL CUSTOM TACKLE FURNISHED • FULL ELECTRONICS
BEGINNERS WELCOMED • FULLY AIR CONDITIONED
• FISH IN COMFORT & SAFETY •
SHARK ★ TUNA ★ BLUES ★ BAY ★ CANYON

Capt. Mike Miller (516) 598-1351 Home • (516) 378-9150 Boat

FAST 31' BERTRAM ★ TWIN CAT POWER

MIRAGE

BAY • INSHORE • OFFSHORE • CANYON
1-6 Pass • Full Elec. • All Tackle Furnished
Capt. Mike Fanning
9 am - noon & after 6 pm
(516) 437-7688

and Massapequa Cove with a lot of nice size fish mixing into the catches. Bill Serviss put away 32 flatties on Thursday working near Squaw Island.

Bob Vitale at **Bob's Bait and Tackle** in Amity Harbor reported some nice flounder catches being made in state channel, bergen point, Copiague Hole and Squaw Island. Dick Kissel put away 30 flatties by himself on Sunday working the Amity Cut. Also on Sunday and in the same area, Bob Rose and Fred Walters put 25 flatties aboard the Reel Affair.

West End REPORT

with Stu Miller

Floundering took a definite upswing this week with the warming weather and the water. Chumming has been the key to the best catches. In spite of the effects of the full moon this past week with its resultant strong tides, very decent catches were made for both boat fishermen and shore-bound anglers.

WEST END BAYS/ JONES INLET

At **Wanser's Bait and Tackle** in Seaford said the floundering picked up quite a lot this past week mainly at Massapequa Cove, Squaw Island and Fort Neck Point. One customer bagged 27 good flatties Saturday at Squaw. Generally fish are mixed with a lot going over a pound. Chumming gives you the best catches, said Lon, with worm or mussel as hook bait. He noted that Reynolds Channel and Swift Creek in the Freeport area has also been productive.

The word from **Captain Eddie's Fishing Station** is that the rental skiffs have been taking up to 25 flatties per boat, fish to 2 lbs. Any moving tide has been good, with hotspots the east and west sides of Massapequa Cove.

Over in Wantagh, Mike at **Causeway tackle** told of Tuesday, Wednesday and Thursday being the best days of the entire week for boaters and pier anglers. Lots of customers had 12 to 15 fish a man working the Jones Beach piers, with incoming best. Things took a bit of a slide on the weekend, however. Blood or sand worms were the top baits. On Tuesday John Duckboat bailed 75 nice flounder by himself at Four Corners working mussels on both tides. Wednesday saw Jack Konrad take 40 fish at Squaw Island and State Channel on worms and mussels. The weekends average was 10 to 20 fish a boat, with fish seemingly a bit on the smaller side. Mussels were best. Hottest areas were shoals, flats, etc. These areas obviously warmed up first. Heavy chumming was important and the flood worked best this past week.

Scott at **Merrick Tackle** in Bellmore had customers coming in telling of improved flounder catches off the Jones Beach piers and in Haunts Creek. Fish were mixed and wanted worms, mussels or clam.

Over in Merrick, **Garan's Tackle** told of the flounder action continuing to progress, with the weekend being very good for their customers at Massapequa Cove, Nicks Point and Rowboat Alley, along with Swift Creek. Bloodworms and heavy chumming filled the bill.

Sailing out of Freeport, Captain Mike Dannon's **Captain Lou Fleet** also noticed an upswing in the flattie activity. The full day boat had a lot of high hooks in the 30s, with fish weighing in up to 2½ lbs. There were a good number of doubles, said Mike and catches appear to get better each day. The half day boat has had high hooks from the teens into the low 20s, with a 3 lber. being the pool fish of the week. Lots of fish around, said the skipper.

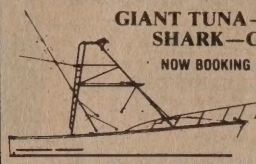
In nearby Point Lookout, we hear from the **Captain Al** that in Saturday's rain and sleet and high moon tides, he took out three fares who bailed over 90 flounder in all that mess. The three fish laden anglers were Y. Hirashima, Bayside, R. Kamaishita, Bronx, and Roosevelt Rogers of Westbury. Fishing was tough Sunday morning due to the tides, but picked up strongly in the afternoon with lots of doubles caught. The skipper found slack tide best. The area worked was Squaw and fish, though mixed, were fat.

From **Scotty's Fishing Station** which had skiffs out all week, we got the basic information that flounder action has picked up with all skiffs returning with fish from the flats and Swift Creek.

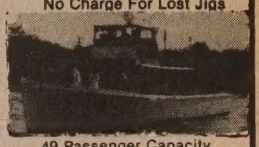
Bill at **Ed's Fishing Station** told of

FREEPORT

For Charter 6 Pass. Limit **JENNY II**
36' NEW CUSTOM "RUNAWAY" • TWIN VOLVO DIESELS
FULL ELECTRONICS • ALL CUSTOM TACKLE PROVIDED
GIANT TUNA—BLUEFISH
SHARK—CANYON
NOW BOOKING FOR 1986 SEASON
CAPT. JIM WOODS
(516) 798-4972



FOR CHARTER — 60' TWIN DIESEL
CAPT. GARY II
No Charge For Lost Jigs
ALL TYPES OF OCEAN & BAY FISHING
•
Day & Nite Blues
Flounder
Wreck Fishing
Seabass, Blacks



49 Passenger Capacity
Special Weekday & Night Discounts
★ MOONLIGHT CRUISES AVAIL. ★
Free Rods, Tackle, Bait, Ice & Parking
CAPT. GARY (516) 422-2326
CAPT. MIKE G. 718-347-0653 ★ Dock 516-FR8-9598
Poop Deck Dock, Woodcleft Avenue

Atlantic Beach

FLUKE • BASS
WEAKS
BLUES • SHARK
KIM EDELMAN'S
GIANT TUNA (JULY - MONTAUK, FALL - NJ MUDHOLE)
FAST 32' DIESEL SPORTFISHERMAN
State-of-the-Art Electronics & Safety Equipment
- 38 Years of Successful Fishing L.I. & N.J. Waters -
CAPT. RON LEPPER (516)239-9112 After 7 PM (516)371-2417 Boat Phone

UP TO 34 PASS. **APUS IV** UP TO 34 PASS.
50' WALKAROUND CHARTER BOAT
FULL ELECTRONICS • LATEST ACCOMMODATIONS
★ FISHING FOR ALL SPECIES IN SEASON ★
—MOONLIGHT CRUISES—
CAPT. JOEL (516) 422-1713

HOWARD BEACH

CAPT. MIKE III
FLOUNDERS 8AM DAILY
• 65' Twin Diesel Boat • Friendly Atmosphere
• Free Bait, Tackle & Rods • Snack Bar
— SR. CTZN., CHILD AND GROUP RATES —
SPRING FLOUNDER DERBY!
$500 CASH PRIZE!
NO CHARGE TO ENTER
YELLOW SHED DOCK 162-01 CROSSBAY BLVD., HOWARD BEACH, N.Y. FOR INFO. (718) 848-9161

ALSO
4 Hour Aft. Fluke Charters Avail.
4 P.M. to 8 P.M. Sunset Fishing: Book Now!

POINT LOOKOUT

THE BRAND NEW
MISS POINT LOOKOUT II

FLOUNDER Two Half Day Trips Daily 7:30 A.M. - Noon & 1 P.M. - 5:30 P.M.

- Plenty of Free Dockside Parking
- Full Galley • Lg. Sun Deck
- Ladies Accomodations

LARGE HEATED CABIN

MOONLIGHT SAILS
SUPERSONIC STEREO SOUND SYSTEM
The Boat with the friendly family atmosphere catering to the beginner as well as the experienced fisherman.

Capt. Walter Specht (516) 546-5568 • Capt. Ron Murry (516) 661-8612
DIRECTIONS: South on Meadowbrook Pkwy., Exit M10 to traffic Light, Make Left turn into Marina

"The Ultimate in Party Boat Fishing"

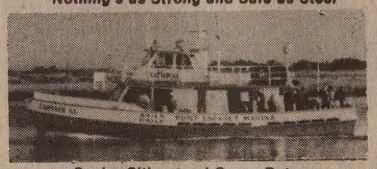
★ Free: Worms, Clams, Mussels & Tackle ★

43 YEARS EXPERIENCE AT THE HELM
CAPT. AL
Closest Boat to the Fishing Grounds
Sails from Point Lookout Marina

FLOUNDER 7 A.M. DAILY

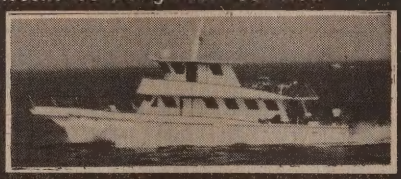
We will not overcrowd! • No crowd too small!
Capt. Al Lindroth
(516) MA-3-2248 • (516) 798-7905
Exit M10 Meadowbrook Pkwy. - One Exit Past Freeport

"If your last trip was a bust... a trip on the Capt. Al is a must!
Nothing's as Strong and Safe as Steel



Senior Citizen and Group Rates
Convenient Dockside Parking

Now Booking For' 87 Season ★ Weekends Going Fast - Call Now
ALL NEW, FAST COMFORTABLE, ULTRA-MODERN
MARIE III
Capt. Dennis (516) 481-2841 Extra Low Weekday Rates
FLOUNDER • FLUKE • DAY/NITE BLUES
MOONLIGHT SAILS
Free Tackle, Bait, Ice, Jigs • 1 to 77 Passenger Capacity Charterboat



TODAY'S RELEASE TOMORROW'S CATCH

MISCELLANEOUS

RETIRE & FISH
YOU **CAN**
WITH A PROPERLY DESIGNED PENSION PLAN FOR YOU OR YOUR EMPLOYER
—CALL OR WRITE—NO OBLIGATION—
THE RETIREMENT PLAN CO. OF L.I.
198 DOGWOOD LN., MANHASSET, NEW YORK 11030
(516)627-5569 OR "THE OFFICE" CHANNEL 16 or 68

Wednesday's catch of 45 nice flounder for Matt Arano and Mike Friscia Sr. and Jr., working Seadog and buoy 17 Reynolds, using mussels and clam chum. Sixteen flounder from 3/4 to 2 lbs. bit the bullet in Randall Bay for Larry Wolf and Annie Romano of Elmont on an ebbing tide using mussels.

We hear from Captain Dennis Kunyak of the charter boat **Marie III** that he is adding a second boat the **Night Hawk**. The boat will be run by Dennis, Steve Kearney Jr. and Bill Lindroth. It will be sailing everyday on a two trip a day schedule from 7AM to 1PM and 2PM to 6PM for flounder. Dennis said the boat will also be available for day and night charters and its first trip will be Saturday, April 11th.

Aboard the **Miss Point Lookout** there have been some very decent flounder catches this week with the skippers noticing improvements every day. Monday's high hook on the PM trip was Drew Heitner, Bronx with 22. Tony Valani of Long Beach settled for 13 flatties. Wednesday's AM trip had regular Cal with a 2 lb. pool fish, while Thursday's PM trip had LIF subscriber Gene Scafidi with 8 flounder plus the pool fish. Friday's AM trip saw Roger and Stacy Palones of Flushing with 14 flounder, including a 1½ lb. pool winner. On the PM trip, John Susco of Bethpage bailed 16, Dom Asner of New Hyde Park, 19 and Chris Goodman of Far Rockaway, 21. Saturday's action was very good again with the return of Tony Valani and son bagging 25 flatties. Sunday AM, regular Happy Jack took the pool with a 2¼ lber. Lots of fish around said the skippers from the inlet to the back bays on worms and mussel, though this week fares had to work around the tide for their fish. Looks like a strong season ahead.

From **Beckmann's Tackle** in Lynbrook, Charlie knew of the flounder upswing from both the Jones Beach piers to boats fishing in Reynolds at the creek mouths. Fish have been mixed to 1½ lbs. and there is definitely more life swimming out there now, he said, with another hotspot being Bay Park in East Rockaway.

NEW YORK BIGHT

Over at **Skippy's Bait and Tackle** in East Rockaway, owner Skip told of plenty of action in the Bay Park, Swift Creek area. He noted that the fish appeared somewhat smaller this week than last week. Sand worms seemed to be top choice on the menu. Larger flounder appear to have moved into the channels and the flats have been productive. A regular customer, Eileen, bagged a 2 lb. blackfish on a sandworm at a local bridge this week.

Over in Howard Beach, Artie at **Cross Bay Bait and Tackle** noted that local bridge fishermen are getting flounder off both North and South channel bridges, fish 1 to 1½ lbs. on worm and mussel on any moving tide.

Also out of Howard Beach, the open boat **Captain Mike III** told of an excellent start on the flatties this week with 51 fish for two buddies on one day during the week. Fish have been averaging a pound. On Friday, John Guthrie of Glendale had 27, George Murray of Maspeth had 26, while Jack and Richie Lyns yanked 30. Saturday's high hook of 32 fish was Steve Figueras of Ozone Park. On Sunday, 70 fares had over 700 fish. Chet Guskiewicz of Greenpoint had 22 and high hook honors, Chuck Fabio of Richmond Hill had 17. Best action has

been in the Silver Hole area on any moving tide.

To the west in Sheepshead Bay we hear from Captain Butch of the **Zephyr** that Friday's floundering was good on an afternoon tide. Saturday's morning fishing was good but turned into a struggle later on in the day as the tide slacked. This past week's moon really made that water move. Sunday's fishing was good early, with lots of doubles and catches up to 25 a man. Best was at the turn of the tide. Action turned into a pick in the afternoon but the fish were larger. A huge flounder was caught by one fare. Four customers, each with their own scale, had this fish going over 4 lbs. Action was at the Navesink, buoy 4 area, some bars and also in mid-bay.

Captain Bob of the **Flamingo III** noted that his customers picked away Saturday in Jamaica Bay despite the poor weather and fishing conditions, but on Sunday, fares found it good at the Navesink at the change of tide and then continued to pick away for the rest of the day. Bob said things have really started to come alive.

We hear from Captain Tom Palladino of the **Elsie K III** that things have started to take off nicely and he's finding improved floundering each day, both outside the rivers and into Sandy Hook bay. Tom said he's sailing 7AM everyday and also booking charters and moonlight cruises on his second boat, **Miss Moore**.

Neil at **Stella Maris Bait and Tackle** just east of the fleet said that lots of mixed flounder were caught this past week at the roundhouse in Jamaica Bay and at the Navesink over in Jersey. He knew that the **Betty W. IV** and the **Helen H.** had good catches of whiting, ling and a few cod this past week, but he said the blackfishing remains slow so far.

Marguerité Bach displays a slammer blue she boated in Hempstead Harbor last fall aboard the "Cookie Boobs."

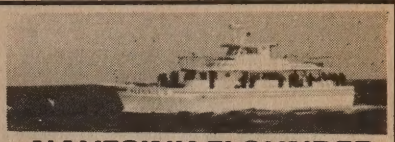
SHEEPSHEAD BAY

We Spare No Effort to Make Your Day Out the Very Best!

Flamingo III

NEW • FAST • CLEAN • COMFORTABLE
SR., JR., & GROUP RATES

Fish on an exceptionally clean boat with a very courteous crew!



NAVESINK FLOUNDER
7 A.M. DAILY

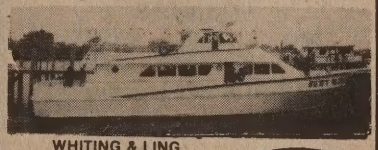
— OWNED AND RUN BY THE WIEGAND FAMILY —
3 Generations (over 40 yrs.) satisfying the fishing public!

CAPT. WALTER,
BOB, STEVE

(718) RN-3-9265 *(Plenty of Free Parking)*

Knapp Street Exit,
Belt Parkway,
Turn in at Lobster House

MORE FISHING TIME ON THE
BETTY W IV
FASTEST SUPERCRUISER
Free bait & rods•Unmatched galley•Color TV
Beginners Welcome•Heated Cabin



WHITING & LING
6:30 A.M.
SUPER POLLOCK, SEABASS
& COD WRECK TRIPS.
CALL FOR DATES & RESERV.

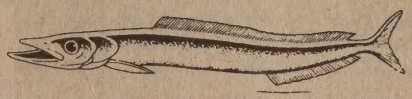
EDELMAN'S FIELD TESTED

CAPT. AL COLEY • PIER 1 • (718) 769-9815

SHEEPSHEAD BAY • PIER 1

ZEPHYR NAVESINK FLOUNDERS!

FREE BAIT & RODS • FULL GALLEY
FAMILY ATMOSPHERE • SR. CIT. RATES
7 A.M. DAILY
Capt. Butch (718) 743-6170 after 6PM



6 Pass.
Charterboat

New!
32'
J.C.

DAYBREAKER III
Light Tackle To Big Game
Fully Equipped • Pier 1
Capt. Mike • (718) 945-2663

HELEN H 100' All Aluminum Fast Supercruiser
Special Offshore Cod & Pollock Wreck Trips
Call for Info. and Dates • Ling & Whiting 6 A.M.
Daily And 5 P.M. - Midnight - Fri., Sat.

★ Large Heated Cabin ★
Free Parking • Color T.V.
Restaurant

EDELMAN'S FIELD TESTED

CAPT. JOE HUCK • (718) 646-7030

FLUSHING

RELIABLE
BIG-FAST-COMFORTABLE 65' OPEN BOAT

FLOUNDER 7:30 A.M. DAILY

Latest Electronics including State-of-the-Art Color Scope • Ladies accomodations • Full galley • Tackle Available • Sr. Cit. & Children's Discount Every Day • Expert Friendly Crew • Unlimited Free Parking

★ Also booking night fishing trips, moonlight sails, Statue of Liberty trips & trips around New York City.

Sailing from World's Fair Marina
Pier 1, Flushing (Across from Shea Stadium)
Capt. Carl Giangrande • (718)672-0725

ADVERTISE IN THE FISHERMAN
CALL NOW!—516-725-4200

CITY ISLAND

NORTH STAR II
FLOUNDER SPECIAL!
Daily 7:30 AM from City Island
80' Open Boat • Complete Electronics
★ RESTAURANT ★
(Located at 1st traffic light near Jack's Bait)
(212) 822-0945

APACHE ★ BOTTOM FISHING AT ITS BEST! ★

BAIT • TACKLE • RESTAURANT
DAILY 7:30 A.M.
212-885-0843
LADIES ACCOMMODATED
FLOUNDER SPECIAL
SEAHORSE RESTAURANT
FREE PARKING

NEW ROCHELLE

★ FLOUNDER ★
Klondike VIII
SAILS 8 A.M. DAILY
CAPT. PETE PEARSON (914) 738-4593
END OF FORT SLOCUM ROAD
OFF OF PELHAM RD., NEW ROCHELLE

PORT JEFFERSON

PORT JEFF ACE

8 A.M. FLOUNDER
HEATED CABIN • HEATED HANDRAIL
TOPS IN NORTH SHORE FISHING!
CAPT. ROY CASH (516) 744-1626
★ SPECIAL SENIOR & CHILD RATES ★ RESTAURANT & TACKLE ABOARD ★ SUPER CLEAN & COMFORTABLE FAMILY BOAT ★

MT. SINAI

28' TOPAZ TWIN DIESEL SPORTFISHERMAN
HAWKEYE
1-6 Persons • Full Electronics • All Tackle Provided
BASS - BLUES - WEAKS - MACKS
PORGIES - BLACKS - FLUKE - FLOUNDER
Full Day • Half Day • Moonlight Cruises
CAPT. FRED MILDNER (516) 744-5508
Mt. Sinai

55' CHARTER BOAT
PROWLER
Now Booking for Large North Shore
FLOUNDER & BLACKS
Capt. Bruce Cash (516) 821-9699

Marshfield/Green Harbor

HUNTINGTON

FAST, COMFORTABLE 23' SEACRAFT
SOUND CHARTERS
1-4 Man Charters • Full Elec • All Tackle Provided
BASS • BLUES • WEAKS • FLUKE • BLACKS
Full Day • Half Day • Dia. Jigging Our Specialty
WEEKDAY OPEN BOAT TRIPS -- CALL FOR INFO
Capt. John Alberda (516) 626-6796
-- Huntington --

RIPTIDE
33' CUSTOM SPORTFISHER
★ STELLWAGEN ★
COD & POLLOCK TRIPS
NOW BOOKING 1987
CAPT. JOE CURRIER
P.O. Box 541, E. Wareham, Ma. 02538
617-295-6093

North Shore REPORT
with Marty Garrell

No one could remember a three day period in March when the weather was so calm and favorable. The consequences were obvious: good bait sales, lots of anglers on party craft, and yes, typical flounder catches for the season. The western Sound was the best bet with some activity as far east as Port Jefferson. The Peconic scene was very quiet.

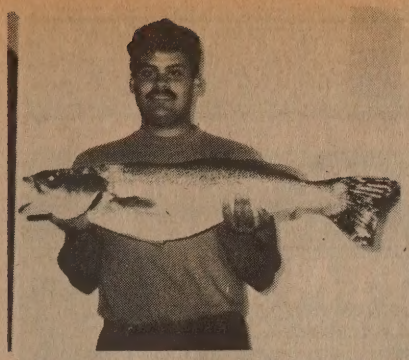
WESTERN SOUND

Scott Bruno at **John's Gun** in New Rochelle said that business had picked up in local harbors and that boats fishing Glen Island and Hudson Park groups had 12 to 24 fish per day of effort. The **Klondike VIII** plans to begin daily sailings at 8AM next Friday, April 3.

Jack's Bait on City Island saw some good sized flatties from Larchmont and Matinecock, but locals were doing well around Hart's Island and in the Orchard Beach Lagoon. Even anglers on the Shore Road had a few flounder. Pete Anderson of the **North Star** said that both his craft and the **Apache** had good crowds over the weekend. Fishing was up in Oyster Bay in 15 to 30 feet of water with the best fish in the 1½ lb. class. Unfortunately, the numbers of fish are the same most everyday, so a spread of 12 to 30 flatties per rod on weekdays becomes 2-12 per fare on weekends.

Phil Nasi of the **Glen Cove Sport Shop** enjoyed the weather and got skunked on Thursday. However, he

Seven-year-old Robert Basile caught this 13½ lb. blue on a live bunker in Port Jeff Harbor last fall. The big chopper was weighed at Caraftis Fishing Station in Port Jefferson.



This 15.5 lb. tiderunner weak was taken last summer on a bunker chunk at Manhattan Beach by Adam Carrasquillo.

quickly added that the saltwater ponds were producing pretty well, namely Dosoris and Frost. Morgan's Park was a good bet, too.

NORTH SHORE MID-ISLAND

Jerry Cedar at **Huntington Prop** called to tell us of some fine catches around Duck Island by the chumming fraternity. Chris Bellock and his father had around 30 fish and Bob Cedar and Doc Carter boated some 20. The latter pair fished Lloyds Harbor, while Carl Russo and Paul Laddin has good results in Huntington Harbor, too.

George Valentine at **Four Winds** had all kinds of reports from the zones above and he added that there were keepers to be caught in Cold Spring Harbor as well by dock anglers. Some of the area party craft have commented that they've never seen so many small boats out fishing Sound Bays in March.

Ilene Fleischmann at **Greenlawn Sport Shop** called to detail a catch by Andy Terc off Lloyd's Harbor. She weighed a catch of 8 nice flounder between 1 to 1¼ lbs., and figured that the results were typical for Lloyd's. Shoreline anglers from Centerport Beach had many fishover the 8 inch legal limit, too.

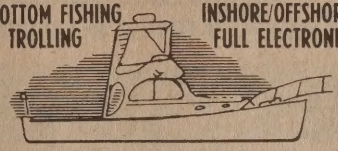
Although we missed Roy Cash on the **Port Jeff Ace**, a contact with John at the **Caraftis Fishing Station** showed that the shallow embayments around Setauket were producing very nicely. The station registered catches of up to 24 fish per boat from the old bridge foundation. Sizes ran all the way to 1¼ lbs. In deeper waters off Mount Sinai, **Ralph's Fishing Station** had no results. The only reports there are from early dragger catches.

NORTH FORK

With the **A.P. White Bait Shop** and **Captain Marty's** just opened this week, reports are scarce and cold water has made the fish even scarcer.

GREENPORT

65' of Fishing Comfort
PECONIC STAR
Gardiner's Island Flounder
7:30 AM Daily
516-289-6899

35', 6 PASS. LIMIT CHARTER BOAT
SUNDOWNER
BOTTOM FISHING TROLLING
INSHORE/OFFSHORE FULL ELECTRONICS

Capt.John Sinning • (516)765-2227

You're the Solution to Water Pollution!

CAPTAIN'S COURSES

CAPTAINS COURSE
MODERN MARINERS TRAINING SERVICES • EARN EXTRA INCOME — BECOME A CHARTER BOAT CAPTAIN
We specialize in professional personalized instruction for obtaining Coast Guard Licence to carry pass. for hire. My copyright 152 page manual included. Continuous classes. We are dedicated to your success. References on request.
WE'RE THE BEST AND WE HAVE PROVED IT!
$200 Absolutely no other charges $200
Your choice of Tues., Wed. or Thurs. Eve 7:30 P.M. to 10:00 P.M.
HOME STUDY COURSE AVAILABLE.
Call Capt. Irv. Levine(Oakdale)
516-589-8204 or 516-567-4181

CHARTERBOAT
CAPTAIN IN 2 WEEKENDS
PASS THE COAST GUARD EXAM
OUR PACE PUTS YOU IN 1ST PLACE
WE GUARANTEE IT!
NYACK, NY April 4 & 5 and April 11 & 12
WOODBURY, NY April 4 & 5 and April 11 & 12
NEW LONDON, CT April 25 & 26 and May 2 & 3
SEASCHOOL
TOLL FREE 1-800-237-8663

CHARTER BOAT
1-30 PASSENGERS
NANCY ANN
20 YRS. LOCAL EXPERIENCE
SPECIALIZING DIA. JIGGING
BLUES • BASS
FLUKE
WEAKS • BLACKS
FISHING HAS ALWAYS BEEN OUR ONLY BUSINESS
CAPTS. RICH JENSEN & JOHN SINNING JR.
(516)477-2337

SOUTHOLD

38 PASSENGERS
BOANNE II
ORIENT PECONIC GARDINERS
½ DAY OPEN 10 AM MON. - FRI.
CHARTERS SAT. - SUN. EVES.
PORGIES • BLUES
FLOUNDER • WEAKS
FLUKE • BLACKS
Main Road Southold, N.Y.
PORT OF EGYPT
Capt. Pete Izzo (516) 734-5056

Pleasures OF THE SEA
complete line of
SALTWATER TACKLE
LIVE AND FROZEN BAIT
CHARTER & OPEN BOATS
now booking for 1987 charters
AT THE PORT OF EGYPT
Main Road, Southold, N.Y.
toll free 950 1007, wait for dial tone, then dial BOAT

FISHERIES MANAGEMENT
Is Everyone's Responsibility

MATTITUCK

APRIL - MAY, FLOUNDER BEST BET
55' CHARTER BOAT
CAPT. BOB
BOOK NOW FOR
GIANT FLOUNDERS
SPECIAL OPEN BOAT TRIPS
Every Tues., Wed., & Thurs.
8 AM
STARTING APRIL 7TH
OLD MILL INN RESTAURANT, MATTITUCK
CAPT. BOB CEGLOWSKI
516-924-9256

BOATING SUPPLIES & SERVICES

FREEPORT BAY MARINA - A FULL SERVICE MARINA

499 S. Main St., Freeport, N.Y. | 499 S. Main St., Freeport, N.Y. | 505 S. Main St., Freeport, N.Y.

ALLCRAFT
FIBERGLASS REPAIR

Work done 12 months a year in our large heated and insulated building.

Specializing in: Gelcoating and expert color Matching • Imron • Awlgrip • Non-Skid surfacing • Accident repairs • Insurance estimates • Mobile Unit

(516) 222-1955 • (718) 326-9032

B&R Canvas & Upholstery, Inc.

Navy Boat Tops, Bimini Tops, Fly Bridge Enclosures
Boat Interiors - Cushions and Draperies

(516) 546-9812

FBM Marine Services

- Custom Carpentry • Hard Tops
- Cabin Renovations • Flybridges
- Wing Doors
- 20' and 30' Ton Hoists
- Expert Gas and Diesel Mechanics
- Electronics Repaired and Installed

Winter Storage • Summer Dockage
Work Slips Avail. For All Service

(516) 623-0394

FISH BOXES

STRUX — THE BEST IN RIGID & LIQUID POLYURETHANE FOAM !

•Rigid Sheet Foam - Any Size/Shape...Blocks, Boards, Sheets • Ideal Material For Fish Boxes, Tanks, Boat Floatation, Engine Box & Cabin Sound Insulation • Requires No Special Tools • Can Be Cut, Sawed, Filed, Etc. • Glues Or Bonds Easily • Liquid Kits In 1 Gal. & 5 Gal. Sizes (1 to 1 Mix, Pour, Sets In 4 Minutes To A 10 X Volume • Extremely Bouyant • Closed Cell, Non-Absorbant • Not Effected By Gas Or Diesel Products • Sheet Stock Samples Avail. By Mail •Liquid Product May Be Seen At Our Plant

STRUX 100 E. Montauk Hwy.,Lindenhurst,N.Y. 11757 (516) 957-8000

COMPASSES
NAUTICAL EQUIPMENT
SURVIVAL EQUIPMENT

(516) 757-7169

The Most Complete and Comprehensive Compass Service on Long Island
SALES-CUSTOM INSTALLATION-ADJUSTMENTS-AUTHORIZED REPAIR SERVICE
Jen Jacobs, Compass Adjuster ★ *"Know-How & Service" Makes the Difference*
FREE CATALOG-Nautical Services,220 Rt.25A,Northport,N.Y.11768 Open Mon/Sat 9am-12 & 1PM-5PM

MARINER OUTBOARDS

SALES • PARTS • SERVICE
2 FULL SERVICE MARINAS
DEALERS FOR
STAMAS ★ MIRROCRAFT
EBBTIDE

USED & BROKERAGE BOATS

Seadoor Marina, Inc.
(516) 378-9559
111 Woodcleft Avenue, Freeport, N.Y. 11520

FRANK'S LANDING

"REPOWERING EXPERTS"

REBUILD YOUR MOTOR?
REPAIR YOUR MOTOR?
REPLACE YOUR MOTOR?
LET US HELP YOU WITH A PROFESSIONAL EVALUATION OF YOUR "OPTIONS"

Satisfied with your boat but need to repower? Your present boat can perform like a new one again!

- Fast, reliable installations of outboards or I/Os
- Low prices — Bank financing
- Expert repairs by factory certified mechanics for all major outboards
- Free estimates

MARINER OUTBOARDS BETTER IN THE LONG RUN

3 Rampasture Road, Hampton Bays 516-728-0619

BOAT INSURANCE

LOW RATES!

Call For A Premium Quotation!
FRANK BRADFORD AGENCY, INC.
294 W. Merrick Rd.,Freeport,N.Y.
(516) FR8-0908

FREE ESTIMATES • COMPETITIVE RATES

MASTER CRAFT WELDING

★ Custom Work
★ Radar Arches
★ Railings
★ Targa Bars
★ Tuna Towers

PORTABLE — ON SITE
ALL MARINE FABRICATION
(516) 360-0059

R.J. MALONEY AGENCY,INC.
(516)938-9090

MARINE INSURANCE

COMMERCIAL DRAGGERS
PARTY BOATS CHARTER BOATS
333 JERICHO TPKE.,JERICHO,N.Y. 11753

Marine Manifold CORP.

Manufacturers of complete wet or dry exhaust systems • stainless, copper or nickel • cast iron replacement manifolds & elbows also available.
134 VERDI ST. E. FARMINGDALE 516-694-0714

In Stock Clearance Sale!

LOWEST PRICES ON LONG ISLAND

'87 WINNER 2280 IN STOCK!

CAMPUS CYCLE & MARINE
1787 Middle Country Rd., Centereach, New York
(516) 588-3399

MORTY THE KNIFE MAN

— COME TO OUR —
WAREHOUSE OUTLET STORE
Call for directions:
60 OTIS ST. (UNIT C) WEST BABYLON (516) 491-5764

Ed Kopack at **Warren's Tackle Center** in Aquebogue had 2 to 6 flounder per catch in numbers from the Peconic River mouth and from Red Cedar Point. one catch of more than a dozen flounder was recorded from inside Mattituck Inlet. This came through **Jamesport Bait and Tackle** as well and there should be more info from the Sound sector with **Charlie's Mattituck Fishing Station** opening this week.

A scoping of plans for the area party boats was in order this week. Dave Brennan plans to start with the **Peconic Star** around April 8th, with the **Brand X** opening the season a few weeks later. Both boats are negotiating for berths in Greenport at the present time, and Brennan may be taking in a few boat later this season as well. Larry Ciccotto is scraping and sanding the **Prime Time III** for the start of action on April 23rd. He'll be running daily out of "Orient by the Sea".

The earliest start on the Sound will be made by Bob Ceglowski with the **Captain Bob** out of the Old Mill dock on Mattituck Inlet. Ceglowski will be running his craft on Tuesdays, Wednesdays and Thursdays as an open boat, and he still has a few charter dates left on the remainder of his schedule. Ceglowski looks for a somewhat slower start than usual because of the cold water, but guesses that the Sound will be alive with larger flounder by mid month.

Freshwater REPORT
with Tom Schlichter

Despite warming weather, freshwater action remains on the slow side. A few more days of spring like temperatures should put both fish and fishermen on the move. Best bets remain carp, pickerel and tidal trout, but a few bass and crappies are now being taken as well. With Wednesday the official opening of the freshwater trout season, let me remind those who haven't already done so to renew their freshwater licenses. Also please keep in mind that the season for bass and pickerel are still closed and these species must be released unharmed.

Charlie Beckmann of **Beckmann's Bait and Tackle**, **Lynbrook**, reports bass and pickerel beginning to show in the catches of local fishermen. Nightcrawler baits have accounted for most of these fish. Mill River in Valley Stream has given up a few white perch.

From **Causeway Bait and Tackle**, **Wantagh**, Mike Nicoletti informs us that the Twin Lakes crappies are now beginning to feed. Catches of small to medium sized fish have been good for the past several days with small

BOATING SUPPLIES & SERVICES

BOAT INSURANCE
★LOWEST RATES★

All Sizes • All Types
Pleasure • Charter
Extended Navigation
Additional Discounts For Vessels Over $35,000. Value
ISLAND WIDE MARINE AGENCY,INC.
500 Route 25 Middle Island, New York
50 Years Experience • (516) 698-6300

Boat Show Discounts on all 87' Mercury Outboards, 2-220 hp
SPRING SAVINGS ON 50D MERCURY OIL!
New Mercury 220 Lazer XRI in Stock!
Call us for quote on: Fall or Spring Tune-Up! We are the specialists!!
MERCURY OUTBOARDS
Factory Auth. Mercury Sales Service • Parts
Full Service Marina ★ Open all Winter
OCEAN OUTBOARD
2963 Arrowhead Pl., Seaford, N.Y. 11783
(516) 785-0909 - Closed Mondays

MR. OUTBOARD INC.
246 N. MAIN STREET, SAYVILLE, NEW YORK 11782
L.I.'S LARGEST MERCURY DEALER
— Guaranteed Lowest Prices —
SERVICE IS OUR SPECIALTY
ALL MODELS IN STOCK 2.2 HP — 200 HP
MerCruiser STERN DRIVES INBOARDS
QUICKSILVER MARINE PARTS AND ACCESSORIES
MERCURY OUTBOARDS
REPAIRS & SERVICE ON ALL MAKES OF OUTBOARDS & STERN-DRIVES — FACTORY TRAINED "MASTER" MECHANICS
246 N. Main St., Sayville • (516)589-8513

LIGHTHOUSE Marine Transport INC
BOAT MOVERS
Local & Interstate
Licensed & Insured
Professional, Personalized Service
29 Shore Dr. West, Copiague, N.Y. • (516) 842-7072

BOAT TRAILERS
★★★ FROM $199. ★★★
SAVE UP TO 50%
— Over 500 Trailer Hitches in Stock —
THRIFT MART MARINE • (516)732-8608
456 Middle Country Road, SELDEN

ON PARSONAGE CREEK AT THE BRIDGE
THE MOORING Est. 35 Yrs.
AUTHORIZED DEALER FOR OVER 30 YRS. OF
EVINRUDE • OMC • MERCRUISER
Factory Trained Mechanics • Parts for Evinrude, Johnson, Mercruiser • Huge Inventory • Fiberglass Hull Repair
Brower & Moreland Aves. OCEANSIDE, N.Y. (516) 766-0080

FULL SERVICE MARINA - SUMMER DOCKAGE
283-7359
Sherry & Joe CORR'S BEST boat works
74 Little Neck Rd., SOUTHAMPTON

ISLAND MOBILE MARINE SERVICE
— COMPLETE BOAT REPAIRS —
"We Come To You"
★ COMPLETE SPRING MAKEREADY
29 W. Sunrise Hwy. (Pine St. Entrance) Freeport, NY
BRUCE HOY (516) 867-3594

MARINE SURVEYING & APPRAISING
Insurance Surveys... Our Specialty!
MARIFAX
Accepted by Financial & Insurance Institutions
VERY REASONABLE RATES • (516) 654-3300

FORCE OUTBOARDS US MARINE
Sales • Service • Parts • Warranty
ALL O/B & I/O REPAIRS•DRY LAND MARINA
SHELTER POINT
417 Woodcleft Ave., Freeport, NY • (516) 623-6599

KAYSEE MARINE
— ON FREEPORT CREEK —
200' FUEL DOCK • ALL OUTBOARD & I/B REPAIR & SVC. • ALL LIVE & FROZEN BAIT • LIVE KILLIES
FULL TACKLE SHOP • HAULING TO 24' — 100 SLIPS
— FULL SNACK BAR • BEER • SODA • ICE —
★ GULF GAS ★
Hours: Weekdays 7 A.M.-8P.M.; Sat., Sun. & Hol. 6A.M.-9P.M.
(516) 868-3014

BOATING SUPPLIES & SERVICES

VENICE MARINA

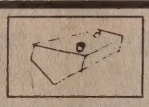
BROOKLYN'S LARGEST MARINE SUPPLY STORE

All Charge Cards Accepted
(718) 646-2640
Belt Parkway, Westbound Exit 9
Sheepshead Bay, Brooklyn, NY

ALAN R. MOTT AGENCY, INC.

WE INSURE BOATS ONLY
We Are The True Specialists For Boat Insurance
Pleasure ★ Fishing ★ 6 Man Charter
Agents for 5 Major Companies
— Competitive Rates —
We Know Boats: 40 Yrs. Boating & Fishing Experience ★ Licensed Captain ★ 25 Yrs. In The Marine & Marine Insurance Industries
62 Old Town Lane
Huntington, NY 11743
(516) 549-BOAT

CUSTOM TANKS



ALL SHAPES★ALL SIZES
Aluminum Gas Tanks • Steel Diesel Tanks
Stainless Steel Water Tanks
Portable Welding • Heli-Arc Welding
CALLAHAN WELDING & FABRICATION
90 Jefferson Ave., St. James, NY 11780
(516) 584-6186

SUMMER DOCKAGE
SERIOUS FISHERMEN ONLY!
(No Dock Squatters Wanted)
BIGGEST BLUE CAUGHT IN OUR FREE '87 TOURNAMENT WINS FREE 1988 SEASON DOCKAGE!
UNDER NEW MANAGEMENT
• Finger Slips • Bait & Tackle • Repairs
• Rest Rooms • Snack Bar • Gas
• Dive Trips Arranged
SUPER CLEAN MARINA w/fenced, blacktop yard
NEW & USED BOAT & ENGINE SALES
1987 Charters Available on 35' Magnum - 6 Man Limit
OVERNIGHTERS ■ CANYON ■ TUNA ■ SHARK ■ BLUES
Oceanside Bay Marina
565 BOTHNER STREET, OCEANSIDE
516-764-7712

BERGEN PT. YACHT BASIN

140 Slips ★ Rack Service
All Engine & Outdrive repairs • Wet Sandblasting
Open End Lift • Mobile Service • Ins. Estimates
—FIBERGLASS REPAIR—
• Gelcoating • Imron • Fiberglass Fabrication
• Dock Boxes • Hard Tops
EXPERT CARPENTRY, PAINTING, & MECHANICAL WORK
CALL FOR DETAILS (516)669-3990
601 BERGEN AVE., BABYLON, NY
(S. of Burger King, off Montauk Hwy.)

SEE IF YOU QUALIFY
AHOY BOAT OWNERS!
LOW COST BOAT INSURANCE
BOATS OF ALL SIZES
NO LIMIT ON VALUE
BOATS must be 1977 or NEWER
Exceptional rates on Cruisers valued over $50.000 and on Sailboats of all sizes
ASK FOR ROSE ANN OR MARGARET FOR MORE INFO. CALL:
★ISU/ROIEL D. CLARK Inc.
NORTHPORT, N.Y.
(516)269-4747•(212)728-7676

MARINE ELECTRICAL REBUILDING SPECIALISTS
New and rebuilt starters, alternators and generators.
Marine batteries • Outboard motor starters and alternators - For all makes and models
POWER TRIM & TILT MOTORS
FREE BENCH CHECKS
90 Day Warranty on all Rebuilt Units
N.J.B. ELECTRIC MOTOR
1250 St. Louis Ave. Bayshore, N.Y. 11706
Same Day Service **(516) 665 - 4574**

ANFRANK Metal Fabricating IND.
• Radar Mounts & Masts • S/S Floating Docks from 10ft.-40ft.
• Alum. Gas. & Fuel Tanks • S/S Water Tanks
• Gin Poles • Exhaust Ports • Mooring Bitts
• Cleats & Plates for Fighting Chairs
— Priced Right for the Working Fisherman —
BROOKLYN 718-875-0035

★ MARINE SPECIALISTS ★
REBUILDING
Starters • Alternators • Carburetors
Rebuilt on Premises — Large Inventory
Same Day Service — Free Bench Check
Craftsman
268 Rt. 109, Farmingdale, NY
Across from Republic Airport — **516-752-1259**

spinners, jigs, minnow immitations, and live killies all taking a few fish. An occasional twelve to fourteen inch pickerel is also finding its way into these catches.

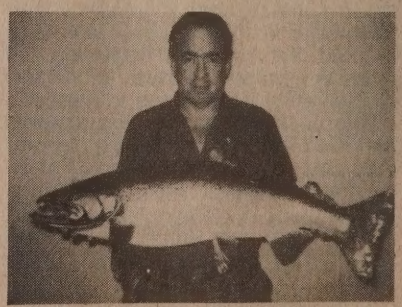
At **Lindenhurst Bait and Tackle**, Mike Andreani tells us that anglers are scoring with a few white perch in the tidal creeks of Babylon. A few largemouth bass were caught and released in the ponds along Route 231. A few carp taken in these waters as well. Mike would like to inform his customers that the store is moving to 281 East Montauk Highway, Lindenhurst.

A lot of small to medium sized trout in Bubbles Falls is the word from Dave Canale at **J&R Sports Center, Oakdale**. Worms and doughballs are working about the same. Trout fishing has also been good in the Carman's River where anglers are taking occasional browns in the twelve to fourteen inch range. On Saturday, James DeBlasio, age seven, came by with his dad to report taking two white perch, four largemouth bass (returned), and some small yellow perch from a lake in the West Islip area.

At **J&J Bait and Tackle, Patchogue**, John reports a lot of panfish and a few pickerel taking baits and lures in the Mill Pond. Dave Hassel used a flyrod and poppers to score with the panfish there this past weekend.

On Sunday morning, Paul Rippenger gave a call to let us know that anglers working Southard's Pond are doing quite well with pickerel. Twelve year old Billy Torn caught and released a thirty inch fish there on Sunday. On Saturday, Paul worked Beaver Dam Creek on the Carman's River where he took an eighteen inch brown trout.

Out at the **Fisherman's Deli, Riverhead**, Mrs. Devlin reports action just getting underway with bass, pickerel and panfish. Early last week, Alan and Andy Maltagliati of East Islip, took a Peconic River bass estimated at about 2.5 pounds and a 1.5 pound pickerel from right behind the store. On Thursday afternoon, Ken Gaubin of Brightwaters, Connected with three small bass just east of the "falls". Ken used jointed Rebels to make his catch.



Fred Haimes with the mount of a 26 lb. chinook salmon he caught in the Salmon River. The trophy was taken on an artificial egg sac.

The Fisherman's CLASSIFIED

Rates are 50 cents per word with a 15 word ($7.50) minimum, subscriber rates (non-commercial) are 25 cents per word with a 15 word ($3.75) minimum. Include the number off the subscription label. Discounts for extended runs: 12 times, 5%; 35 times, 10%; 50 times, 15%. Photo classifieds: Add $15 per insert, subscribers add $7.50 per insert.

Send classified ad exactly as you wish it to read along with check or money order to: The Fisherman, Post Office Box 1994, Sag Harbor, N.Y. 11963. Call (516) 725-4200 for further info, no phone orders accepted.

BOATS & MOTORS

1981 25' BLACK FIN Fisherman w/cuddy. 1983 454 Crusader, 8gph cruise. Leaning post w/rocket launchers. New bimini & drop curtains, new cushions & canvas. Outriggers, downriggers, Epirb, CB, VHF, X-16, Dytek, Loran, AM/FM stereo cassette w/4 waterproof speakers. SW washdown, dual batt., spare prop & carburetor. Bow pulpit. Many extras. Absolutely mint. Must see. $33,500. 516-231-3668/661-5829.

1971 LUHRS 32' Fiberglass, twin Chrysler 225s, FWC, auto windlass, VHF, DF, synch. Scentry fume detector, constavolt, A/C. All in excl. cond. $19,500. 516-378-2612 Days. 516-378-6544 Eves & Wknds.

14' 1986 GRUMMAN Aluminum boat, 18 hp Tohatsu engine & Shoreline trailer + extras. Mint cond. $2200. 718-894-1972.

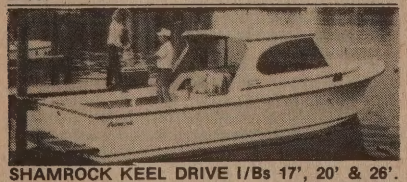
1982 BLACK FIN 25' Combi, 165 hp FWC Crusaders, electronics. Extra 30 gal. tank totals 150 gal. gas. SW Washdown, canvas. Many extras. Low hrs. $35,000. 212-288-2297.

1983 MAKO 25 CC; Rainbow Runner II, 1984 twin 150 hp Merc V6 O/Bs, 1983 Shoreline EZ Loader trailer, T-Top, rocket launcher, gin pole, outriggers. Full electronics. Rigged to the hilt. The ultimate fishing machine. $29,500. Eves : Wkdns: 516-277-4426.

LUHRS 340—offers more standard features than any other Sprtfisherman in her class, incl. the welded aluminum tower, compl. w/console. In stock along w/290 & 342. Also dealers for Sportcraft, Chris Craft, OMC Sea Drive; OMC Stern Drive; Johnson; Mercruiser. SPELLMAN'S MARINE, 1708 North Hwy, Southampton, NY 11968; 516-283-7907.

USED PARTS—Large inventory, Evinrude, Johnson, Mercury, Stern Drive. Lower units, gears, blocks, starters, power packs, props. KELLY'S OUTBOARD WORLD, 516-567-3417.

FORMULA 24' 1975 Apollo 302 eng. I/O Merc Outdrive, power sterndrive. 50 hrs. on eng. Cabin, head. Excl. running cond. $7500 Neg. 718-615-2166.



SHAMROCK KEEL DRIVE I/Bs 17', 20' & 26'. Rampage Sportfisherman 24'-28'-31' I/B. SOUTH SHORE BOATS, 516-288-2400.

1985 GRADY WHITE 249 Fisherman, 1986 275 Johnson, Custom T-top, outriggers, radio box. Rocket launchers, dual batt., galv. trailer. A real fishing machine. $23,095. 516-239-2477.

SEA CRAFT 1973 23' center console, 1984 Evinrude 235. Electronics. Better than a Mako. Ask: $12,900. 516-536-8875.

1972 IMP 23' 225 hp OMC, 72 gal. gas, power winch, VHF, X-15DF, Furuno loran. Outriggers, dual batt., legal head. Full canvas, fish box, baitwells, 2 fishing chairs. Full CG equip. Economical & fast. In water; ready to fish. $6500 if sold by 4-10-87. Days: 378-9251. Eves: 546-8677.

40' 1962 Chris Craft
40' 1969 Harkers Islander
40' 1979 Viking
40' 1975 Pacemaker
36' 1984 Topaz
30' 1975 Chris Craft
27' 1981 Phoenix
26' 1974 Mako
26' 1980 BlueHill Marine
22' 1971 Aquasport
SEA JAC, 516-728-4220/6627.

CRUISERS 1976 Bonanza 21' Fisherman, cuddy, 135 Johnson, VHF, CB, chart recorder, flasher. New 55 gal. tank, pulpit, auto anchor, 2 batt., stereo. Full canvas, 3 pumps, ice box, Porta-Potti, 4 rods & reels. Built-in rod holders & bait wells. New prop, spotlight, cockpit lights. Tach, temp & fuel. Much more. All mint. $9000. 516-931-0968.

25' MAKO, w/two 1984 150 hp Merc. Float-on trailer. Loaded. Excl. cond. $22,500. Bet. 6AM-5PM: 516-679-8400.

29' TOPAZ 1983, t/Volvo TAMD-40B. Half tower, full electronics, chair. Loaded. Mint cond. $79,900. 516-681-2517.

SPORTFISH Cruiser 30' by Hunter Marine. Full keel design. 6' 4" cabin w/galley & head. Huge cockpit. Introductory special $39,895 w/270 hp. FOB. SOUTH SHORE BOATS, 516-288-2400.

CHRIS CRAFT 22' Cutlass cuddy. Bought new in '85. 305 Chev I/B. Low hrs. Full canvas, Loran, VHF, recorders. Many extras. Mint. $14,500. 516-239-1754.

1985 GRADY WHITE 19' Tournament, 1985 175 Johnson PTT/VRO. 40 MPH+, SW washdown, 6 rod holders, outriggers, Cybernet VHF, Humminbird LCD 3000 recorder, Apelco DXL-6000 Loran, swim plat., Mills full custom canvas. Full instrumentation. Absolutely mint. Bob Cooper, Days: 212-397-6500. Eves: 212-686-0295.

16' MIRROCRAFT, 40 hp Evinrude, Galv. trailer. Rigged to fish. Ask: $2500. After 5PM: 516-273-0485.

17' WINNER. New lounge seats, 86' Galv. Roller Trlr. New carpet. Ask: $1500. Eves after 6PM: 516-269-6641.

EVINRUDE

NEW 1985 EVINRUDES 1985
2-$278; 4-$470; 6-$599; 8-$699; 9.9-$950; 15-$1050; 25-$1250; 30-$1380; 40-$1599; 50-$1950; 60-$2200; 70-$2470; 90-$2580; 115-$3000: 140-$3900; 150-$4000; 175-$4300; 235-$4800; 275-$5900. ELECTRA MARINE INC., 610 Merrick Rd., Lynbrook, NY 11563. Scott & McCulloch parts. FOB/H. WI. 516-599-3003. We ship anywhere. MERCURY OUTBOARDS. New 1985. Phone quotes. Full service shop.

1980 AQUASPORT 22' 2" C.C.P. 175 Mercury, Loran, SI-Tex recorder. 1982 Tandem Cox trailer. Eves: 516-747-5370.

28' SILVERTON Fiberglass Family fishing or pleasure boat. Repowered w/6 cyl. Ford Lehman diesel. Only 700 hrs. Full cabin + flybridge. Power train, shaft, strut, rudder, prop. Brand new-'86. All electronics. 283-9870/7359.

CARVER 28' Sportfisherman. Twin I/B. Electronically loaded. Sleeps 6. 2-boat owner. Ask: $15,000. Days: 212-563-0600. Eves: 914-237-9133.

PEARSON 28' Cruiser Twin engines. Sleeps 4. Newly upholstered. Pressure sys., refrig., galley, dinette. VHF, new helmseat, cover frame, SS rails fore/aft, 4 batt. Extras. 914-834-3814.

1975 28' SILVERTON Sportfisherman. Documented. Twin diesels, bridge encl. Sleeps 4. Head, galley, Loran C, VHF, CB, Furuno recorder. Elec. anchor winch. Fully rigged for serious fishing. Many extras. Great buy at $35,000. Call for Appt: Home: 516-363-7537. Business Wknds only: 516-589-8936.

27' SILVERTON 1973, 318 FWC, Fiberglass. Excl. cond. inside & out. Many extras. $7800. Eves: 516-325-1670.

1985 33' EGG HARBOR, 3208 Turbo Cats, air, generator, stereo, TV. Oil change system. Outriggers, teak pkg. Sliding glass doors, auto pilot, Loran, depth recorder, radio & direction finder. Rocket launcher on bridge. 6 rod holders, microwave oven. 7" remote spotlight. Salt & freshwater washdown. Cockpit coaming, fight chair, alarm sys. $145,000. Days: 212-924-5447. Eves: 718-332-0216.

1985 SEA RAIDER 16' center console, Whaler type, 60 hp Mariner. Trailer. Never used $3500. 1986 Nissan O/Bs 25, 70 hp, new. 361-6899.

Continued On Next Page

MAKO
EGG HARBOR
FORMULA
★WHOLESALE ★ RETAIL ★ EXPORT ★ WHOLESALE ★ RETAIL
AL GROVER'S MAKO BOATS • (516) 379-7100 MAJESTIC MARINE • (516) 546-BOAT

1981 150 hp Merc. Power trim. $1600. After 8:30PM: Dominick, 1-718-886-5631.

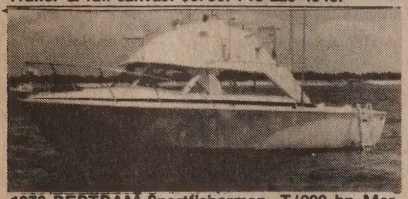
THOMPSON 252FB/SF: 1984, Merc. 228 I/O, under 150 hrs. Cruise equip., 100 gal. tank. Sleeps 4, Full galley & head, 2 station, swim plat., windlass, Loran, VHF, ADF, knot log, AM/FM, 3 depth finders, tabs & more. $28,000. Days: 718-629-1454 Eves: 718-376-6340.

JC 31' w/375 V6-71 T.I. 3-station steering, flybridge. Full electronics. Insulated fish hold, 250 gal. fuel tank, fight chair. Excl. canyon boat. Excl. cond. $78,000 Firm. 1-203-838-0503.

24' GRADY WHITE Offshore '84, 260 hp. Loaded w/electronics. $23,900. SPORT BOATS INC., 516-421-3717.

19' GRADY WHITE '76, 140 hp. Engine & hull excl. New Navy top. $4900. SPORT BOATS INC., 516-421-3717.

1979 GRADY WHITE Sprint 17' 70 hp Evinrude. Trailer & full canvas. $3750. 718-225-4043.



1976 BERTRAM Sportfisherman, T/200 hp Mercruiser sterndrives 1985, 200 hrs. Extra gas. Canyon equip., etc. $32,000. 516-586-5881.

USED GRADY WHITE BOATS

1978 Grady White 205 Gulfstream 1986 OMC 120 hp I/O, repower-$12,950.

1986 Grady White 24' Hardtop Walkaround cuddy, dual tank, pulpit, outriggers, 275 hp V8 Johnson. Total electronics. Must sell-$39,000.

1986 New Grady White Fisherman 20' 4" center console w/used 200 hp Mariner-$17,500

1981 Grady White 24' Offshore, 1984 235 hp. New powerhead still under warranty to '87. Equip., walkaround cuddy-$21,000

1977 Grady White 205 Gulfstream 20' 4" walkaround cuddy, 170 Merc I/O. Brand new drive. Clean! Inquire.

USED PRIVATEER BOATS

1984 18' Closed bow, 1985 70 hp Johnson. New custom acrylic top, bowrail, custom side rails-$7995

New 18' Privateer Bay Prowler BMW I/O FWC. Navy top, prototype new $9900. Add $1100 for new TeeNee trailer

1979 20' Privateer center console, 200 hp Evinrude 1976-$8135

1983 Privateer 21' 6" center console Volvo I/O. Demo boat-$11,500

OTHER USED BOATS

1979 19' Aristocraft I/O OMC 120 hp w/trailer-$6900

1983 Mark Twain 4 cyl. Mercruiser I/O Bowrider. Clean-$8495

1983 Dell Quay Dory 13'. Unsinkable Tri, 1983 Johnson 35 hp. Low hrs. Custom canvas-$3500

1986 Winner 18', 175 hp Merc O/B, Sealion trailer. Loaded-$16,900

1977 Eastward Ho Sailboat 24'. Live-aboard conveniences, Volvo diesel-$24,500

1983 Glassport 17' Bowrider. Excl. ski boat. Loaded w/140 hp Johnson 1984-$10,995

1986 Bayliner 17' Bass Boat, 85 hp US Force O/B & elec. trolling motor. Loaded boat w/trailer-$6995

1982 Sportcraft 17' center console, 1983 70 hp. Low hrs.-$6400

1965 Chris Craft 15' Bowrider, 1974 40 hp Johnson-$1650

1975 Cruisers Inc., 19' cuddy, 1975 Johnson 135 hp. Newly rebuilt powerhead. New top. Compass; mint-$6450

1984 Proline 21' OMC V6 I/O walkaround cuddy-$12,900.

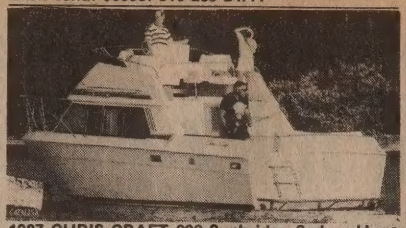
Many used V4 & V6 engines. Many smaller used engines. Full line of Cox trailers in stock! Super buys, so come celebrate our 50th Anniversary & save!

At the foot of the Atlantic Beach Bridge on the mainland side.

EDDIE'S MARINE SERVICE CORP., 210 Bch. 2nd St., Lawrence, NY 11691; 718-327-3168.

27' SCOTTYCRAFT, cuddy, 300 Mercruiser. Hull & motor good. Outdrive needs work. $1700. 516-766-0080.

1985 200 hp Mariner, SS Prop, oil tanks, controls. Excl. cond. $3595. 516-239-2477.



1987 CHRIS CRAFT 292 Sunbridge Sedan. Huge cockpit. Hit of the boat shows. Twin Crusader V8s, 11' beam. Fully electric galley. Sleeps 6 w/bridge seating for 5. Fall Price-$59,900. SEAFORD MARINE, 516-785-3280.

19' WELLCRAFT 135 hp Evinrude. Deep V Hull, VHF, video fishfinder. Full canvas. Extras. $4900. 516-795-3563.

1984 MANATEE 207VC 21' Cuddy, 115 hp Merc EL/PT. Shoreline trailer, power winch, VHF, CB, depthfinder. Extras. 75 hrs. Mint. $11,500. 516-979-0629.

Documented 33' Sportfisherman, twin 1985 engines. Complete rigging, electronics. Turn key charter business. $42,000. 516-473-4004.

ONLY $14,575

21' STEIGER CRAFT Cuddy, 115 hp Mercury P/Trim, 45 gal. tank, 2 pedestal chairs standard. Freight & prep. incl. MARINELAND: Mattituck, 516-298-4020. Long Beach, 516-889-5000. East Moriches, 516-878-4777. Freeport: 165 Atlantic Av, Freeport, NY; 516-868-6446. Bklyn: 3260 Flatbush Ave., 718-692-1900.

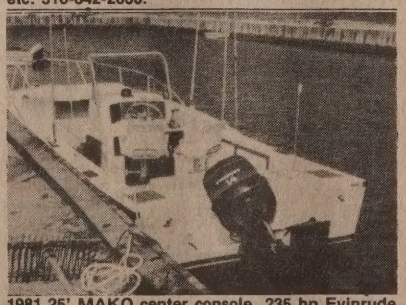
1968 BERTRAM 25' Flybridge, outriggers, gin pole, trim tabs, twin 81 225 hp Chryslers. 200 hrs. Dual control, VHF, Loran, downriggers, fish chair. Much more. $23,000 Firm. 212-921-2600/595-7984. Wknds: 516-329-0447.

1985 23' SEA RAY cuddy, 260 Mercruiser I/O. Fully equip for fishing & pleasure. $21,500. 516-747-4323/437-6510.

SUZUKI®

Super Sale! 150 & 200 hp V6s w/SS Props. First w/ oil injection. 2 to 200 hps. Also in stock. JENSEN MARINE, 516-226-9739.

225 hp Chrysler 318. Never used since overhaul; Bobtail $1600. Used mushroom anchors 75, 100, 150, 300 lbs. New Bronze Prop Shaft 2½X10' long. Used Inboard engine parts: props, struts, rudders, etc. 516-842-2030.



1981 25' MAKO center console, 235 hp Evinrude +25 hp Evinrude Aux., 120 gal. capacity. 8 rod holders, Lee outriggers, 1 Penn downrigger. Dytek water temp, Lowrance, white line LRG 1510B. Raynav 750 MK II Loran, VHF, CB. Digital depth recorder, Ritchie compass, SW washdown. Full cushions, spray hood, livewell & aerator. 2 bilge pumps, 2 batt. w/switch, power tilt, thru-hull transducer. $19,500. After 6PM or leave message on machine: 516-728-8202.

BERTRAM 25', new 165 hp Mercruisers & I/Os, tuna tower, head, cuddy cabin. Professionally maintained. $14,600. 516-261-2444.

28' TOPAZ '82 twin Volvo diesels. Tower w/radar & full encl. Full electronics. This boat is fully equip & ready for any type of fishing—inshore or canyon. Fast & very economical. X-tras too numerous to list. Mint cond. $65,000. 718-253-9162.

1981 30' FORMULA 302 L.S. Offshore. New, engines, Imron paint, hydraulic steering, bow lights in 1986. New cockpit interior in 1987. 1981 Shoreline trailer w/surge brakes. Boat is mint. First $49,500 or reasonable offer takes it all. Days: 516-467-2951. Nites: 516-584-5782.

1982 26' FORTIER, 200 Perkins diesel. Excl. cond. Fully equip. Too many extras to list. $42,000. 516-728-6861.

1985 PRO-LINE 20' CC, 1985 115 Yamaha. DF, VHF, spray hood. $10,500. Eves: 842-4169.

BERTRAM 31 1969, 82 engines 454s. Low hrs. Bow pulpit, 1/2 tower w/encl. Radar, hyd steering, new Airex cockpit & transom door. 300 gals. fuel. New props. Beautiful canyon boat. Best offer. Must sell; new boat is here. 203-434-8663.

MAKO 19', Evinrude 85 hp, twin batt. system, 1986 electronics: Loran, paper graph, VHF. Sealion trailer. Mako classic in excl. cond. $6000. Ed, Days: 201-540-4068. Eves: 212-475-7481.

MAKO—MAKO—MAKO

If you missed the LI Boat Show, we have all makos in stock for immed. delivery. Attention Mako owners: don't wait for the last minute to order Mako replacement parts. We have many parts in stock, even a Mako 19 fuel tank. WHITE WATER MARINE, 516-589-2502.

35' SEA HAWK Navigator 1981, twin Volvo diesels 286 hp ea., 20 kt. cruise at 2200 rpms. 6KW generator, Loran, refrig. fish box. Federal fisheries permit, Epirb, Life raft. Documented. Will sell corporation. $120,000. Exclusive Broker, Delmarine, Amityville, 598-2946.

31' WOOD Trojan Express Cruiser '69, twin 225 Chryslers FWC, Flybridge. Depthfinder, fish recorder, CB, windlass. Dockside electric. New gas tanks, 4 new batts., full canvas, cassette player & speakers. In water. Excl. family & fishing boat. $7500. 718-833-4198.

23' FORMULA cuddy, 225 Merc I/O, deep V. Full canvas. Extras. Very good cond. $5000. After 6PM: 718-347-1317.

33' BERTRAM SF 1979 3208T, half tower, full electronics & totally ready to fish canyon. Alan: 718-447-6707.

1970 CHRIS CRAFT Lancer 25' Flybridge, dual station. New 350 GMC engine 280 Volvo I/O. Compl. electronics, outriggers. Many extras. Excl. $12,800. 924-9446.

CRUISERS 21' cuddy '84, 155 hp comm. Evinrude, Full canvas, Porta-Potti. Galv. trailer, power winch. $9000. 914-358-3231.

1968 24' Cobia. Excl. cond. Eng. & outdrive one season. New tanks, gauges, deck wiring & canvas. Boat in Montauk. $3800. 201-797-1113/772-5163.

MERC INBOARDS

1 Pair matched 302 FWC Mercruisers 225 hp. Compl. w/Borg Warner transmissions 1.5:1 reduction. New port engine; only 9 hrs. Starboard engine like new, only 45 hrs. $4200 for pair. Won't last! Jeff, Eves: 914-683-8211.

1982 CRUISERS INC. Sea Devil 25' Walkaround sportfisherman. 2.6 Litre Seadrive, Loran, VHF, paper recorder, outriggers, large fishwells, live baitwell. Sleeps 2. Plus galley. Like new! $16,900. 516-757-6270.

1984 GRADY WHITE Tournament, twin 115 hp Sea Drives, 60 hrs. Tandem trailer. Many extras. Immaculate. $33,500. 516-265-0265.

16' ANGLER w/trailer, 1985 Johnson w/SS prop. New 1986, extra prop. 2½ yr. transferable warranty. $3600. 516-676-0308/628-3846.

PACEMAKER 31' F/B Sportfish. Twin 260 Mercruisers, FWC, 11' 6" beam. Sleeps 6. 250 gal. fuel, shore power, 12V 110 refrig., alcohol/electric stove, hydraulic steering, Jersey hull. Loaded for fishing/cruising. Pre-season special. $73,900. H.K. MARINE, M-F: 516-599-6543. Eves & Wknds: 516-867-4660.

WELLCRAFT 20' 150 hp Evinrude. Excl. shape. Loran, paper recorder, VHF, CB. Bimini top, outriggers. $7995. Boat in Hamptons. Don't miss the flounder run. 516-354-8941.

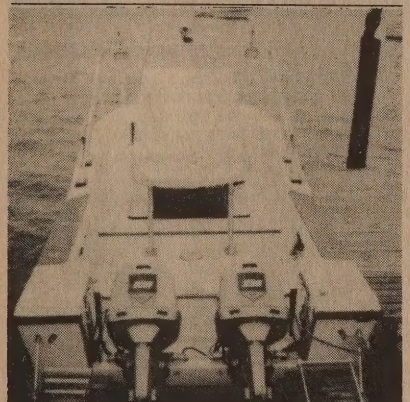
29' PHOENIX 1984 Flybridge t/260 Volvo gas. Canyon ready. All electronics. 440 hrs. Call for details. Motivated seller. 516-422-3109.

25' C-HAWK w/Cuddy, SS rail, 96 gal. fuel tank, 1987 150 hp Suzuki, SS prop. Windshield wipers, bilge pump, 4 rod holders. CG Pkg. FOB. $18,500. Financing avail. 17'-25' Center Console also avail. JENSEN MARINE, Copiague, NY; 516-226-9739.

EVINRUDE

NEW 1985, 1986, 1987 NEW
6-$598; 8-$698; 9.9-$948; 40-$1598; 50-$1998; 70-$2498; 88-$2698; 110-$2998; 225-$4998. SEALAND MARINE, 48 Merrick Rd., Amity Harbor, NY 11701; 516-842-1242. FOB/WI. Ship anywhere.

1977 35 hp Johnson, S/Shaft, pull start. Like new. $1000 or best offer. Days: 516-379-7212. Eves: 516-481-6391.



1984 MAKO 28, twin 235 Evinrudes. Full, electronics. Loaded. Excl. cond. $39,500. Days: 212-943-5060. Nites: 718-945-0855.

BLACKFIN 86 32' SF, twin 350 Crusaders, FWC, heat & a/c, instant hot water, teak coverboards aft, full teak pulpit w/SS rails, free drop windlass. Full teak swim platform, Pompanette SF 130 fight chair. Rupp outriggers, raw/fresh washdown. Bimini w/full enclosure. Northstar 800X Loran, Furuno FCV 501, digital DF, Icom VHF. Loaded for fish or cruise. Mint. Low hrs. Lists over $150,000. Best offer. 516-599-6543/867-4660.

1986 VIKING Sportfisherman 35' twin Turbo Cats, tower, state-of-the-art electronics, fight chair. Avon life raft. Call for details. $175,000
Eves: 914-769-7107.

PRIVATEER

PORT OF EGYPT, Southold. 516-765-2445.

SUZUKI OUTBOARDS. First w/oil injection. 2-200 hp. LEE MARINE Sayville, 516-567-3313.

15' CRESTLINER, 85 hp Evinrude. New trailer. Sharp boat. $3500 Firm. Dave: 516-736-5486.

1976 CHRIS CRAFT 25' Fisherman, T/Tower. Full canvas. All modern electronics. Spare eng. Mint cond. Rigged for offshore. $19,200. 516-878-4591.

WANTED: Johnson Evinrude O/Bs. Any condition. Will pick up. Used parts avail. 516-981-6487.

EVINRUDE

NEW 1987 EVINRUDES IN STOCK
Pre-Owned Evinrudes:
1974 6 hp Evinrude-$395
1975 50 hp Evinrude-$1295
1976 40 hp Evinrude-$1195
1976 55 hp Evinrude-$1395
1979 140 hp Evinrude-$2395
1979 140 hp Evinrude rebuilt-$2495
1980 235 hp Evinrude-$2895
1984 90 hp Evinrude-$2795
Many more to choose from. All fully guaranteed. Call SALTAIRE MARINE, 516-593-3321.

14' STARCRAFT 1985 SF aluminum, 20 hp Evinrude w/Shoreline trailer. Used only 2 weeks in freshwater. Mint cond. $2500. 516-360-0341.

1966 PACEMAKER 36'. Fully equip. Best offer. Dick, M-F after 7PM. 785-8550. S-S all day.

'84 26' Tiara—loaded.
'83 25' Regal I/O
'82 25' Whaler, twin 150s
'73 23' Slickcraft I/O
'80 22' Midland
'79 21' Robalo 210
'77 21' Thompson cuddy
'79 20' Avenger-fast
'77 16' Skiff-2 avail
'82-'83 8' Aqualark speedboats-5 avail.
Best Buy: 1987 26' JC Provincetown II Deluxe diesel powered, cabin pkg. Teak trim. Demo. Reduced this month to $45,000. GONE FISHING MARINA, 516-668-3232.

SEA RAY 24' SF, 1973 235 hp I/O. 30 hrs. Repowered 1986, dual controls, new batt., all electronics. New canvas. Much more. Will Demo. Priced for quick sale. $13,500. 516-728-8679. 212-535-4741.

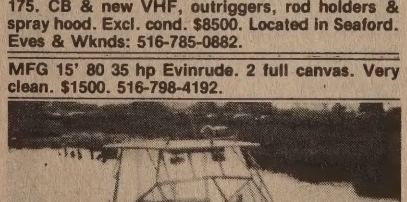
1979 MERCURY Thruster 12 volt electric trolling motor. Rates at 23 lbs. Excl. cond. $70. 757-3466.

MIDLAND 1985 19' "Fishing Machine" center console, removable fiberglass cuddy cabin. Live well, recorder, radio. Shoreline galv. trailer, power winch. Extras. Mint. $11,000. 516-796-5450.

33' GLASS Over Wood fishing boat. GM 471 diesel, rebuilt 7-85. Loran, VHF, white line recorder. Boat well maintained & in excl. shape. Many extras. $22,000. 516-728-8320.

MAKO 1973 22' center console, 1979 Evinrude 175. CB & new VHF, outriggers, rod holders & spray hood. Excl. cond. $8500. Located in Seaford. Eves & Wknds: 516-785-0882.

MFG 15' 80 35 hp Evinrude. 2 full canvas. Very clean. $1500. 516-798-4192.

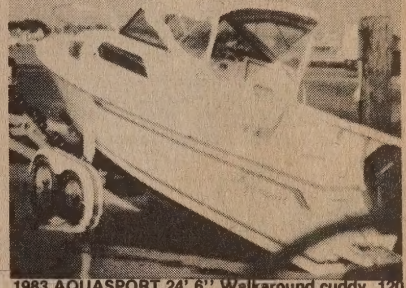


GRADY WHITE Trophy 25' 1984, twin 185 hp Johnson O/B motors. Still under guarantee. North Star 800, Si-Tex 300, depth finder & depth recorder, AM/FM stereo sys. Ship to shore radio. Lee outriggers. Many extras. Best offer over $46,500. 718-845-4796.

28' UNIFLITE 1971 Salty Dog, 454 Crusader FWC, 1977. Fast, economical. Full electronics incl color scope, Loran. Heated cabin, swim plat., fight chair, etc. Great boat. $20,500. 516-473-1047.

GRADY WHITE 25' 1980, twin 150 Johnson. Tuna tower, full controls. Full electronics. Many extras; mint. Ask: $40,000. Days: 516-226-2350. Eves: 516-628-3255.

24' STAMAS Cuddy Cabin. Compl. repowered w/350 C.I. Chevy, FWC. All new. Outriggers, downriggers, Raytheon 550 Loran, chart recorder, VHF, Porta-Potti. $13,000. Avail. w/wo 1986 EZ Loader trailer. Tandem wheel, power winch & brakes. Both $17,000. 516-725-3181.



1983 AQUASPORT 24' 6" Walkaround cuddy, 120 gal. fuel, 225 Merc. 90 hrs. Full canvas, VHF, fish finder. Other extras. EZ trailer, elec. winch. Excl. cond. $19,900. 914-693-1823.

'82 WELLCRAFT 18' Fishermans center console, 150 Merc, 84 factory power head, power trim. Excl. fishing boat. $7800. Days: 516-491-1141. Eves: 516-589-3138.

1980 20' PRIVATEER center console, 1985 90 hp Mariner O/B w/electronics. $5000. 728-8836.

14' DURANAUTIC, Shoreline trailer, 1978 15 hp Evinrude. $1000. After 8PM: 516-957-3849.

MAKO 17' 70 hp Evinrude, center console, paper recorder, CB, bimini top, '83 galv. trailer w/power winch. All mint cond. Ask: $5200 B/O. 516-467-5991 Wkdys before 3PM, wknds.

$410 BUYS 1987 Evinrude 2.5 hp Outboard motor. Cash & Carry. BURCK, City Island, NY; 212-885-1559.

WANTED: Used boats; complete marine service brokerage; surveys, inspections, evaluations performed. Maintenance contracts. PALMER'S MARINE, 516-623-2972.

GARVEY 15' 1985-$700. W/1984 9.8 Mercury $1300. 516-798-4192.

24' GRADY WHITE 1985½, 235 hp VRO, center console, T-top, curtains, 150 gal. fuel, VHF & CB radios, Loran, chart recorder, digital DF, sea water temp gauge. Outriggers, live baitwell, FW sink, SW washdown. Mint; hardly used. $24,000. 516-883-0857.

23' SEA WAY 1982 170 Mercruiser I/B FWC, 240 hrs. 2 batt., 3 bilge pumps, aux. tank. All electronics, riggers, curtains, spare prop & more. Full house; stay dry. Great offshore boat. New boat; must sell. $14,000. 718-875-9739.

CONCORDE 35' Flybridge Express Cruiser. Best all around fishing/cruising boat avail. Huge cockpit, fish box, bait well, outriggers, video sounder. Much more. 6-sleeper, large refrig/freezer. Compl. galley; stall shower. $39,500. 203-322-6342.

Continued On Next Page

MAKO '83 254 T150s. New power heads. Loran, VHF, CB, X-15. Chair, custom leaning post. Very clean. Ask: $24,000. New boat on the way. Days: 472-4900. Eves: 472-4133.

1986 34' 340 LUHRS T-350, Loran, VHF, DF, X-16 recorder. Full encl. Like new; 155 hrs. Must sell. Priced for quick sale-$75,000. M-F after 8PM: 516-785-8367. Sat-Sun all day.

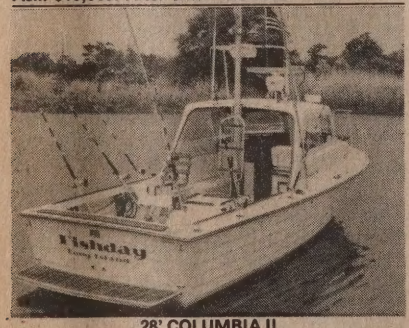
DEALER CLOSEOUT SALE
Mariner Outboards; Dell Quay boats, Metzeler inflatables. NASSAU CYCLE CENTER, 516-931-7180.

AQUASPORT 19' 6" Center Console. Twin 1976 70 hp Johnsons. Trailer. All the extras. $5700. Eves: 516-795-1343.

185 hp Evinrude 20" 1984. Excl. cond. $4000. 120 hrs. Shinnecock area. For appt. call Dick: 718-263-0352.

'75 9.9 Evinrude motor. Low hrs. Recently tuned-up. Incl. stand w/wheels, flusher, tank, hose. Mint. $475. 718-343-5226.

1982 24' FBG Dory boat. Compl. w/hydraulic steering. T-top, full canvas cover. Washdown pump, I/B 350 Chevy eng. 300 hp. electric winch. Ask: $10,500. After 5PM: 788-3053.



28' COLUMBIA II
Here's your chance to turn the key on fully equipped 28' sportfisherman, teak bow pulpit & transom platform. Every imaginable accessory, from Furuno 240K radar to Robertson 100A auto pilot, interphased with a Micrologic Loran receiver; incl. Lowrance X-16 depth recorder, 2 digital recorders w/3 transducer selection, printing sea water temp, VHF, CB & stereo radios. Long list of much more. Powered by Merc 260 hp I/B w/170 gal. fuel capacity. Stand-up tower w/dual stations & full instrumentation topside. Big insulated fish boxes in deck & built-in tackle boxes in seats. Boat was built Long Islander Fred Scopinich. Now fully rigged, stored inside. Ready for viewing; water ready at turn of the key when fishing season starts. After you've seen the bare boats at the shows, come see a compl. fishing machine. All this for just $59,950. For appt., call NICK KARAS, 516-862-9254.

IMPERIAL 27' 1986 270 SF Sportfisherman, 260 Merc I/O. Custom canvas, plus more! $27,500. PORT OF EGYPT, Southold, 516-765-2445.

26' STAMAS, 10' beam, 2 - 165 Chevys, OMC outdrives. New canvas cover & seats, sink, ice box. Full instrumentation. Potti. Sleeps 2. Many more features. Prce-$8900. 718-761-5594.

GRADY WHITE 240 Offshore, 1985, w/Twin 140 hp Johnson. Hardtop, Loran, VHF, depthfinder, etc. PORT OF EGYPT, Southold, 516-765-2445.

LIKE NEW
33' CONCORDE Custom refinished & updated in '83. Only thing original is her hull. Compl. rigged for serious fisherman or cruising. Work & equip too numerous to list. Call for details. $58,000. Days: 516-744-1707. Eves: 516-587-4029.

27' CUSTOM WOOD, commercial or pleasure. 453 diesel w/V-drive. Fiberglass decks, large lobster or fish hold. Mast, boom, sail, Raytheon 200Z DF, Ray Jeff VHF. Must be seen. Great tuna boat. Ask: $100,000. 516-728-6852.

BOATING EQUIP.

JAMES YORK MARINE ELECTRONICS
All electronics sales & service. Call me for all your electronic & electric needs. Your equipment or mine. P.O. Box 562, Wading River, NY 11792; 516-929-3680.

RAY JEFFERSON 470 Paper recorder. Records depth & fish. Need $60 work. Best offer. Bernie: 516-681-6666.

RADAR, Loran, autopilots, VHF, SSB, fish recorders. Sales & service most major brands. Custom installations. MARITIME COMMUNICATIONS INC., 377 Woodcleft Av, Freeport, NY; 516-623-4421.

BOAT TRAILERS FOR RENT: Single & Tandem Axle. Daily, weekly, monthly rates. Temporary & permanent hitches for sale or rent. BARN TRAILER SERVICE, 57-05 B'Way, Woodside, NY. 718-426-7039.

COMPASSES—COMPASSES—COMPASSES
Remember, if it has anything to do with compasses at all, give me a call! Huge inventory of Ritchie compasses. Expert installation & adjustment. Authorized repair service. I also carry a complete line of binoculars, sextants, clocks, barometers. JENS JACOBS NAUTICAL SERVICE, 516-757-7169.

BOAT TRAILERS: EZ loader. All sizes in stock. Immediate del. Priced right. Trailer hitches installed. SEAHORSE TRAILER* Glen Head, NY. 516-676-5313.

MANIFOLDS: Osco for Ford V8 engine. Brand new. Incl. risers & fittings. 587-0613 or 957-3807.

Several used Heavy Duty Shaft Couplings for sale. 1-7/8"-3" shaft diameter. $100 ea. 516-749-0007.

FIGHTING CHAIRS: Do you want a chair? We manufacture over 18 different models. CUSTOM MARINE WOOD PRODUCTS CO., 1521-C-7 Ocean Av, Bohemia, NY 11716; 516-567-7233.

BOAT TRAILER: Galv. tandem 3500 lb. cap. Good cond. Flip-flop roller system. $550. Gene: 587-0989.

CUSTOM MARINE WOODWORK. No job too small: tackle lockers, instrument enclosures, consoles, bow pulpits, etc. Interior & exterior repairs & restorations. CUSTOM MARINE CARPENTRY, 516-623-1639.

TOURNAMENT LEANING POST & FC-Marlin chair. Brochure avail. NAUTICAL DESIGN INC., 128 Division St., Zelienople, Pa 16063; 412-452-8611.

$499 BUYS New Leftover 12' Fiberglass skiff. BURCK, City Island, NY; 212-885-1559.

FISHING TACKLE

My Flounder Rig has caught 4000 flounder in 4 yrs. 3/$3.95; 5/$5. D. WADDLE, 78 Pine Rd. Mastic Beach, NY 11951.

My Log Book produced 4000 flounder in 4 yrs. in Moriches. Tells when, where & bait. $5. D. WADDLE, 78 Pine Rd., Mastic Beach, NY 11951.

MUSTAD HOOKS
and other fine tackle at sensible prices. Free catalog. TERMINAL TACKLE CO., Box 427, Kings Park, NY 11754

DEADLY FLOUNDER RIGS
Tangle-free, tandem tied w/special stand-off knot. Used by sharpies. Sprout hooks for more hook-ups. 3/$3.75, incl. p/h. BILL SMITH, 158 Vermont Ave., Bay Shore, NY 11706.

FOR SALE: Plano Model 777RN tackle box. Large capacity, 6-drawer box w/space for a multitude of fishing tackle. Strong, heavy duty. Sell for $35. Good shape; getting newer model. Can be seen at Fisherman office, Mystic, Ct. 203-572-0564. Can ship UPS.

SUPER GRAND OPENING Specials at our new location. Don't miss out. Price; service; convenience. LINDENHURST BAIT & TACKLE, 281 E. Montauk Hwy, Lindenhurst, NY; 226-9030.

#6 SPROAT Hooks, hand-tied for flounder. 6/$1. AL KAPLAN, 35-63 80th St., Jackson Heights, NY 11372.

FREE CATALOG! Low, low prices. Rod & lure building supplies, molds, line, hooks, connectors, much much more. WEST FALMOUTH TACKLE, Box 873FM, West Falmouth, MA 02574; 617-548-0160.

CATCH MORE FISH—with superior designed saltwater rigs. Send for free catalog now! HUDSON TACKLE, Dept. I, P.O. Box 437, Kearny, NJ 07032.

LATE! LATE! LATE! It's not too late. EDELMAN'S. See ad page 2.

VINTAGE TACKLE For Sale: Reels, Luxor #3; Rue Pacific; Pflueger; Bronson wood lures. After 5PM: 516-567-5919.

MISCELLANEOUS

TENT 9X12 w/fly. Used 2X. Porta-Potti chemicals. $150. Eves: 718-478-3542.

ILLUSIONS BOAT POLISHING
Fishermen & pleasure boaters, have your boat professionally cleaned & polished in time for the spring & summer seasons. Quality results. Free estimates. Chuck, 516-665-2271.

MERCRUISER Sterndrives repaired & overhauled. Rebuilt outdrives for sale. Trim cylinders rebuilt. HIGHLAND MARINE, 516-587-7567.

HELP WANTED: Full time, knowledgeable fisherman for top shop. SEA ISLE SPORTS, Freeport, 516-868-8898/8855.

SPRING FESTIVAL April 4-June 21. Adirondacks, Wells, NY. Fishing Derby; special events; prizes. Bring family, friends. Stay at Algonquin Motel on lake. Special Pkg. rates. For info: 518-924-2751.

WANTED: Fishermen to share expenses. Boat in Montauk. Flounder, cod, weaks, porgies, tuna. Eves: 516-671-7690.

WANTED: Capt. & Mate for 48' private Sportfisherman. No charters. Keeps a clean boat; can talk to customers; and bring home the giants. Send credentials to: 105 S. Service Rd., Plainview, NY 11803. Marie Pepe.

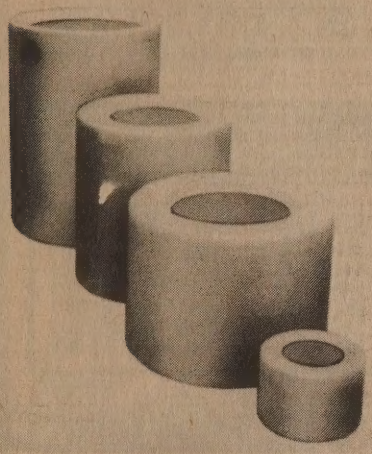
RELIABLE MARINE SERVICE
We come to your boat. Tune-ups, troubleshooting, rebuilding. Factory certified. Free service calls. BOB LEATHERMAN, 516-585-4594.

FIBERGLASS Repair, any size, anywhere. Shrink wrap, painting, fabrication, reinforcement, sand blasting, gel coating. Full shop services; mobile services. Free estimates. 582-4417; 669-0555.

BOAT CLEANING: Washing, waxing, interior & exterior cleaning. All types of cleaning service. Weekly, monthly, seasonal rates. Special spring open-up service. Call for free estimates. LIKE NEW BOAT CLEANING, Richie: 516-826-3699.

BOAT FOR HIRE: Flounder Special $99. Up to 5 passengers. New 27'. Affordable rates. Fluke, blues, etc. Massapequa. CAPT. JOHN, 516-541-2088.

INSURANCE: Boat, home, auto. Low rates. All Risk. ROYAL BROKERAGE, Hauppauge, Jericho, W. Islip. 516-435-1666.



LIVE BAIT WELLS, pumps & accessories. For free brochure, send $.25 p/h. THE CADDY CO., 57 Bayonne Av, Dept. E, Central Islip, NY 11722; 516-234-0144.

PENSION PLANS: Get the right one and fish for the rest of your life. THE RETIREMENT PLAN CO. OF L.I. 516-627-5569.

BOAT CANVAS Repair, window zippers replaced. Boat upholstery done w/stainless steel screw, wing nut. 25 yrs. exp. Dan, Eves: 516-666-3326.

WINTER STORAGE & '87 Summer Dockage avail. in Seaford. COMPASS ROSE BOATWORKS, 516-783-3220.

BROTHERS BOAT CLEANING SERVICE
Washing, waxing, interior, exterior. Weekly, monthly, seasonal. Spring Service. Bottom painting. Free estimates. Tom or Phil: 516-265-0265.

100+ SOUTH SHORE Fishing Hotspots! Use Loran Ca, compass or dead-reckoning. List contains: Loran C TDs, Lat/Long #s, range & bearing. All computerized, for all wrecks & grounds, from any inlet! Send $10.95 + NY sales tax $.82, total: $11.77, along with your Inlet choice to: AP-JP INC., Box 1155, W. Babylon, NY 11704.

MINDICH MOBILE Marine Service Inc. Professional marine maintenance. Tune-ups, bottom paint, waxing, teak cleaning. 581-4246.

FULLY LICENSED CAPTAIN: Available for water deliveries, boat/navigation instruction; charts & trips. 516-795-4498.

HOUSE PAINTING: Interior & Exterior by Jack "The Painter" Murray. Let us paint while you fish. 516-273-0960.

Boats Professionally Tuned-Up. Mechanical & fiberglass repairs. Bottom paint, waxing & teak cleaning. MINDICH MOBILE MARINE SERVICE, 581-4246.

EXPERIENCED MATE WANTED
For 6-man Charter boat, Shinnecock area. Full time June 15th-Oct. 1st. Must be experienced at tuna & mako fishing. Reply to: cove fishing charters, 3 Washington Dr., Hampton Bays, NY 11946.

Previously Owned LI Fisherman issues, last 11 yrs., 1976-1986, approx. 97% complete. Stainless steel fish box liner, 52"Lx14"Wx16"D. Eves: 516-661-2476.

FREE: Dick Raymond's Fishin Secrets—from the fish's point of view. Catch bass, pike, walleye, salmon & trout w/the new D.R. individually handcarves, hand-painted wood lure. No-risk money back guarantee. Send for free secrets & catalog: Bennington Sports, PO Box 1564, Dept. TF4, Bennington, VT 05201. Dealer prices avail.

BOAT LETTERING
Customize your boat w/hand lettering, stripes or computer cut vinyl graphics. Creative, quality workmanship. Call Now! Richie, 516-981-8353.

NEW BOOK!

You liked our "SURF FISHING BOOK" so much we had to give you an even *bigger* and more *exciting* book!

PARTY BOAT FISHING WITH THE EXPERTS!

By William A. Muller & Richard Reina

You'll have to see it for yourself to believe how much solid information has been packed into one book for one low price!

COD	FLUKE	MACKEREL
POLLOCK	BLUEFISH	HALIBUT
SEABASS	BLACKFISH	WEAKFISH
SCUP	LING	STRIPED BASS
FLOUNDER	WHITING	HADDOCK

- Treasured secrets of the coast's most famous captains. 12 authors in all!
- Maine to the Mid-Atlantic...
- 3 unique appendices for info on virtually every boat. Maine to Mid-Atlantic...
- Loaded with photos and diagrams.
- New comers will rivet on the how-to, regulars will revel in the chapters and history of the sport...

only $17.50

Please send _____ **Party Boat Fishing with the Experts.** Enclosed is my check/money order for $14.95 plus $2.55 ($17.50 total) for sales tax, postage and handling for each book ordered.

Please send check or money order to:

WAVECREST COMMUNICATIONS
P.O. Box 1994,
Sag Harbor, New York 11963

Name _____
Address _____
City _____
State _____ Zip _____

REAL ESTATE

WATERFRONT—West Sayville: Commercially zoned 2-story 27'x65' Bldg. 215' bulkheading. Docking in protected boat basin for 2 commercial boats up to 25' Beam. Ideally suited for wholesale/retail seafood operation and/or bait tackle station. Sale or lease. Owner: 516-623-5279.

MONTAUK: 1BR Co-Op "The Landings," New England village. Incl. boat slip, pool, sauna, etc. Best units in Montauk. Be ready for the season. Ask: $80,000. Call now, Patty: 668-2211/4234.

MONTAUK: Secluded Studio Apt. w/Deck. Near marinas. June-Sept. $3000. 516-757-5506.

MONTAUK: Cottages 1, 2, 3 Bdrms. Season rental. Scenic, comfortable, private & convenient. AURORA MASCIA, Bkr: 914-939-2553.

OLD MASTIC
Fish in your Front Yard. We have 2 houses on Forge River. Docking rights across st. Unimpeded view always will be. 2BR Ranch, encl. front porch w/Det. studio Apt. Spectacular view & dock. $149,900; $39,900 cash over. Mint rare Hi-Ranch w/Bsmnt. Very private; fenced easy M/D. Both owners anxious. ERA FORBES, 516-281-5000.

FOR SALE: East Hampton Contemporary in lovely Old Orchard Lane: 3BR, 2Bth, fpl, A/C, garage-studio. Full basement, 20'x40' pool, large decks, Room for tennis court on 1.5 wooded acres. Owner: 212-288-2297.

RENT FLORIDA KEYS Condo, Duck Key. 2BR, 2Bth. Fully equip. Week or month. Bus: 516-264-2202. Home: 516-422-3492.

HUGE Brown trout, smallmouth bass. Walk to Pepacton Reservoir, renowned trout streams local. Comfortable farmhouse, sleeps 4. Fully equip. Rent week, day, weekend. Very reasonable rates. Reserve now: 516-431-8021.

MONTAUK: Beautiful Cottages for rent on the cliffs overlooking Ft. Pond Bay. In-between Harbor & town. Daily, weekly. 516-668-2071.

OCRACOKE ISL., Outer Banks, NC. Fabulous beaches, surf-boat fishing, crabbing, clamming. 2BR, waterfront. Fully equip. Great family vacation, historical area. 804-220-2977.

FOR RENT OR SALE—Upper Captiva Isl., FL. Safety Harbor Club waterfront home on Gulf of Mexico. Fully equip, 3Br, 2Bth, air cond. doctor's home w/hot Jacuzzi tub on deck. Sleeps 8. Swim pool, tennis, birds, shelling, fishing, dolphins & colorful quietude. By wk or month: 212-288-2297.

BEACH BUGGIES

FOR SALE: 1986 Dodge Ram Charger Truck, 4-wheel drive, 318 V8, running boards, roof rack. Fully loaded. Only 5,000 miles. Brand new cond. Owner relocating. $13,500. 516-226-6909.

ALUMINUM Step Van Camper. Fully equip. & beach ready. The ultimate beach buggy! Ask: $4000. Sam: 516-728-2797.

HAVE SOMETHING TO SELL?
LET OUR CLASSIFIEDS DO IT FOR YOU!

High Tide Tables

How to use tide tables: To compute the high tide for the area you wish to fish, simply find the closest area on the conversion table. Add or subtract the hours and minutes as indicated from that area station above. Example: Shinnecock Inlet . . . −0 50 is listed under "On SANDY HOOK." −0 50 means you subtract 50 minutes from the times given for the SANDY HOOK STATION for the day you are going fishing. This is the approximate time for the high tide in the area. For low tide, add 6½ hours to this figure.

DAY	SANDY HOOK AM	SANDY HOOK PM	BREAKWATER HARBOR AM	BREAKWATER HARBOR PM	NEW YORK AM	NEW YORK PM	NEW LONDON AM	NEW LONDON PM	WILLETS POINT AM	WILLETS POINT PM	BRIDGEPORT AM	BRIDGEPORT PM	NEWPORT AM	NEWPORT PM	DATE
THURS.	10:15	10:30	11:05	11:25	11:05	11:20	—	12:05	1:35	2:05	1:25	1:55	10:10	10:35	4/2
FRI.	11:00	11:10	11:50	—	11:50	—	12:15	12:50	2:05	2:50	2:05	2:40	10:55	11:20	4/3
SAT.	11:45	—	12:10	12:35	12:05	12:40	1:05	1:45	2:45	3:40	2:55	3:30	11:50	—	4/4
SUN.	1:05	1:40	2:00	2:30	1:55	2:30	3:00	3:50	4:35	5:50	4:45	5:25	1:15	1:45	4/5
MON.	1:50	2:35	3:00	3:30	2:45	3:30	4:00	4:45	5:40	7:05	5:40	6:20	2:15	2:50	4/6
TUES.	2:50	3:40	4:00	4:30	3:45	4:35	5:05	5:55	7:15	8:05	6:40	7:15	3:15	3:50	4/7
WED.	3:55	4:50	5:00	5:30	4:50	5:35	6:05	6:40	8:20	8:55	7:35	8:10	4:15	4:45	4/8
THURS.	5:00	5:40	5:55	6:20	5:50	6:25	6:50	7:25	9:10	9:40	8:30	8:55	5:10	5:35	4/9

On Sandy Hook

STATEN ISLAND	+0 27
ATLANTIC HIGHLANDS	−0 01
Red Bank, Navesink River	+1 48
Long Branch	−0 34
SHARK RIVER INLET	−0 18
Shark River Basin	+0 27
MANASQUAN INLET	−0 12
Seaside Park	−0 33
Mantoloking bridge	+5 34
TOMS RIVER	+4 37
Waretown	+2 33
BARNEGAT LIGHT	−0 20
Manahawkin Bridge	+2 33
Beach Haven	+1 47
LITTLE EGG INLET	−0 01
Seven Islands	+0 12
Graveling Point	+1 05
Mullica River	+1 55
Grassy Bay	+1 08
ABSECON INLET	+0 14
Atlantic City Pier	−0 26
Great Egg Harbor Inlet	+0 12
GREAT EGG HARBOR	+0 44
CORSON INLET	+0 09
TOWNSENDS INLET	+0 06
HEREFORD INLET	+0 02
Grassy Sound Bridge	+0 45
Cape May Harbor	−0 02
Rehobeth Beach	−0 07
INDIAN RIVER INLET	+0 41
SHINNECOCK INLET	−0 50
Shinnecock Bay	+1 25
East Quogue	+2 45
Shinnecock Canal	+1 18
Indian Reservation	+3 05
MORICHES INLET	−0 56
Smith's Point	+3 28
Hart's Cove	+1 30
Pontunk Point	+3 35
Mastic Beach	+3 28
FIRE ISLAND INLET	−0 38
Democrat Point	−0 38
Coast Guard Station	−0 19
Fire Island Light	+0 47
GREAT SOUTH BAY	
Sayville (Brown Creek)	+3 39
Heckscher State Park	+3 20
Bay Shore	+2 23
Babylon	+2 12
Amityville	+2 21
JONES INLET	−0 19
Zachs Bay	+1 25
Seaford Harbor	+2 05
Freeport Creek	+0 34
E. ROCKAWAY INLET	−0 06
Long Beach Bridge	+0 19
ROCKAWAY INLET	0 00
Beach Channel Bridge	+0 38
J.F.K. Airport	+0 26

On Bridgeport

Lloyd Point	+0 08
Cold Spring Harbor	+0 08
Bayville Bridge	+0 13
Eatons Neck Point	+0 03
Northport Bay	+0 03
Norwalk Islands	+0 10
Smithtown Bay	+0 08
Cranes Neck Point	+0 05
Port Jefferson Hbr. entrance	+0 03
New Haven Harbor	+0 08
Mount Sinai Harbor	+0 05
Herod Point	−0 07
Mattituck Inlet	+0 05
Horton Point	−0 20
Truman Beach	−0 42
Falkner Island	−0 13
Sachem Head	−0 10
Branford Harbor	−0 07
New Haven Harbor entrance	−0 08
Milford Harbor	−0 07
Stratford, Housatonic River	+0 27
Shelton, Housatonic River	+1 36
Black Rock Harbor entrance	−0 03
Saugatuck River entrance	−0 01
South Norwalk	+0 10
Greens Ledge	−0 01
Stamford	+0 04
Cos Cob Harbor	+0 06
Greenwich	+0 02

On New London

Orient	+0 36
Little Gull Is. (Race)	+0 12
Greenport	+1 04
Southold	+1 43
New Suffolk	+2 26
South Jamesport	+2 32
Shinnecock Canal	+2 33
Noyack Bay	+2 05
Sag Harbor	+0 59
Three Mi. Hbr., Gardiners Bay	+0 21
Promised Land, Napeague Bay	−0 14
Montauk Inlet	−0 25
Montauk Point, north side	−1 13
Niantic	+1 20
Stonington, Fishers Is. Sound	−0 33
Noank, Mystic River ent.	−0 23
THAMES RIVER	
Smith Cove entrance	−0 01
Norwich	+0 12
CONNECTICUT RIVER	
Saybrook Jetty	+1 10
Lyme, highway bridge	+1 24
Essex	+1 38
East Haddam	+2 41
Higganum Creek	+2 54

On Willets Point

Little Neck Bay	−0 10
Execution Light	0 06
Manhasset Bay	−0 01
Hempstead Harbor	−0 11
City Island	−0 03
Rye Beach	−0 28
Port Chester	−0 09
Mamaroneck	−0 08
New Rochelle	−0 24
Davids Island	−0 02

On Breakwater Harbor

CAPE MAY POINT	−0 10
Miami Beach	+0 17
East Pt., Maurice River Cove	+0 53
Egg Island Point	+0 33
Cape Henlopen	−0 05
ROOSEVELT INLET	+0 09
Mispillion River entrance	+0 33

On New York

Jersey City	+0 07
George Washington Bridge	+0 46
Spuyten Duyvil, W/RR bridge	+0 58
Ossining	+1 53
Peekskill	+2 24
West Point	+3 16
Newburgh	+3 42

On Newport

Sakonnet	−1 10
Tiverton (between bridges)	+0 21
Beavertail Point	−0 02
Prudence Is., Sandy Point	+1 10
Bristol	+1 10
Warren	+0 21
Nayatt Point	+0 12
Pawtucket, Seekonk River	+0 21
East Greenwich	+0 16
Wickford	+0 12
Narragansett Pier	−0 08
Point Judith Hbr. of Refuge	−0 07
BLOCK ISLAND	
Great Salt Pond	+0 05
Block Island (Old Harbor)	−0 14
Watch Hill Point	+0 44

Sunrise/Sunset

DAY / DATE:	RISE:	SET:
THU. 4/2	5:43	6:26
FRI. 4/3	5:42	6:27
SAT. 4/4	5:40	6:28
SUN. 4/5	6:38	7:30
MON. 4/6	6:36	7:31
TUE. 4/7	6:34	7:32
WED. 4/8	6:32	7:33

Moonrise/Moonset

DAY / DATE:	RISE:	SET:
THU. 4/2	7:30AM	11:10PM
FRI. 4/3	8:10AM	—
SAT. 4/4	8:50AM	12:15AM
SUN. 4/5	10:45AM	2:10AM
MON. 4/6	11:40AM	2:55AM
TUE. 4/7	12:45PM	3:35AM
WED. 4/8	1:50PM	4:05AM

Moon Phases

NEW	1st Qtr.	FULL	Last Qtr.
4/28	4/6	4/14	4/20

The Original Knight SOLUNAR TABLES

The schedule of solunar periods below will help plan your day so that you will be fishing good areas during the time when the fish should be most active. The tables are not a guarantee you will catch fish, however.

The major periods begin at the time shown and last for 1½ to 2 hours thereafter, and are in the bold typeface. The minor periods are shorter in duration and the lighter typeface.

	AM		PM	
	Minor	Major	Minor	Major
Thurs.	7:40	**1:30**	8:10	**1:55**
Fri.	8:35	**2:25**	9:05	**2:50**
Sat.	9:30	**3:20**	10:00	**3:45**
Sun.	11:25	**5:15**	12:00	**5:45**
Mon.	12:20	**6:10**	12:55	**6:40**
Tues.	—	**7:00**	1:10	**7:20**
Wed.	1:35	**7:40**	1:50	**8:05**
Thurs.	2:20	**8:25**	2:35	**8:45**

APRIL
ACCESSORIES SAVINGS MONTH!

CHECK OUR ACCESSORY SPECIALS at SUNRISE MARINE & SKI

LIMITED QUANTITIES
★ ★ ★
SALE ENDS APRIL 12, 1987

ELECTRONICS

RAY JEFFERSON

63% Off

SYNTHESIZED VHF/FM MARINE RADIO TELEPHONE MODEL "5000M"
Receives 59 Channels
Transmits 49

List $399.99

sale $149.95

YOU'VE BEEN ASKING FOR THE 4ID & WE HAVE IT AT SPECIAL INTRODUCTORY PRICE!

HUMMINBIRD NEW for 1987!

LIQUID CRYSTAL DISPLAY
MODEL LCR41D
FISH ARE DISPLAYED IN RED STRUCTURES ON THE BOTTOM APPEAR IN BLACK
4 Ranges:
0-15' 0-30' 0-60' & 0-120'

List $718.00
INCLUDES TRANSDUCER
Alarms for fish & bottom

sale $339.95

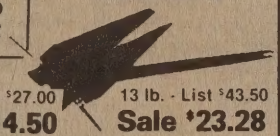
Because of this very Low Price, this item is cash only. Sorry, we cannot accept credit cards at this price!

COAST GUARD EQP'T.

YOKE TYPE II LIFE JACKETS
List $9.50 **Sale $4.75** ea

SUPER **HOOKER** ANCHORS

47% OFF



8 lb. - List $27.00 **Sale $14.50**
13 lb. - List $43.50 **Sale $23.28**

DOCK & ANCHOR LINES

3/8 x 15 Dock Line	List $6.50	**$3.80**
3/8 x 20 Dock Line	List $6.95	**$4.39**
1/2 x 20 Dock Line	List $11.40	**$7.20**
1/2 x 25 Dock Line	List $12.50	**$7.80**
3/8 x 100 Anchor Line	$28.95	**$14.95**

TRAILER PARTS

SAVE 47%
FULTON
GR-700 TRAILER JACK
Sale $39.95 750 lb. capacity

MAINTENANCE

ALL INTERLUX ANTI-FOULING PAINTS
45% OFF

40% OFF
MARINE POLYESTER RESIN
List $24.95 **$14.95**

YOU SAVE 63%
STARBRITE MARINE POLISH
List $7.95
Sale $3.99
Less Manufacturers Rebate — **$1.00**
YOUR NET COST **$2.99**

ACCESSORIES

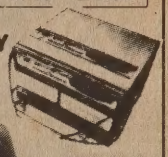
LubriMatic
BIA APPROVED
50:1 OIL
List $22.44 case
Sale $9.95 case
(1 case - 12 pts)
LIMIT 4 CASES PER PERSON

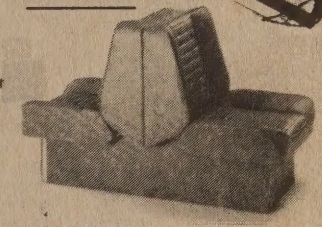
ACCESSORIES (CONT'D)

Taylor FENDERS SALE

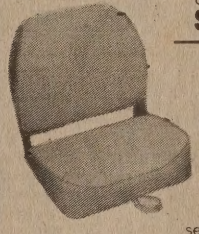
4½ x 16	List $8.95	**$4.99**
5½ x 20	List $11.95	**$6.29**
6½ x 23	List $18.95	**$10.99**
10½ x 30	List $46.95	**$21.99**

85 AMP BATTERY
List $69.95
Sale $39.95





LOUNGE SEAT 18" wide, avail. in off-white, brown & blue
Sale $129.95



Economical Folding FISHING CHAIR
List Price $48.95
Sale $39.95

The ideal replacement seat for all fishing boats: durable, comfortable, and lightweight. Incorporates a vapor barrier encapsulating both seat with and back rest foam, with "Woodlite" preservative, anodized heavy-duty aluminum hinges, and T-nuts for adding an optional swival and pedestal. Marine grade vinyl is available in many colors. (W) 16" (H) 16¾" (D) 18"

TEAK SWIM PLATFORMS

72" Platform Only	List $310.00	**$179.95**
80" Platform Only	List $335.00	**$199.95**
90" Platform Only	List $410.00	**$239.95**
18" Platform Outboard W/Hardware & Ladder	List $95.95	**$59.95**
18" Platform Inboard W/Hardware & Ladder	List $99.95	**$64.95**

S/S Brackets for 72", 80", 90" are extra

Attention New Boat Owners! **SAVE AN EXTRA 10% FOR ALL NEW BOAT OWNERS WITH PROOF OF PURCHASE!**

**BOAT MUST HAVE BEEN PURCHASED IN 1987 AND BILL OF SALE MUST BE PRESENTED. DISCOUNT DOES NOT APPLY TO SALE ITEMS AND ELECTRONICS.*

Sunrise Marine & Ski

275 SUNRISE HIGHWAY, MERRICK, N.Y. 11566
516-868-1345 1 BLOCK EAST OF MEADOWBROOK PKWY

WE'RE OPEN 7 DAYS
NEW STORE HOURS
EFFECTIVE SUN., MARCH 22
Monday - Thursday &
Saturday 9-6; Friday 9-8;
Sunday 9:30-3:30
QUANTITIES LIMITED

Prices good through Saturday, April 18, 1987

Shane's MARINE

ISLAND PARK
4365 Austin Blvd.,
Island Park, N.Y. 11558
(516) 431-0300
Open Late Friday Nights

BABYLON
124 E. Main Street,
Babylon, N.Y. 11702
(516) 422-3300
Open Late Friday Nights
Open Sundays

EARLY BUY

ONLY 2 WEEKS LEFT TO TAKE ADVANTAGE OF SPECIAL SAVINGS ON ALL YOUR BOATING SUPPLIES!

Many Additional Savings Available!
See our Newly Renovated Island Park store!
Working Displays of Most Electronics!

Not responsible for typographical errors
Prices subject to change without notice • Limited Quantities

LIGHTS

	List	EARLY BUY
ACR RCL 100 Remote Searchlight	$1,195.00	$699.95
AFI 5" 12V Remote Spotlight	$275.00	$169.95
AFI 7" 12V Remote Spotlight	$395.00	$239.95
GUEST #260-300,000 C.P. Hand Spot w/Deck Plug	$82.95	$44.98
STEWART WARNER 72656-23 4 x 6 Halogen Light	$52.24	$29.95
STEWART WARNER 73620-01 3 x 5 Halogen Light	$33.44	$19.95

SAFETY

	List	EARLY BUY
ACR RLB 14 "Class A" Automatic EPIRB	$495.00	$279.95
ACR RLB21 "Mini-B" EPIRB	$299.00	$169.95
AQUAMETER 415 SNIFFER	$250.00	$139.95
FIREBOY 15CG-75 Cu. Ft. Auto Halon Extinguisher	$164.00	$89.95
FIREBOY 35CG-200 Cu. Ft. Auto Halon Extinguisher	$230.00	$129.95
FIREBOY 70CG-350 Cu. Ft. Auto Halon Extinguisher	$339.00	$189.95
FIREBOY 100CG-500 Cu. Ft. Auto Halon Extinguisher	$394.00	$219.95
FIREBOY 150CG-750 Cu. Ft. Auto Halon Extinguisher	$580.00	$329.95
FIREBOY 200CG-1000 Cu. Ft. Auto Halon Extinguisher	$635.00	$369.95
SKYBLAZER 20R8 Aerial Flares	$16.88	$11.49
SKYBLAZER KM-2 - Aerials, Smoke, Dye Marker, Flag, Kit	$27.88	$17.95
U.S.C.G. Approved Cushions (Blue, Red or White)	$15.25	$6.99
U.S.C.G. Approved Adult Preservers (six) in Stowage Case	$85.95	$36.95

FISHING EQUIPMENT

	List	EARLY BUY
AFI 60624 Teak 6 Rod Holder	$62.95	$39.95
GOTT #19909 172 Qt. Ice Chest	$394.90	$189.95
IGLOO #8001 151 Qt. Cooler	$292.99	$149.95
IGLOO #860-046 86 Qt. Cooler	$116.49	$65.95
PERKO 1118DP Clamp on Rod Holder	$49.25	$32.95
PERKO 1205DP Flush Rod Holder	$18.95	$10.98
PERKO 445-1/1098-18 O/R Holders w/18' Alum. Poles	$622.00	$389.95
SAILING SPECIALTIES 320 Qt. Canyon Cooler	$642.50	$379.95
SEA DOG 325150 S/S Sidemount Rod Holder	$14.60	$8.95
TCL S1957 S/S Removable Rod Holder	$39.95	$14.95
DYT 500 2" Sea Water Temp. Gauge	$199.95	$129.95
DYT 1000 3" Sea Water Temp. Gauge	$269.00	$179.95
DYT 2000 Printing Sea Water Temp. Gauge	$699.00	$499.95

TRAILERING EQUIPMENT

	List	EARLY BUY
ANDERSON V540 Trailer Light Kit	$31.00	$19.95
DUTTON LAINSON DL6324 Tongue Jack	$71.40	$42.98
POWERWINCH 712A Trailer Winch	$379.00	$239.95
POWERWINCH 912 Trailer Winch	$409.00	$269.95

INSTRUMENT GAUGES

	List	EARLY BUY
AQUAMETER 735 Digital Dual Tach./Synch.	$199.50	$114.95
STEWART WARNER 15017 Hourmeter	$54.09	$29.95

BENNET TRIM TABS

12 x 9 Trim Tab	$365.00	$263.95	24 x 12 Trim Tab	$395.00	$284.88
12 x 12 Trim Tab	$375.00	$269.95	30 x 9 Trim Tab	$400.00	$288.50
18 x 9 Trim Tab	$375.00	$269.95	30 x 12 Trim Tab	$410.00	$295.95
18 x 12 Trim Tab	$385.00	$275.95	36 x 9 Trim Tab	$420.00	$299.95
24 x 9 Trim Tab	$385.00	$277.75	36 x 12 Trim Tab	$430.00	$309.95

NAVIGATION EQUIPMENT

	List	EARLY BUY
RITCHIE Explorer Compass Bracket Mount	$44.95	$24.95
RITCHIE Voyager Compasses (All styles)	$77.95	$41.95
SWIFT 781 Rubber Coated Binocular (7 x 50)	$138.00	$82.88

RADIOS

	List	EARLY BUY
SI-TEX 855 All Channel VHF	$339.00	$179.95
UNIDEN SH69 Programmable Scan VHF	$399.95	$229.95
SMR SS50 Snap Out Stereo	$299.95	$169.95

DEPTH FINDERS & FISH FINDERS

	List	EARLY BUY
RAY JEFF 2000 Color Video w/Speed Sea Temp	$1,199.95	$579.95
RAY JEFF T480 B & W Video	$599.95	$299.95
RAY JEFF T880 Color Video	$899.95	$419.95
RAY JEFF LCD500 LCD Recorder	$549.95	$279.95
SIT HE708, 100 Watt 6" Color Sounder	$795.00	$529.95
SIT HE 705A, 500 Watt 10" Color Sounder	$1,795.00	$1,349.95
SIT DL2 Digital Depth Finder	$299.00	$189.95
SIT DT2 Digital Depth Finder, Temp. & Day Clock	$409.00	$254.95
SIT FL7 LED Flasher	$269.00	$179.95

RADARS

	List	EARLY BUY
MARS RMUS-1 Vigil Radar	$2,195.00	$1,799.95
SI-TEX T100 Radar	$2,395.00	$1,899.95
SI-TEX T200 Color Radar	$3,795.00	$2,999.95

LORANS

	List	EARLY BUY
NORTHSTAR 800	$2,395.00	$1,725.00
NORTHSTAR 800X Waterproof	$2,595.00	$1,875.00
MICROLOGIC EXPLORER	$995.00	$729.95
MICROLOGIC ML8000	$1,395.00	$999.95
SI-TEX EZ-7	$777.00	$499.95
SI-TEX EZ-97	$895.00	$575.00
SI-TEX 790	$1,095.00	$699.95

DOCK LINES/W EYE SPLICE

SAMSON "CAPROLAN 2000"		
5/16 x 15	$13.00	$8.35
5/16 x 20	$16.00	$9.98
3/8 x 15	$16.00	$9.98
3/8 x 25	$21.00	$13.50
1/2 x 15	$20.00	$12.88
1/2 x 25	$26.00	$16.75
1/2 x 35	$32.00	$19.95
5/8 x 25	$41.00	$26.50
5/8 x 40	$58.00	$36.95

NYLON MOORING LINE		
W/P R5778 3/8 x 15	$4.90	$2.95
W/P R5780 3/8 x 25	$7.00	$4.49
W/P R5782 1/2 x 15	$7.70	$4.95
W/P R5783 1/2 x 20	$8.85	$5.95
W/P R5785 1/2 x 30	$12.55	$8.49
W/P R5703 5/8 x 25	$16.55	$10.95
W/P R5718 5/8 x 35	$21.70	$13.95

MARINE SEATS

	List	EARLY BUY
BOATMENS 6218S Top Quality Laydown (White, Blue, Sand)	$248.29	$119.95
BOATMENS 6216SS Single Jump Seat (White, Blue, Sand)	$170.94	$89.95
GARELICK Seafarer Folding Chair w/Gimbal (White & 2 Tone)	$140.00	$99.95

PUMPS & HEADS

	List	EARLY BUY
ITT 37010-0000 Macerator Head (12 Volt)	$473.25	$299.95
ITT 6360-1001 Water Puppy (12 Volt)	$93.10	$59.95
MANSFIELD 944 Sani-Pottie	$109.00	$62.95
RULE #25 450 GPH Pump	$27.00	$9.95
RULE #20 800 GPH	$35.00	$16.95
RULE #10 2000 GPH Pump	$75.00	$45.95
RULE #35 Auto Float Switch	$24.00	$14.95

FENDERS

	List	EARLY BUY
ITT 34446-0000 6" x 15" Center Passage Fender	$22.95	$13.95
ITT 34448-0000 8" x 20" Center Passage Fender	$33.95	$19.95
ITT 34440-0000 10" x 26" Center Passage Fender	$55.95	$33.95
ITT 34442-0000 12" x 34" Center Passage Fender	$77.95	$47.95
NORFLOAT IFO625W 6" x 25" Norwegian Blue Tip Fender	$28.93	$14.95
NORFLOAT IFO830W 8" x 30" Norwegian Blue Tip Fender	$42.58	$21.50
NORFLOAT IF1027W 10" x 27" Norwegian Blue Tip Fender	$48.30	$26.95

ANCHORING EQUIPMENT

	List	EARLY BUY
DANFORTH 4S Anchor (Genuine Danforth)	$18.00	$10.25
DANFORTH 8S Anchor (Genuine Danforth)	$32.00	$17.95
DANFORTH 13S Anchor (Genuine Danforth)	$52.00	$29.95
DANFORTH 18S Anchor (Genuine Danforth)	$72.00	$41.95
DANFORTH 22S Anchor (Genuine Danforth)	$89.00	$49.95
W/P R5544 3/8 x 100 Anchor Line	$26.35	$14.95
W/P R5545 3/8 x 150 Anchor Line	$36.90	$21.50
W/P R5543 3/8 x 200 Anchor Line	$47.50	$26.95
W/P R5547 1/2 x 150 Anchor Line	$55.45	$31.95
W/P R5548 1/2 x 200 Anchor Line	$71.30	$41.95
W/P R5550 1/2 x 300 Anchor Line	$109.95	$65.50
W/P R5557 5/8 x 300 Anchor Line	$171.85	$103.95
GOOD A-20, A Windlass w/300 Ft. Line	$890.00	$649.95
GOOD AFD-20, "A" Free Drop w/300 Ft. Line	$1,265.00	$925.00
GOOD CFD-20, "C" Free Drop w/300 Ft. Line	$1,350.00	$989.95
POWERWINCH 602 - 1/2" Free Fall Anchor Windlass	$1,189.00	$729.95
POWERWINCH 603 - 5/8" Free Fall Anchor Windlass	$1,189.00	$729.95

GAS TANKS, BATTERIES, CHARGERS & POWER CORDS

DYTEK GP 1215 2 Bank 15 AMP Charger	$275.00	$139.95
TITAN 24M-6 85 AMP Marine Battery	$82.43	$49.95
HUBBELL 61CMO8 30 AMP 50' Shore Cable	$163.70	$69.95
TEMPO TPC-6 Metal Gas Tank	$49.95	$29.95